ISSN 2187－9737 CODEN：JIZUA2 68（5）454–562（2022）

JUNTENDO MEDICAL JOURNAL

順天堂醫事雜誌

October 2022

Juntendo Medical Journal Vol. 68 No. 5 p. 454-562 Tokyo 2022. 10

68-5
(940th issue)

JUNTENDO MEDICAL JOURNAL

順天堂醫事雜誌

The History of *Juntendo Medical Journal*

This *Juntendo Medical Journal* has been published under the Japanese name *Juntendo Igaku* (順天堂医学) from 1964 to 2012. However, the origin of *Juntendo Medical Journal* dates back to the oldest medical journal in Japan, *Juntendo Iji Zasshi* (順天堂醫事雜誌), which had been published between 1875 and 1877 (total of 8 issues). Between 1885 and 1886, Juntendo issued a limited release of a research journal titled *Houkoku* [*Juntendo Iji Kenkyukai*] (報告) for a total of 39 issues.

In 1887, *Juntendo Iji Kenkyukai Houkoku* (順天堂醫事研究會報告) was published with the government's approval and we used to regard this as the first issue of *Juntendo Medical Journal*. Since then, *Juntendo Medical Journal* has undergone a series of name changes: *Juntendo Iji Kenkyukai Zasshi* (順天堂醫事研究会雜誌), *Juntendo Igaku Zasshi* (順天堂医学雑誌), and *Juntendo Igaku* (順天堂医学).

Now in commemoration of the 175th anniversary of Juntendo University, starting with the first volume issued in 2013 (Volume 59 Number 1), we return to *Juntendo Medical Journal*'s original Japanese title in 1875-*Juntendo Iji Zasshi* (順天堂醫事雜誌). We also reconsidered the numbering of the journal and set the first issue in 1875 as the initial publication of *Juntendo Medical Journal*. The Volume-Number counting system and the English name *Juntendo Medical Journal* started in 1955 from the January 10 issue. Although this is not our intension, we will retain the Volume-Number counting system to avoid confusion. However, Volume 59 Number 1 will be the 882nd issue, reflecting the sum of all issues to date: 8 issues of *Juntendo Iji Zasshi* (順天堂醫事雜誌), 39 issues of *Houkoku* [*Juntendo Iji Kenkyukai*] (報告) (47 issues combined), and 834 issues from *Juntendo Iji Kenkyukai Houkoku* (順天堂醫事研究會報告) in 1887 to the present.

出典：小川秀興（OGAWA Hideoki, M.D., Ph.D.）：順天堂醫事雜誌（Juntendo Medical Journal）2013；59：6-10.

本誌は昭和39年（1964年）から平成24年（2012年）末まで『順天堂医学』として刊行されてきた．しかし，その起源は明治8年（1875年）から10年（1877年）にかけて発刊された日本最古の医学誌『順天堂醫事雜誌』（計8巻）にある．さらに明治18年（1885年）から19年（1886年）まで，会員限定配本として順天堂醫事研究會の雑誌『報告』（計39集）が発行されている．

その後『順天堂醫事研究會報告』が明治20年（1887年）に官許を受けて公刊されたので，順天堂ではこれを通刊1号としてきた．以来，『順天堂醫事研究会雜誌』，『順天堂医学雑誌』，『順天堂医学』と名称を変更して刊行されてきた．

今般，順天堂が創立175周年を迎える平成25年（2013年）の59巻1号を期して，本来の名称である『順天堂醫事雜誌』と復刻し，その起源である明治8年（1875年）第1巻をもって創刊号（通刊第1号）とすることとした．従来の巻号と欧文誌名は，昭和30年（1955年）1月10日発行のものを1巻1号としており，欧文誌名もこれより付け始めたもので不本意であるが，混乱を避けるためにこれらを継承する．ただし，通刊数は明治8年（1875年）から19年（1886年）にかけて刊行された『順天堂醫事雜誌』8巻分と順天堂醫事研究會の雑誌『報告』39集，計47巻分を通巻834号に加え，59巻1号を通刊882号とした．

出典：小川鼎三，酒井シヅ：順天堂医学　1980；26：414-418.
小川秀興：順天堂醫事雜誌　2013；59：6-10.

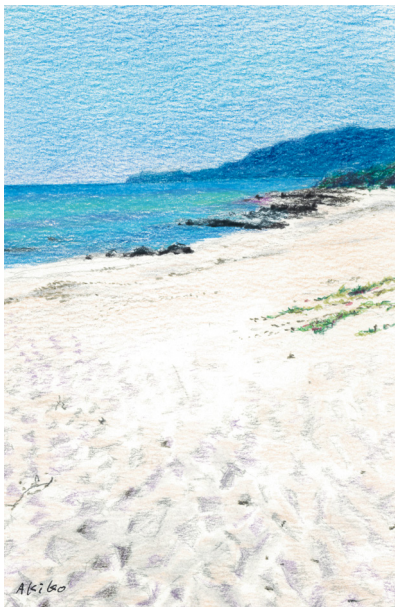
Published by The Juntendo Medical Society
2-1-1 Hongo, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113-8421, Japan
TEL 03-5802-1586　E-mail j-igaku@juntendo.ac.jp

20221031

Printed by Koryosha Co. Ltd.
4F, 2-31-25 Yushima, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113-0034, Japan
TEL 03-3868-3352　E-mail jmj@koryo-co.com

JUNTENDO MEDICAL JOURNAL

Vol. 68 No. 5 (940th issue)
October 2022



Contents

The Juntendo Medical Society

From the illustrator: As I mentioned in the "From the illustrator" of the previous issue, I went all the way to Amami-Oshima Island, and couldn't help painting the beautiful ocean and the beach of the island. I was fascinated with not only various blue colors of the sea but also the pattern and colors of the sand created by waves and winds (the natural formative art).

Special Reviews

Juntendo Medical Journal
2022. 68(5), 454–458

The Transition of Urological Practice for Forty Years in Juntendo University

YOSHIRO SAKAMOTO

Department of Urology, Juntendo University Nerima Hospital, Tokyo, Japan

I enrolled in the Juntendo University Urological Course in 1982 and worked at Juntendo for 40 years until I retired in 2022. The transition of Urology had been slow until recent years. In the last 20–30 years, Urological practice has made significant progress. I will look back on the 40 years of Juntendo University and describe it in this article. In particular, the transition and breakthrough in the diagnosis and treatment of prostate cancer were remarkable. This point will be described mainly based on the experience at Juntendo Nerima Hospital.

Key words: prostate cancer, transperineal prostate biopsy, robot-assisted radical prostatectomy

In Japan, in the early Meiji era, German medicine was required to have the norms of modern medicine, and Urology was introduced along with Dermatology in the early 30th year of the Meiji era. Therefore, Urology in Japan has a strong connection with Dermatology until after World War II, and the course has continued as a Dermatology and Urology class at each medical education institution. On the other hand, in the United States, the Urology was the department of surgery, division of Urology. At the dawn of Juntendo University, the Department of Urology discharged very talented and well-known urologists.

Juntendo Urology Faculty Part-1

1901 (Meiji 34) Faculty of Juntendo: Susumu Sato (Surgery), Tatsujiro Sato (Surgery), Saburo Akutsu (Urology)

Prof. Saburo Akutsu (Figure 1) studied Urology at the University of Vienna and was one of the pioneers of Japanese Urology.

1908 (Meiji 41) Prof. Isamu Sakaguchi (Figure 2) opened Dermatology.

1915 (Taisho 4) Dr. Sakaguchi became a professor of Dermatology and Urology, and later became a full-time in Urology. He made an effort in the domestic production of cystoscopes. In recognition of his achievements, the Sakaguchi Award was established at the Japanese Urological Association.

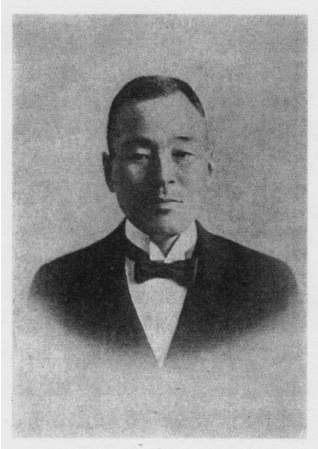


Figure 1 Prof. Saburo Akutsu

Corresponding author: Yoshiro Sakamoto
Department of Urology, Juntendo University Nerima Hospital
3-1-10 Takanodai, Nerima-ku, Tokyo 177-8521, Japan
TEL: +81-3-5923-3111 FAX: +81-3-5923-3231 E-mail: miandyo@juntendo.ac.jp
355th Triannual Meeting of the Juntendo Medical Society "Farewell Lectures of Retiring Professors" [Held on Mar. 30, 2022]
[**Received Jul. 4, 2022**][Accepted Aug. 2, 2022]
J-STAGE Advance published date: Oct. 4, 2022

doi: 10.14789/jmj.JMJ22-0027-R

Figure 2 Prof. Isamu Sakaguchi

Juntendo Urology Faculty Part-2

1943 (Showa 18) Prof. Masatoki Koike
1958 (Showa 33) Prof. HiromotoTakahashi
1982 (Showa 57) Prof. Ryuichi Kitagawa
1993 (Heisei 5) Prof. Makoto Fujime
2012 (Heisei 24) Prof. Shigeo Horie

The Transition of Urology for forty years

The prostate cancer practice has undergone significant changes over the last 40 years. Forty years ago, when I was still a new physician, surgical castration was the first operation for a new urologist. At that time, surgical castration was the only surgery for prostate cancer and was the mainstay of hormone therapy for prostate cancer. Currently, robot-assisted radical prostatectomy (RARP, Figure 3) has become a main surgical procedure that is widely performed not only in Western countries but also in Japan. Hormone therapy for prostate cancer has also started to use new AR target drugs (Abiraterone, Enzalutamide, Apalutamide, and Darolutamide) as well as surgical castration and medical castration. In addition, anticancer drugs such as Docetaxel and Cabazitaxel have been used, and radiation therapy for bone metastases such as Ra-223 has also been administered.

Prostate biopsy has also changed significantly. In the 1980s, when induration of prostate cancer was palpable, prostate biopsy was performed using a TruCut needle (Figure 4) under a finger guidance. In recent years, puncture needles have also advanced, allowing us to use superior products (Figure 5). PSA measurement became possible by Wang et al.[1] in 1979, Holm et al.[2] performed a transrectal ultrasound-guided prostate biopsy (TRUS-B) in 1981.

In Japan, in 1963, Hiroki Watanabe of the Department of Urology, Kyoto Prefectural University of

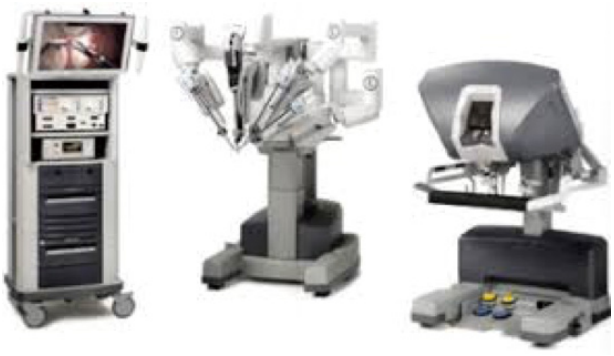


Figure 3 Intuitive Da Vinci surgical system

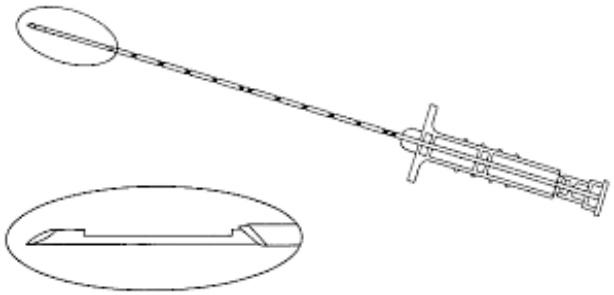


Figure 4 TruCut needle

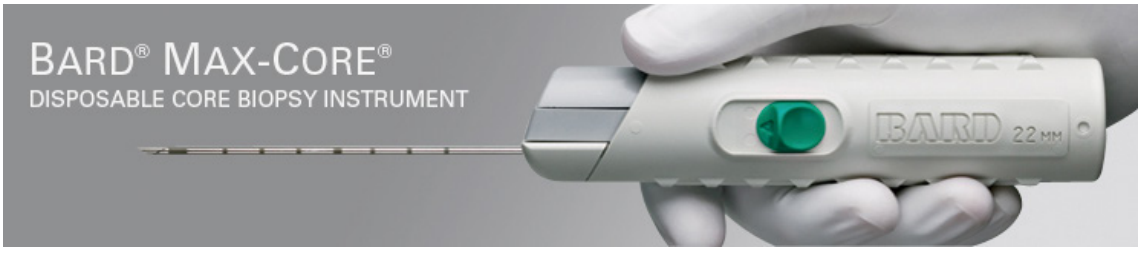


Figure 5 BARD® MAX-CORE®

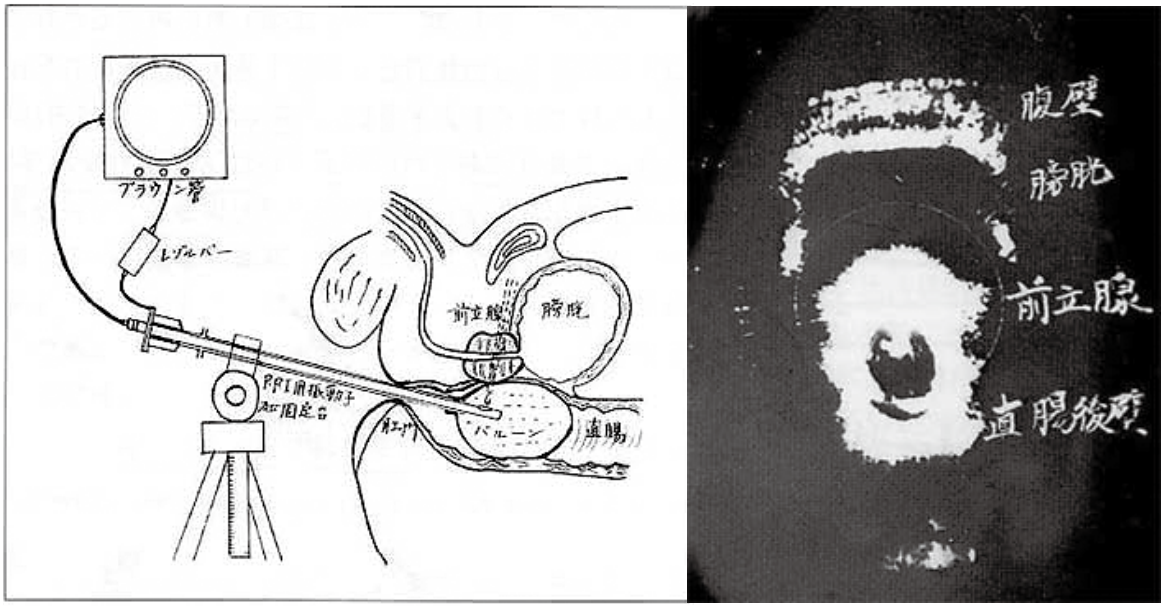


Figure 6 Transrectal prostate ultrasound

Medicine, Tatsuo Ouchi, Hiromoto Takahashi, and Toshio Wagai of Juntendo University developed and clinically applied transrectal prostate ultrasound (Figure 6).

Analysis of prostate cancer localization toward improved diagnostic accuracy of transperineal prostate biopsy[3]. Delineating the precise localization of prostate cancer is important in improving the diagnostic accuracy of prostate biopsy. In Juntendo University Nerima Hospital, initial 12-core or repeat 16-core biopsies were performed using a transrectal ultrasound guided transperineal prostate biopsy method. We step-sectioned prostates from radical prostatectomy specimens at 5-mm intervals from the urethra to the urinary bladder and designated five regions: the (1) Apex, (2) Apex-Mid, (3) Mid, (4) Mid-Base, and (5) Base. We then mapped prostate cancer localization on eight zones around the urethra for each of those regions. Prostate cancer was detected in 93 cases of 121 cases (76.9%) in the Apex, in 115 cases (95.0%) in the Apex-Mid, in 101 cases (83.5%) in the Mid, in 71 cases (58.7%) in the Mid-Base, and in 23 cases (19.0%) in the Base. In 99.2% of all cases, prostate cancers were detected from the Apex to Mid regions. For this reason, transperineal prostate biopsies have routinely been prioritized in the Apex, Apex-Mid, and Mid regions, while the Base region of the prostate was considered to be of lesser importance. Our analyses of prostate cancer localization revealed a higher rate of cancer in the posterior portion of the Apex, antero-medial and postero-medial portion of the Apex-Mid and antero-medial and postero-lateral portion of the Mid. The transperineal prostate biopsies in our institute performed had a sensitivity of 70.9%, a specificity of 96.6%, a positive predictive value (PPV) of 92.2% and a negative predictive value (NPV) of 85.5% (Figure 7, 8, Table 1, 2).

Conclusions

The concordance of prostate cancer between prostatectomy specimens and biopsies is comparatively favorable. According to our study, the diagnostic accuracy of transperineal prostate biopsy

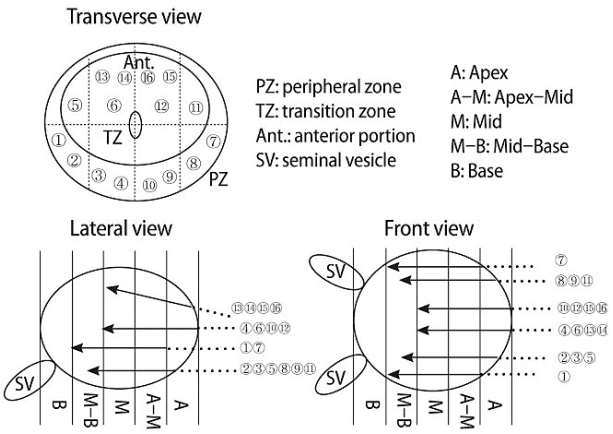


Figure 7 Transperineal prostate biopsy : transverse view, lateral view, and front view

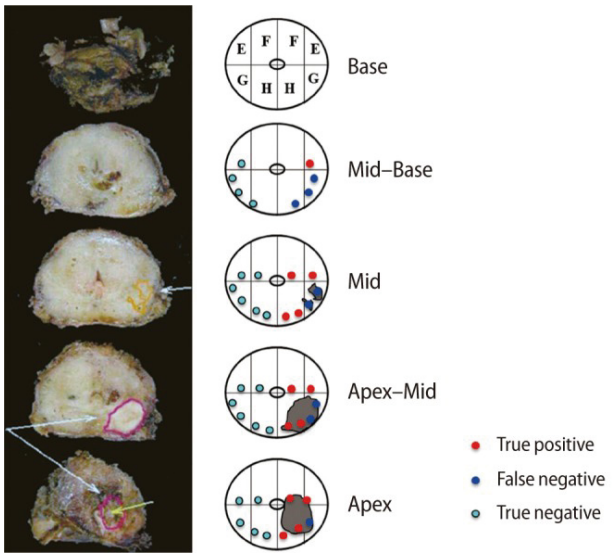


Figure 8 Transverse view : prostate cancer localization and transperineal prostate biopsy

Table 1 Prostate cancer localization in the Apex, Apex–Mid, Mid, Mid–Base, and Base out of the 121 cases

Region	No. of cases of prostate cancer positive (%)
Apex	93 (76.9)
Apex–Mid	115 (95.0)
Mid	101 (83.5)
Mid–Base	71 (58.7)
Base	23 (19.0)

Ninety-nine point two percent of all cancer cases were detected in the Apex and Apex–Mid regions, 95.5% was detected in the Apex–Mid and Mid regions, and 84.3% was detected in the Mid and Mid–Base regions.

Table 2 Concordance of prostate cancer in prostatectomy specimen and biopsy

	Prostate cancer (+)	Prostate cancer (−)	Total
Biopsy (+)	344	29	373
Biopsy (−)	141	834	975
Total	485	863	1,348

Sensitivity (=TP/[TP+FN]), 70.9%; specificity (=TN/[FP+TN]), 96.6%; positive predictive value (=TP/[TP+FP]), 92.2%; negative predictive value (=TN/[TN+FN]), 85.5%.
True positive (TP) False positive (FP)
False negative (FN) True negative (TN)

Prof. Ryuichi Kitagawa
(Died in 2020)

Prof. Makoto Fujime

Prof. Shigeo Horie

Emeritus Director Takeshi Miyano

Director Kuniaki Kojima

Figure 9 Three chief professors and two directors who were my mentors

can be improved in our institute by including the anterior portion of the Apex–Mid and Mid regions in the 12–core biopsy or 16–core biopsy, such that a 4–core biopsy of the anterior portion is included.

During my 40 years at Juntendo University, I served three chief professors and two directors (Figure 9). Thanks to these doctors, I was able to carry out a very fulfilling and happy medical practice. We would like to express our sincere gratitude to all the bosses and staff who have been involved in reaching retirement age.

Acknowledgments

Not applicable.

Funding

Not applicable.

Author contributions

YS contributed to drafting the manuscript, figures and tables.

Conflicts of interest statement

The author declares that there are no conflicts of interest.

References

1) Wang MC, Valenzuela LA, Murphy GP, Chu TM, Purification of a human prostate specific antigen. invest Urol, 1979; 17: 159–163.
2) Holm HH, Gammelgaard J: Ultrasonically guided precise needle placement in the prostate and the seminal vesicles. J Urol, 1981; 125: 385–387.
3) Sakamoto Y, Fukaya K, Haraoka M, *et al*: Analysis of prostate cancer localization toward improved diagnostic accuracy of transperineal prostate biopsy. Prostate Int, 2014; 2: 114–120.

Special Reviews

Juntendo Medical Journal
2022. 68(5), 459–464

Historical Review of Stereotactic Radiosurgery in Juntendo University

YUTAKA NAOI

Department of Radiation Oncology Juntendo University Nerima Hospital, Tokyo, Japan

Juntendo University Hospital is the second hospital in Japan to start stereotactic brain irradiation using linear accelerator (LINAC) system. This report details the historical transition of stereotactic irradiation, progress of treatment technology, and change of treatment method from the beginning to the Juntendo University Hospital and Juntendo Nerima Hospital. The hospital changed the use of cobalt to the LINAC system when it was rebuilt in 1993. Total body irradiation treatment for leukemia had started around the same time. A year later, in 1994, the hospital used their LINAC systems to perform stereotactic head irradiation, otherwise known as pinpoint irradiation. In 2005, Juntendo University Nerima Hospital was opened and in September of the same year, radiation therapy using the latest model of LINAC system at that time was initiated. This was the first among all Juntendo hospitals to start intensity-modulated radiation therapy (IMRT) and image-guided radiotherapy (IGRT). In 2014, a second LINAC system for IMRT and IGRT was equipped at the Juntendo Hongo Hospital. In 2021, the LINAC systems of the Juntendo University Nerima Hospital were replaced after 15 years of usage. The new method of SRS was started using a latest LINAC systems.

In this paper, I introduce the technique and progress of SRS that I have experienced mainly in Juntendo University.

Key words: stereotactic radiosurgery, stereotactic radiotherapy, linear accelerator, Gamma Knife

Introduction

The Japan Radiological Society defines single stereotactic irradiation as stereotactic radiosurgery (SRS) and fractionated stereotactic irradiations as stereotactic radiotherapy (SRT), but in this manuscript, the term SRS is used without distinction. In Japan, SRS using the Gamma Knife was first started at the Tokyo University Hospital in 1991. Two years later, SRS using linear accelerator (LINAC) systems was performed at the Nagasaki University. A year later, in 1994, the Juntendo University Hospital began SRS using the LINAC systems, making it the second facility in Japan to perform LINAC-based SRS. Since then, the LINAC-based treatment method has progressed along with the technological development of the LINAC systems. I introduce the historical background and the development of SRS technique especially for Juntendo University Hospitals.

Short history of Stereotactic Radiosurgery for brain in Japan

In 1968, the world's first SRS was started with the Gamma Knife technology at the Karolinska Hospital in Sweden (Table 1). Twenty-three years later, the first Gamma Knife surgery in Japan was started at the University of Tokyo. The successful adoption of the LINAC system for SRS by the Juntendo University, Japan, led to a rapid development of LINAC devices and subsequent increase in the number of treatment facilities in Japan.

Corresponding author: Yutaka Naoi
Department of Radiation Oncology, Juntendo University Nerima Hospital
3-1-10 Takanodai, Nerima-ku, Tokyo 177-8521, Japan
TEL: +81-3-5923-3111 E-mail: y.naoi@juntendo-nerima.jp

355th Triannual Meeting of the Juntendo Medical Society "Farewell Lectures of Retiring Professors" [Held on Mar. 30, 2022]
[**Received Jul. 7, 2022**][Accepted Aug. 8, 2022]
J-STAGE Advance published date: Oct. 15, 2022

doi: 10.14789/jmj.JMJ22-0029-R

Table 1 Short history of brain Stereotactic Radiosurgery in Japan

1968	Gamma Knife was bone in Karolinska Sweden
1991	The first Gamma Knife Unit was started at Tokyo University in Japan.
1993	The first Linac Radiosurgery system in Japan was started in Nagasaki Univ Hosp.
1994	The second Linac Radiosurgery was started in Juntendo Univ Hosp.
1997	Cyber knife treatment started in Japan.
1999	Mitubishi Electric co. released the C-armed Radiosurgery system.
2000	IMRT started in Japan
2004	Linac Radiosurgery covered by insurance in Japan. (63000)
2009	Linac radiosurgery with micro-multileaf collimator by Elekta synergy started at the JSDF Hosp.
2014	Gamma Knife I-con released. (Automatic Mask Syetem)
2014	Lancet oncology 2014: Stereotactic radiosurgery for patients with multiple brain metastases (JLGK0901 : Stereotactic radiosurgery without whole brain radiotherapy as the initial treatment for patients with five to ten brain metastases is non-inferior to that for patients with two to four brain metastases in terms of overall survival.
2020	Linac Radiosurgery for multiple brain metastasis started by Elekta Versa HD

In 2009, the Self-Defense Forces Central Hospital, Japan, routinely performed SRS with a micro multi-leaf and a mask system. Prior to that, SRS was performed by fixing the patient's head with an invasive metal pin. A non-invasive method of fixation was desirable to reduce the anxiety of the patients. In 2014, the Gamma Knife technology developed a mask system. The same year, a multicenter collaborative study reported positive outcomes of the Gamma Knife treatment for multiple brain metastases[1]. Following this, the Gamma Knife treatment was actively performed in cases of multiple brain metastases to preserve the cognitive function. The history of SRS in Japan began with the Gamma Knife technology. A few years later, this was replaced by the LINAC system owing to the rapid technological development of both the software and hardware, which continues to the present date.

The first case of SRS in Juntendo University

The first LINAC system was equipped at the Juntendo University in 1993. Figure 1 shows the Winston-Lutz test[2] that performs quality control of couch and gantry less than 2 mm. Figure 2 illustrates the star-shot technique. Using a 2 mm collimator, a pencil beam is emitted from the LINAC system to the low-sensitivity X-ray film. This

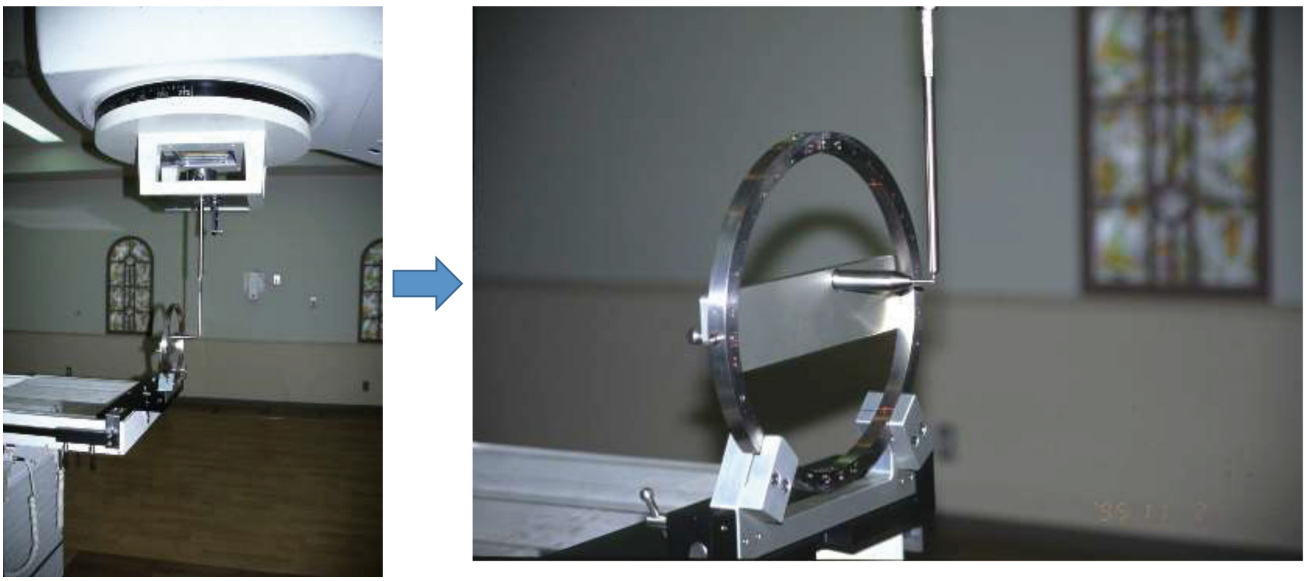


Figure 1 Winston-Lutz test of the first linear accelerator installed in Juntendo University

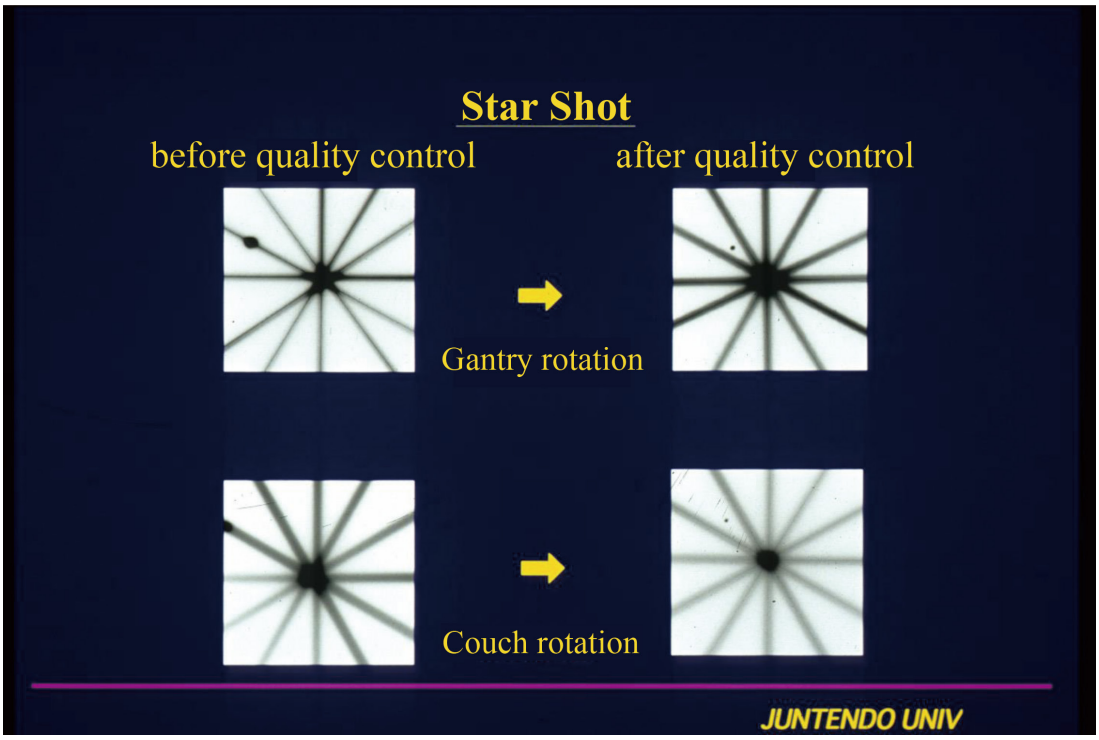


Figure 2 Star shot before and after quality control

enables accurate confirmation of the isocenters of the gantry and couch. Considerable amount of time and effort were required for the quality control step, as 30 years ago, the accuracy of the LINAC system was suboptimal. Once the quality control procedures were complete, the SRS was started. The first case of SRS in Juntendo University involved a patient with cerebral arteriovenous malformation (AVM). The nidus position was analyzed by fusing the images from enhanced computed tomography (CT) and angiography. SRS was performed with five to six directions non-coplanar stereotactic multiple arc radiotherapy. Figure 3 shows a tungsten collimator for converting X-rays to the pencil beam, which enabled the selection of an irradiation diameter from 5 mm to several centimeters according to the size of the target. After attaching the collimator to the LINAC system, the focused pencil beam X-rays irradiated the target. Two years after the SRS, the nidus had completely disappeared without complications (Figure 4).

At that time, many cases of AVM were treated by SRS in Juntendo University. 30 cases of AVM were carried out in two and a half years. These cases were reported in the journal of the Japanese Society of Radiation Oncology. Of the 14 summa-

Figure 3 Tungsten collimator and attachment of Linac system for pencil beam

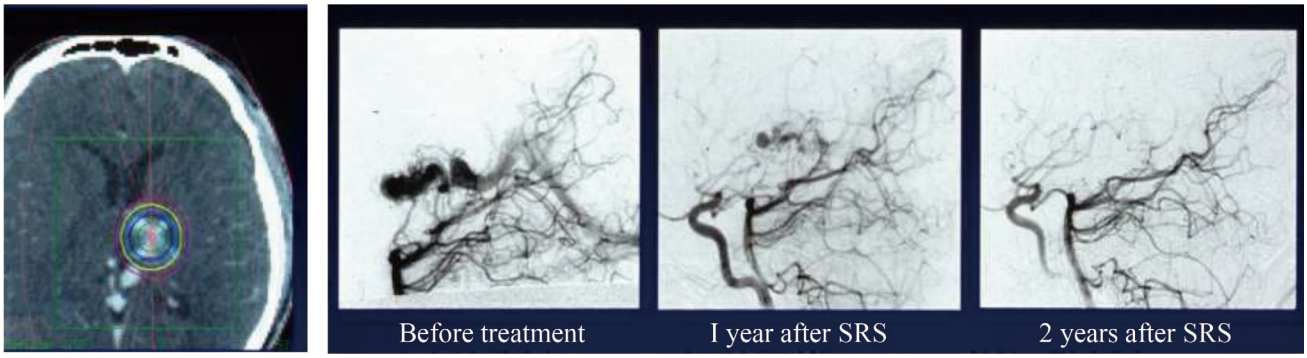


Figure 4 Dose distribution of cerebral AVM and post-SRS images of angiography

rized cases that followed more than 2 years, desirable results were obtained with a nidus obstruction rate of 25% in 1 year and 58% in 2 years and a nidus reduction rate of 91% in 2 years[3]. There were no neurological side effects. Furthermore, in a report on AVM, we investigated the relationship between stagnation time of the contrast medium in angiography and nidus occlusion rate. In this study, angiographs from 25 patients with AVM were analyzed. The results showed that an AVM with a longer stagnation time of the contrast medium was more likely to be occluded[4]. We also summarized the most common cases of brain metastasis that were treated by radiosurgery[5]. At that time, since there was only one magnetic resonance imaging device in Juntendo University, the radiation effect of SRS was evaluated by CT images.

SRS with non-invasive fixation of the head with a mask system

SRS with mask system started at 2009 while I was in the Japan Self-Defense Forces Central Hospital (Figure 5). Because of several trials, we started SRS with a non-invasive mask system

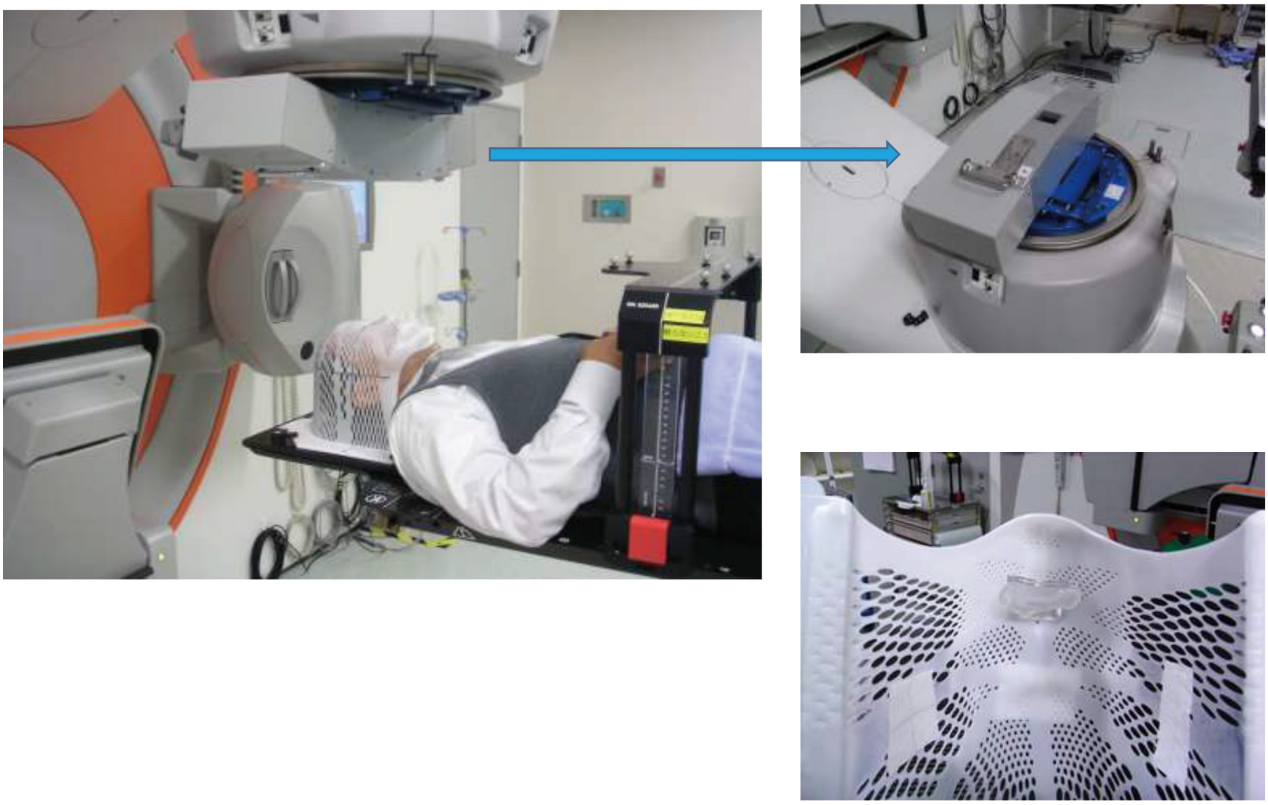


Figure 5 SRS with non-invasive fixation with a mask system

instead of an invasive fixation using a head pin. The LINAC systems used the Elekta Synergy platform (Elekta AB, Stockholm, Sweden), with IGRT, 6-degree robotic couch (HexaPOD)[6], and 3 mm micro multi-leaf to maintain the fixation accuracy below 1 mm. HexaPOD (Elekta AB, Stockholm, Sweden) is a couch that can adjust the twisting element in addition to the XYZ position, and is a system with higher accuracy than the 3-axis couch. SRS using HexaPOD was started for the first time in Japan. Many cases have been treated with acceptable accuracy using this system[7].

SRS with the latest LINAC systems

In general, 80% of SRS cases comprise brain metastases. Until around 2014, whole-brain irradiation was indicated for three to four or more brain metastases. However, in recent years, the advent of molecular targeted drugs has enabled long-term survival of patients even in advanced cancer stages. In such an era background, in recent years, cognitive decline as an adverse effect of whole-brain irradiation has become a problem.

Furthermore, the results of a multicenter joint study by the Gamma Knife group[1] have offered a choice to perform SRS on patients with multiple brain metastases. In 2021, the LINAC systems of the Juntendo Nerima Hospital were updated to the latest model called Versa HD (Elekta AB,Stockholm, Sweden) (Figure 6). Versa HD is a highly versatile Linac capable of stereotactic radio surgery (SRS) for multiple brain tumors and high-definition volumetric modulated arc therapy (VMAT)[8]. It is possible to obtain not only online marker-less 4D-Cone Beam CT (CBCT), but also 3D / 4D CBCT during treatment. Moreover, the treatment time is shorter than that of conventional SRS. Furthermore, the treatment accuracy has an error of 1 mm or less by using a quality control system called Catalyst (C-RAD Positioning AB, Uppsala, Sweden). Although it has become possible to perform SRS for multiple brain metastases using this systems, it is necessary to consider the indication of SRS based on the patient background. An example of SRS for multiple brain metastases is presented in Figure 7. Since this patient had a history of prophylactic whole-brain irradiation due to small-cell lung cancer, it was impossible to re-radiate the whole brain. Eleven brain metastases were effectively treated using this system by concentrating the dose distribution at each of the metastases. The average dose in the normal brain was as small as 8 Gy.

Figure 6 New Linac systems in Juntendo Nerima Hospital (Versa HD by Elekta corp

Conclusion

SRS in Japan began with the Gamma Knife technology, but a few years later, LINAC-based SRS was started. The LINAC-based SRS was widely used, as IMRT, SRS, and conventional irradiation could be performed using the same LINAC system. In recent years, stereotactic irradiation has be selected even for multiple brain metastases if it possible. Although indications of SRS have expanded, methods of radiation therapy in future would need to be selected according to individual patient backgrounds.

Acknowledgments

The author gratefully acknowledge to all Radiation Oncology staffs in Juntendo University Hospitals.

Funding

No funding was received.

Author contributions

YN contributed to the conception, drafting the manuscript, and preparation of figures and tables.

Conflicts of interest statement

The Author declares that there are no conflicts of interest.

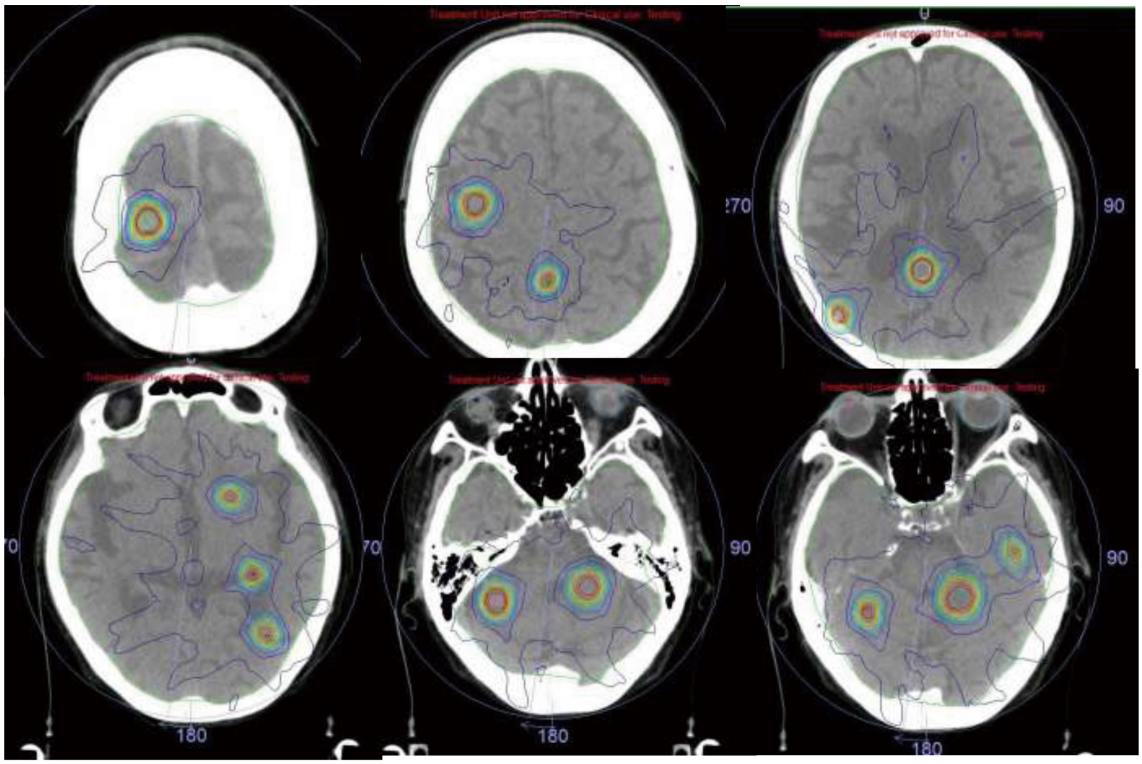


Figure 7 Dose distributions of SRS for 11 brain metastasis using new Linac in Juntendo Nerima Hospital

References

1) Yamamoto M, Serizawa T, Akabane A, *et al*: Stereotactic radiosurgery for patients with multiple brain metastases (JLGK0901): a multi-institutional prospective observational study. Lancet Oncol, 2014; 15: 387–395.
2) Lutz W, Winston KR, Maleki N: A system for stereotactic radiosurgery with a linear accelerator. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys, 1988; 14: 373–381.
3) Naoi Y, Iizuka Y, Cho N, Nakanishi A, *et al*: Stereotactic Radiosurgery using Linear Accelerator for the Treatment of Cerebral AVM. J Jpn Soc Ther Radiol Oncol, 2000; 12: 221–227.
4) Nakanishi A, Naoi Y, Cho N, Iizuka Y, Tamamoto F, Sato K: Linac-based Stereotactic Radiosurgery for Arteriovenous Malformations in Brain. Nippon Acta Radiologica, 1999; 59: 137–142. (in Japanese)
5) Naoi Y, Maehara T, Cho N, Katayama H: Stereotactic Radiosurgery for Brain Metastases using a Linac System. Radiation Medicine, 1999; 17: 311–315.
6) Meyer J, Wibert J, Baier K, *et al*: Positioning accuracy of cone-beam computed tomography in combination with a HexaPOD robot treatment table. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys, 2007; 67: 1220–1228.
7) Naoi Y, Kunishima N, Yamamoto K, Yoda K: A planning target volume margin formula for hypofractionated intracranial stereotactic radiotherapy under cone beam CT image guidance with a six-degrees-of-freedom robotic couch and mouthpiece-assisted mask system. Br J Radiol, 2014; 87: 240–244. doi:10 1259/bjr20140240
8) Ottoa K: Volumetric modulated arc therapy: IMRT in a single gantry arc, Med Phys, 2008; 35: 310–317.

Special Reviews

Juntendo Medical Journal
2022. 68(5), 465–472

New Countermeasures Against Infections with/after COVID-19: Is Chlorine Dioxide a Useful and Safe Disinfectant?

KAORU OBINATA

Department of Prevention Medicine for Mass Infection, Juntendo University Graduate School of Medicine, Tokyo, Japan

Pandemics of microorganism are serious problem such as corona virus induced disease 2019(COVID-19), and the infectious diseases rapidly transmitted via airborne or aerosol among community space. To prevent aerosol infections, ozone and chlorine dioxide gases are practical methods in room air. However, ozone requires relatively high concentrations for this purpose, which might be toxic to humans present in the room. On the other hand, the low concentration of chlorine dioxide gas and aqueous solution are sufficiently effective against aerosol infection for the causative microorganism, and it is expected that when it is used in combination with a high-efficiency particulate air filter, it will be highly safe with high prevention effect and cost effectiveness.

Key words: chlorine dioxide, COVID-19, aerosol infection, disinfection

Introduction

Science the current global outbreak of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) infection, the development of effective and safe methods to inactivate viruses in a manned environment have been required[1].

Respiratory viruses mainly transmitted human-to-human via droplets or aerosols. To control infections, not only standard precaution but also countermeasures at the spatial environment are important, and the establishment of economically healthy and effective infection prevention methods is desired.

Disinfection methods

Ozone

Ozone gas is a strong oxidant[2] and has long been used to inactivate pathogenic microbes in water[3,4]. It can be used to inactivate microbes on the surfaces of objects and aerosols. Hudson et al. found ozone inactivated viruses, including mouse coronavirus, on glass and stainless steel[5]. They reported that 20–25 ppmv ozone with 90% relative humidity was effective at inactivating 12 viruses on hard or porous surfaces[5].

However, high concentrations of ozone need for the disinfection of room air or object surfaces, and problem remains its toxicity to humans and animals[6]. Sokolowska et al. reported a mouse experiment where a single exposure to 1 ppmv ozone for 60 min caused damage to the bronchiolar epithelium within 2 hours, disrupted epithelial tight junctions, and promoted cell death, which was followed by reactive oxygen species production[6]. This result indicates the difficulty of using ozone as a disinfectant against viruses in the presence of humans in rooms. Chronic exposure of humans to ozone causes the progressive and irreversible loss of alveolar

Corresponding author: Kaoru Obinata
Department of Prevention Medicine for Mass Infection, Juntendo University Graduate School of Medicine
2-1-1 Hongo, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113-8421, Japan
TEL: +81-3-5802-1075 FAX: +81-3-5800-0216 E-mail: kobinata@juntendo.ac.jp
355th Triannual Meeting of the Juntendo Medical Society "Farewell Lectures of Retiring Professors" [Held on Mar. 30, 2022]
[**Received Jul. 11, 2022**][Accepted Aug. 17, 2022]
J-STAGE Advance published date: Oct. 15, 2022

doi: 10.14789/jmj.JMJ22-0030-R

epithelial cells and eventually emphysema occurs[7]. Therefore, although the effectiveness of ozone has been proven, its use, especially in terms of concentrations and exposure periods, should be carefully controlled to avoid adverse effects.

Chlorine dioxide

Chlorine dioxide inactivates many viruses. For instance, the inactivation activity of chlorine dioxide against feline calicivirus and influenza A virus was 0.05 ppmv for 5 h, and the reduction of virus was to a level of 10^{-5} [8]. Inactivation of viruses by chlorine dioxide aqueous solution was also demonstrated. Sanekata et al. found that human influenza virus, measles virus, canine distemper virus, human herpes virus, human and canine adenoviruses, and canine parvovirus were inactivated by chlorine dioxide aqueous solution[9]. Hepatitis A virus was completely inactivated after 10 min in a 7.5 mg/L aqueous solution of chlorine dioxide[10]. The cause of inactivation of the virus was related to the complete loss of antigenicity of the virus and the loss of the 5' non-translated region of its genome[10, 11]. Chlorine dioxide is a relatively stable free radical[12, 13] that denatures proteins by oxidizing their tyrosine and tryptophan residues[14-16]. Ogata et al demonstrated that chlorine dioxide is effective against the SARS-CoV-2 and the mechanisms of action that inhibits the binding of the spike protein of the SARS-CoV-2 on ACE2 through the action of chlorine dioxide has been verified[17].

Akamatsu et al. demonstrated the safety of a low concentration of chlorine dioxide in an animal experiment. Rats exposed to whole-body inhalation of 0.1 ppmv chlorine dioxide for six months with a two-week recovery period showed no differences in body weight gain, food intake, water intake, relative organ weight, blood biochemistry data, and hematology examination data compared with control rats not exposed to chlorine dioxide[18]. In their experiment, rats were exposed to chlorine dioxide for 24 hours/day and 7 days/week. Furthermore, the concentration of gas was precisely controlled within ± 25% of the target concentration[18]. Their result strongly suggests that chlorine dioxide at or below 0.1 ppmv can be used safely to disinfect room air in the presence of humans for a long period. A concentration of 0.1 ppmv chlorine dioxide was effective at inactivating virus in room air[19-21]. The US Department of Labor of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) stated that the permissible exposure concentration of chlorine dioxide for humans for an 8-hour time-weighted average was 0.1 ppmv[22]. Dalhamn reported a no-observed adverse-effect-level (NOAEL) of 0.1 ppmv in rats exposed to chlorine dioxide for 5 hours/day for 10 weeks[23]. Therefore, chlorine dioxide can be used effectively and safely at relatively low concentrations against viruses and bacteria.

Ultraviolet (UV)

UV light and photochemical reactions have been used to inactivate viruses. Regarding UV light irradiation, 254 nm light is usually used[24, 25]. While this method is quite useful for inactivating viruses floating in room air or stuck on objects in a room, its disadvantages include that it cannot inactivate virus in the blind spots of a room where UV light does not penetrate. Furthermore, humans cannot be present because UV irradiation causes cataracts[26] and dermal neoplasms[27]. There are other similar methods that can inactivate viruses. For instance, viruses are inactivated by photochemical reactions using titanium oxide[28]. However, this method is useful predominantly to inactivate viruses stuck on objects. Furthermore, it has not been proven to be effective at inactivating virus floating in room air or away from object surfaces.

Hypochlorous acid (HClO)

Aerosol sprays are also used to disinfect room air containing pathological viruses. For this purpose, hypochlorous acid in water is frequently used as a spray to inactivate avian influenza virus, Newcastle disease virus, and coronavirus[29, 30]. An aqueous solution of sodium hypochlorite (NaClO) was also used as a spray to disinfect viruses[31, 32]. However, both hypochlorous acid and sodium hypochlorite solution sprays are primarily used to disinfect viruses on the surfaces of objects. While useful, they are rarely used to disinfect room air, and their effectiveness at inactivating viruses floating in room air has not been demonstrated quantitatively.

Ventilation

The mechanical or natural ventilation of room air is a simple, effective, and inexpensive way to minimize the airborne transmission of respiratory

viruses[33]. The Center for Disease Control and Prevention recommends a ventilation of 6–15 room air changes per hour to minimize the transmission of microbes[33]. However, the efficient ventilation of room air is accompanied by unwanted warming or cooling of room air unless an ambient temperature is appropriate. This requires extra energy expenditure aside from that required for mechanical ventilation, and such procedures go against the earth-warming policies of many countries. Thus, the safe and effective inactivation of viruses in room air by methods other than ventilation should consider energy saving. In summary, after a survey of the current literature, low-concentration chlorine dioxide is the most suitable agent for the safe and effective.

Discussion

Ozone gas is an effective disinfectant in the air. However, its toxicity becomes a serious problem when it is used continuously in a room[5–7]. On the other hand, chlorine dioxide gas can be used in a room with low concentrations that are effective in inactivating viruses and which are safe to humans[18]. Chlorine dioxide gas is the only practical and currently available disinfection agent that can disinfect viruses in room air to prevent viral respiratory diseases[34].

Since ethical support is required when using chlorine dioxide gas in a manned environment, there was a need to obtain approval from the ethics committee of hospital and institution. We installed and applied in an actual hospital environment after careful consideration and discussion by the committee and their approval. After that chlorine dioxide gas generating gel was installed in each room of the pediatric ward in a city hospital during the winter months when infectious gastroenteritis was prevalent, and we were able to conduct a study on the effect of preventing secondary infections of the infectious gastroenteritis using an aqueous solution of chlorine dioxide. As a result of examination of the four seasons since 2016, it was confirmed that there were no secondary infections of infectious gastroenteritis observed and that there were no reported adverse events. (Figure 1)

Nosocomial pneumonia develops in patient around 48 hours after admission. This form of pneumonia has a high mortality rate and incidence rate and is a major problem in terms of the medical expenses it incurs for patients. One of the preventive measures for nosocomial pneumonia includes environmental improvement such as disinfection and cleaning of hospital rooms. However, in many ways, this is an uphill battle, as many infections are transmitted through droplets in the air (as we have seen with the recent COVID-19 pandemic), which are extremely difficult to combat, especially when the main preventive method is cleaning surfaces.

In nosocomial infections, contact infections such as drug resistant bacteria and viruses become a problem. Furthermore, measures such as ventilation of air-conditioning and prevention of aerosol spread by shielding are being taken as measures against aerosol infection and air infection. Standard precaution measures alone leave viruses and bacteria in the environment. Secondary infections also occur in actual medical settings, making it difficult for clusters to occur. It is possible to further reduce the risk of nosocomial infections by adding more reliable infection countermeasure in spatial disinfection and virus removal using chlorine dioxide gas to the conventional infection countermeasures. And the causative microorganisms include not only general bacteria but also drug-resistant bacteria, such as Methicillin-Resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA) and Multi-Drug Resistant *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* (MDRPA). (Figure 2)

Of course, measures already exist within hospitals to prevent or counteract air and droplet infections. One of the chief methods is the use of high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters, but even if the pathogenic microorganisms are captured by the filter, they are not sterilized or killed – meaning that the problems are not really solved in any meaningful way. There are also problems with the associated costs of HEPA filters, as well as the issues they cause regarding the need for secure spaces in hospitals – something difficult to achieve when HEPA filters are installed.

On the other hand, chlorine dioxide exists as a gas at room temperature and dissolves in water to form an aqueous solution. Chlorine dioxide gas and aqueous solution have a sufficient effect on aerosol infection of the causative microorganism for nosocomial pneumonia and an improvement of its efficacy can be expected by using it in combination with the conventionally used HEPA filter.

Impact Objectives

- Clarify the route of infection transmission by screening for drug-resistant bacteria and genetically testing pathogenic microorganism
- Identify effective countermeasures for each route of infection

Chlorine dioxide combats infections

***Professor Kaoru Obinata** leads a project aiming to reduce the risk of nosocomial infections through the development of reliable infection countermeasures*

What issues are you trying to solve with your research?

Nosocomial pneumonia is a form of pneumonia that develops 48 hours after admission and the causative microorganisms include not only general bacteria but also drug-resistant bacteria, such as methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA) and multi-drug resistant *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* (MDRPA). Nosocomial pneumonia has a high mortality rate and incidence rate, and is a major problem in terms of the medical expenses it incurs for patients. One of the preventive measures for nosocomial pneumonia includes environmental improvement such as disinfection and cleaning of hospital rooms. However, control of infection through the spatial environment is also important, and the establishment of economically healthy and effective infection prevention measures is desired. That is where our work comes in. By screening for drug-resistant bacteria such as MRSA and MDRPA – as well as genetically testing pathogenic microorganism using multiplex polymerase chain reactions (PCR), we can clarify the route of infection transmission and take effective countermeasures for each route of infection. Our team at the Department of Pediatrics, Juntendo University in Japan is focused on doing just this with the aim of helping many patients across Japan and beyond.

From your perspective, what is the ultimate impact of your research?

In this research, in order to examine the efficacy and safety of chlorine dioxide on aerosol infection and contact infection, we will regularly conduct active surveillance for patients admitted in high care rooms or ward. There may be negative and skeptical opinions in the medical field because there is no widespread awareness of the safety and efficacy of low-concentration chlorine dioxide. So, by confirming the preventive efficacy and safety of chlorine dioxide against nosocomial pneumonia, we can expect the establishment of a new nosocomial infection control method with less human and economic burden. Ultimately, it will be beneficial not only for the inpatients but also for the hospitals.

Can you talk about the challenges you have faced in your research?

Since ethical support is required when using chlorine dioxide gas in a manned environment, there was a need for us to obtain approval from the ethics committee of each hospital and institution. It can only be installed and applied in an actual hospital environment after careful consideration and discussion by the committee and their approval.

Have you had any results that you are particularly pleased with?

Chlorine dioxide gas generating gel was installed in each room of the pediatric ward in a city hospital during the winter months when infectious gastroenteritis was prevalent, and we were able to conduct a study on the effect of preventing secondary infections of the infectious gastroenteritis using an aqueous solution of chlorine dioxide. As a result of examination of the four seasons since 2016, it was confirmed that there were no secondary infections of infectious gastroenteritis observed and there were no reported adverse events.

Finally, what are your future plans for this research?

We would like to examine our work's impact on infection prevention against the COVID-19 virus, which is wreaking havoc around the world at present. We are also interested in seeing the effect on the mutant strains that are now appearing on a regular basis ▶

Figure 1 Chlorine dioxide combats infections

New countermeasures against nosocomial infections

*A team of researchers based within the **Department of Pediatrics** at **Juntendo University** is investigating the efficacy and safety of chlorine dioxide against nosocomial infection to help develop improved infection countermeasures*

Nosocomial is a term used to describe any infection, disease or condition that originated in hospital. Ultimately, this means that a patient was admitted to hospital for one thing and is then afflicted by something else. It is an issue that people around the world have come to be increasingly aware of in recent years with the rise of more resistant bugs, such as methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA) and multi-drug resistant *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* (MDRPA).

One example of a condition that can occur in patients who have been admitted to hospital is nosocomial pneumonia, which is a type of pneumonia that develops in patients around 48 hours after admission. Unfortunately, this form of pneumonia has a high mortality rate and occurs in a surprisingly large number of patients. For these reasons, researchers are intent on finding new and improved means of preventing nosocomial pneumonia from occurring, but also helping to develop treatments that help combat it in those incidents where it does occur.

One of the chief means of preventing nosocomial pneumonia (and the prevalence of MRSA and MDRPA) is through improving the sanitary conditions of hospitals, where the building undergoes extremely stringent disinfection and cleaning. However, in many ways, this is an uphill battle, as many infections are transmitted through droplets in the air (as we have seen with the recent COVID-19 pandemic), which are extremely difficult to combat, especially when the main preventive method is cleaning surfaces.

NOVEL AVENUES EXPLORED

It is with these challenges in mind that Professor Kaoru Obinata has embarked on a project employing a novel technique to combat nosocomial pneumonia and other conditions contracted in hospital. Based within the Department of Pediatrics at Juntendo University in Japan, Obinata leads a team that is exploring the safe and effective application of chlorine dioxide in medical settings. 'The novel element of the project comes from the fact that, in high concentrations, chlorine dioxide is toxic and can burn and/or severely irritate the skin and eyes of human beings, so it would not be an obvious avenue for exploration - especially in hospital patients, but from our perspective

Figure 2 New countermeasures against nosocomial infection

chlorine dioxide holds a lot of potential,' highlights Obinata.

The team of researchers have identified the potential success of chlorine dioxide as a countermeasure against nosocomial infections. 'In nosocomial infections, contact infections such as drug resistant bacteria and viruses become a problem. Furthermore, measures such as ventilation of air-conditioning and prevention of aerosol spread by shielding are being taken as measures against aerosol infection and air infection, which are also the problems we are seeing with the new COVID-19 virus,' observes Obinata. 'However, standard infection prevention measures alone leave viruses and bacteria in the environment. Secondary infections also occur in actual medical settings, making it difficult for clusters to occur.' He says they believe that it is possible to further reduce the risk of nosocomial infections by adding a more reliable infection countermeasure in spatial disinfection and virus removal using chlorine dioxide gas to the conventional infection countermeasures.

"It appears that chlorine dioxide aqueous solution can be applied in hospital settings for the prevention of a wide range of nosocomial infections"

IMPROVING EXISTING MEASURES

Of course, measures already exist within hospitals to prevent or counteract air and droplet infections. One of the chief methods is the use of high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters, but even if the pathogenic microorganisms are captured by the filter, they are not sterilised or killed - meaning that the problems are not really solved in any meaningful way. There are also problems with the associated costs of HEPA filters, as well as the issues they cause regarding the need for secure spaces in hospitals - something difficult to achieve when HEPA filters are installed.

On the other hand, chlorine dioxide exists as a gas at room temperature and dissolves in water to form an aqueous solution. Chlorine dioxide gas and aqueous solution are known to have a sufficient effect on aerosol infection of the causative microorganism for nosocomial pneumonia and an improvement of its efficacy can be expected by using it in combination with the conventionally used HEPA filter. 'The infection route for nosocomial pneumonia is associated with aerosol infection when performing endotracheal suction operation in cases of respiratory management,' points out Obinata. He explains that as a preventive measure, the use of negative pressure and positive pressure chambers to prevent the diffusion and inflow of microorganisms are being carried out, in addition to the use of a closed suction system, the disinfection of hospital rooms, cleaning of the environment, ventilation and the use of HEPA filters. 'However, the installation of a negative pressure chamber is expensive and the HEPA filter cannot sterilise or kill the pathogenic organisms even if it can capture them. Alcohol is not effective for the disinfection of objects against norovirus and adenovirus while sodium hypochlorite has a problem in terms of producing carcinogens such as trihalomethane,' he outlines.

The low concentration of chlorine dioxide gas and aqueous solution are considered to be sufficiently effective against aerosol infection for the causative microorganism of nosocomial infection, and it is expected that when it is used in combination with a HEPA filter, it will be highly safe with good prevention effect and cost effectiveness.

FINDINGS TRANSLATED

So far, the team's investigations have shown that chlorine dioxide aqueous solution is effective against various bacteria, viruses and fungi at a lower concentration than sodium hypochlorite solution. However, it has also been found that low-concentration of chlorine dioxide gas is effective against airborne bacteria and viruses, as well as adherent bacteria and viruses. In mouse models, the team has shown that it is effective against aerosol infection for the influenza virus and against influenza-like illness in humans.

Chlorine dioxide aqueous solution has been proven to be effective against MRSA and MDRPA too - which seems to support its use against other nosocomial infections. 'Interestingly, the team's research has also found that it is effective against the new coronavirus (SARS-CoV-2) and the mechanisms of action that inhibits the binding of the spike protein of the SARS-CoV-2 on ACE2 through the action of chlorine dioxide has been verified,' confirms Obinata. 'Based on these results, it appears that chlorine dioxide aqueous solution can be applied in hospital settings for the prevention of a wide range of nosocomial infections.'

The next stage is for the researcher to find a means of ensuring that the concentration of chlorine dioxide can be kept to safe and constant levels so that the effects are beneficial and not harmful. Thus, they are working to clarify the installation location of the chlorine dioxide generating gel in hospital rooms, as well as the time at which the mechanism should be replaced. If these final pieces of the puzzle can be put together, there is a genuine chance that the findings can be translated into real-world settings, thereby saving the lives of patients around the world. ●

Project Insights

FUNDING
JSPS, KAKENHI, Grants-in-Aid for Scientific Research, Grant number JP18K10012

COLLABORATORS
- Dr Takashi Shibata (Taiko Pharmaceutical)
- Japan Chlorine Dioxide Industry Association

TEAM MEMBERS
MSc Takanori Miura (Juntendo University), Dr Takahiro Niizuma (Juntendo University Urayasu Hospital), Dr Kyoko Suzuki (Juntendo University Nerima Hospital), Professor Toshiaki Shimizu (Juntendo University Faculty of Medicine)

CONTACT
Professor Kaoru Obinata

T: +81 47 353 3111
E: obinata@juntendo-urayasu.jp
E: kobinata@juntendo.ac.jp
W: https://www.hosp-urayasu.juntendo.ac.jp/medicalcare/pediatrics/

BIO
Professor Kaoru Obinata is currently based in the Department of Pediatrics, Juntendo University Urayasu Hospital, Chiba, Japan, where he has worked since 2009. He previously worked at the Karolinska Institute, Department of Pediatrics, Huddinge Hospital, Sweden. Obinata has a special interest in pediatric infectious diseases.

The infection route for nosocomial pneumonia is associated with aerosol infection when performing endotracheal suction operation in cases of respiratory management, as a preventive measure the use of negative pressure and positive pressure chambers to prevent the diffusion and inflow of microorganisms are being carried out, in addition to the use of a closed suction system, the disinfection of hospital rooms, cleaning of the environment, ventilation and the use of HEPA filters. However, the installation of a negative pressure chamber is expensive, and the HEPA filter cannot sterilize or kill the pathogenic organisms even if it can capture them. Alcohol is not effective for the disinfection of objects against norovirus and adenovirus while sodium hypochlorite has a problem in terms of producing carcinogens such as trihalomethane.

The low concentration of chlorine dioxide gas and aqueous solution are sufficiently effective against aerosol infection for the causative microorganism of nosocomial infection, and it is expected that when it is used in combination with a HEPA filter, it will be highly safe with high prevention effect and cost effectiveness.

Chlorine dioxide aqueous solution has been proven to be effective against MRSA and MDRPA, which seems to support its use against other nosocomial infections. Based on these results, it appears that chlorine dioxide aqueous solution can be applied in hospital settings for the prevention of a wide range of nosocomial infections. The next stage is to find a means of ensuring that the concentration of chlorine dioxide can be kept to safe and constant levels so that the effects are beneficial and not harmful. Thus, we will work to clarify the installation location of the chlorine dioxide generating gel in hospital rooms, as well as the time at which the mechanism should be replaced[35] (Figure 2).

If these final pieces of the puzzle can be put together, there is a genuine chance that the findings can be translated into real-world settings, thereby saving the lives of patients around the world.

Acknowledgements

I express my sincere thanks to Professor Toshiaki Shimizu for his warm encouragement.

Funding

Grants-in-Aid for Scientific Research (KAKENHI) JSPS Grant Number JP 18K10012.

Author contributions

KO. wrote the manuscript.

Conflicts of interest statement

The author declares that there are no conflicts of interest.

References

1) Tsang HF, Chan LWC, Cho WCS, *et al*: An update on COVID-19 pandemic: the epidemiology, pathogenesis, prevention, and treatment strategies. Expert Rev Anti Infect Ther, 2021; 19: 877-888.
2) Zucker I, Lester Y, Alter J, *et al*: Pseudo viruses for the assessment of coronavirus disinfection by ozone. Environ Chem Lett, 2021; 19: 1779-1785.
3) von Gunten U: Ozonation of drinking water: part I. Oxidation kinetics and product formation. Water Res, 2003; 37: 1443-1467.
4) von Gunten U: Ozonation of drinking water: part II. Disinfection and by-product formation in presence of bromide, iodide, or chlorine. Water Res, 2003; 37: 1469-1487.
5) Hudson JB, Sharma M, Vimalanathan S: Development of a practical method for using ozone gas as a virus decontaminating agent. Ozone Sci Eng, 2009; 31: 216-223.
6) Sokolowska M, Quesniaux VFJ, Akdis CA, *et al*: Acute respiratory barrier disruption by ozone exposure in mice. Front Immunol, 2019; 10: 2169.
7) Bocci VA: Tropospheric ozone toxicity vs. usefulness of ozone therapy. Arch Med Res, 2007; 38: 265-267.
8) Morino H, Fukuda T, Miura T, Shibata T: Effect of low-concentration chlorine dioxide gas against bacteria and viruses on a glass surface in wet environments. Lett Appl Microbiol, 2011; 53: 628-634.
9) Sanekata T, Fukuda T, Miura T, *et al*: Evaluation of the antiviral activity of chlorine dioxide and sodium hypochlorite against feline calicivirus, human influenza virus, measles virus, canine distemper virus, human herpesvirus, human adenovirus, canine adenovirus and canine parvovirus. Biocontrol Sci, 2010; 15: 45-49.
10) Li JW, Xin ZT, Wang XW, *et al*: Mechanisms of inactivation of hepatitis A virus in water by chlorine dioxide. Water Res, 2004; 38: 1514-1519.
11) Ge Y, Zhang X, Shu L, Yang X: Kinetics and mechanisms of virus inactivation by chlorine dioxide in water treatment. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol, 2021; 106: 560-567.
12) Shimakura H, Ogata N, Kawakita Y, Ohara K, Takeda S: Determination of the structure of liquids containing free radical molecules: Inter-molecular correlations in liquid chlorine dioxide. Mol Physics, 2013; 111: 1015-1022.
13) Ogata N: Chlorine dioxide gas for the prevention of infectious diseases. Eur J Pharm Med Res, 2017; 4: 678-685.
14) Ogata N: Denaturation of protein by chlorine dioxide:

oxidative modification of tryptophan and tyrosine residues. Biochemistry, 2007; 46: 4898-4911.
15) Napolitano MJ, Green BJ, Nicoson JS, Margerum DW: Chlorine dioxide oxidations of tyrosine, N-acetyltyrosine, and dopa. Chem Res Toxicol, 2005; 18: 501-508.
16) Stewart DJ, Napolitano MJ, Bakhmutova-Albert EV, Margerum DW: Kinetics and mechanisms of chlorine dioxide oxidation of tryptophan. Inorg Chem, 2008; 47: 1639-1647.
17) Ogata N, Miura T: Inhibited the binding of spike protein of SARS-Cov-2 to human angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 by chlorine dioxide. Annals of Pharmacology and Pharmaceutics, 2020; 5: 1195.
18) Akamatsu A, Lee C, Morino H, Miura T, Ogata N, Shibata T: Six-month low level chlorine dioxide gas inhalation toxicity study with two-week recovery period in rats. J Occup Med Toxicol, 2012; 7: 2.
19) Ogata N, Shibata T: Protective effect of low-concentration chlorine dioxide gas against influenza A virus infection. J Gen Virol, 2008; 89: 60-67.
20) Ogata N, Sakasegawa M, Miura T, *et al*: Inactivation of airborne bacteria and viruses using extremely low concentrations of chlorine dioxide gas. Pharmacology, 2016; 97: 301-306.
21) Ogata N: Inactivation of influenza virus haemagglutinin by chlorine dioxide: oxidation of the conserved tryptophan 153 residue in the receptor-binding site. J Gen Virol, 2012; 93: 2558-2563.
22) U.S. Department of Labor's Occupational Safety and Health Administration: Occupational safety and health guideline for chlorine dioxide. 2006. https://www.osha.gov/chemicaldata/16. Accessed 5 Nov 2021.
23) Dalhamn T: Chlorine dioxide toxicity in animal experiments and industrial risks. AMA Arch Ind Health, 1957; 15: 101-107
24) McDevitt JJ, Rudnick SN, Radonovich LJ: Aerosol susceptibility of influenza virus to UV-C light. Appl Environ Microbiol, 2012; 78: 1666-1669.
25) Darnell MER, Subbarao K, Feinstone SM, *et al*: Inactivation of the coronavirus that induces severe acute respiratory syndrome, SARS-CoV. J Virol Methods, 2004; 121: 85-91.
26) Michael R: Development and repair of cataract induced by ultraviolet radiation. Othhalmic Res, 2000; 32 Supple 1: 1-45.
27) Narayanan DL, Saladi RN, Fox JL: Ultraviolet radiation and skin cancer. Int J Dermatol, 2010; 49: 978-986.
28) Cho M, Chung H, Choi W, Yoon J: Different inactivation behaviors of MS-2 phage and Escherichia coli in TiO2 photocatalytic disinfection. Appl Environ Microbiol, 2005; 71: 270-275.
29) Hakim H, Thammakarn C, Suguro A, *et al*: Evaluation of sprayed hypochlorous acid solutions for their virucidal activity against avian influenza virus through in vitro experiments. J Vet Med Sci, 2015; 77: 211-215.
30) Hakim H, Thammakarn C, Suguro A, *et al*: Aerosol disinfection capacity of slightly acidic hypochlorous acid water towards Newcastle disease virus in the air: an in vitro experiment. Avian Dis, 2015; 59: 486-491.
31) Hulkower RL, Casanova LM, Rutala WA, Weber DJ, Sobsey MD: Inactivation of surrogate coronaviruses on hard surfaces by health care germicides. Am J Infect Control, 2011; 39: 401-407.
32) Cutts TA, Robertson C, Theriault SS, *et al*: Efficacy of microbicides for inactivation of Ebola-Makona virus on a non-porous surface: a targeted hygiene intervention for reducing virus spread. Sci Rep, 2020; 10: 15247.
33) U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC): Guidelines for environmental infection control in health-care facilities. 2003; 1-241. https://www.cdc.gov/infectioncontrol/guidelines/environmental/index.html. Accessed 5 Nov 2021.
34) Ogata N, Shibata T: Disinfection of virus in room air. World J Pharm Res, 2022; 11: 76-90.
35) Obinata K: Examination of preventive effect and safety of chlorine dioxide on nosocomial pneumonia. Impact, 2021; 3: 37-39.

Original Articles

Juntendo Medical Journal
2022. 68(5), 473–480

Application of the Bioabsorbable Polyglycolic Acid Sheet in Colorectal Anastomosis in Animal Models

SHINGO KAWANO, YUTAKA KOJIMA, YUKI TSUCHIYA, SHUNSUKE MOTEGI, RYOICHI TSUKAMOTO, KAZUMASA KURE, KIICHI SUGIMOTO, MAKOTO TAKAHASHI, ATSUSHI OKUZAWA, KAZUHIRO SAKAMOTO

Department of Coloproctological Surgery, Juntendo University Factually of Medicine, Tokyo, Japan

Objectives: Anastomotic complications after colorectal surgery are one of the most serious outcomes. To address this issue, this study used the newly developed bioabsorbable polyglycolic acid (PGA) sheet to assess its usefulness and safety using two approaches of double stapling technique (DST) after laparoscopic anterior resection (AR) in pig models.

Methods: Rectal intratissue pressure was assessed after DST anastomosis in two groups, i.e., with (PGA group) or without PGA sheet (nonPGA group), which was sandwiched between the anastomosis in the first approach. In the second approach, after laparoscopic DST anastomosis with PGA sheet attached at anvil side, the clinical short-term outcomes within 1 week and histological findings at 1 week after the surgery were evaluated.

Results: Assessment of rectal intratissue pressure showed a mean pressure of 9.28 kPa in the PGA group versus 5.78 kPa in the nonPGA group ($p = 0.39$). The results of clinical short-term outcomes revealed that there were no anastomotic complications. The results of histological findings in anastomotic bowel tissues with PGA sheet were not significantly different from those of the control case.

Conclusions: The bioabsorbable PGA sheet can be used for colorectal DST anastomosis in animal models and may be a valuable tool for this procedure.

Key words: colorectal anastomosis, bioabsorbable polyglycolic acid sheet, animal model, laparoscopic anterior resection, double stapling technique

Introduction

Anastomotic complications after colorectal surgery are the main cause of postoperative morbidity, mortality, impaired quality of life, and prolonged hospital stay, in addition to creating the risk for permanent stoma. Anastomosis complications generally include leakage, bleeding, and stenosis[1,2]. Anastomotic leakage (AL) is one of the major complications of colorectal surgery, especially in patients with rectal cancer. The occurrence of AL varies widely from 3% to 30% and increases the postoperative mortality rate[3–9]. An option that holds promise to control leakage is that of staple line reinforcement, although use of this reinforcement in general is not new, previously described for bariatric surgery[10,11], pancreatic surgery[12], and colorectal surgery[13,14].

Several previous studies have assessed bioabsorbable felt constituted from polyglycolic acid (PGA)/trimethylene carbonate. Franklin et al reported the first series of cases using staple line

Corresponding author: Shingo Kawano (ORCID: 0000-0001-8547-1140)
Department of Coloproctological Surgery, Juntendo University Factually of Medicine
2-1-1, Hongo, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo, 113-8421, Japan
TEL: +81-3-3813-3111 E-mail: shingo@juntendo.ac.jp
〔**Received Jan. 7, 2022**〕〔Accepted Jun. 6, 2022〕
J-STAGE Advance published date: Aug. 15, 2022

doi: 10.14789/jmj.JMJ22-0001-OA

reinforcement in colon surgery, in which the bioabsorbable felt was loaded on a linear stapler[14]. The initial study results were very promising, with no bleeding and no significant leakage in a short-term follow-up. More importantly, no adverse outcomes have been observed in almost 3 years of continuous use. Consten et al reported early results with this approach that showed a decreased incidence of hemorrhage and leakage after gastric surgery[10]. Nguyen et al demonstrated that the use of bioabsorbable staple line reinforcement is safe and effective in the prevention of intraoperative staple line bleeding and postoperative gastrointestinal hemorrhage[11]. Several authors agree that the use of bioabsorbable felt as staple line reinforcement seems to be safe and may be useful in preventing AL, bleeding, and, potentially, intraluminal stenosis as well. The use of bioabsorbable staple line reinforcement may play an important role in high-risk patients undergoing colorectal surgery, which include those who use steroids, have a longer intraoperative time, or have cancer, immunosuppression, and contamination and other issues. However, Placer et al reported that bioabsorbable staple line reinforcement in colorectal surgery does not reduce the rate of pooled anastomotic complications[15].

A new, thinner (0.15 mm), reinforcement material constituted only from PGA (NEOVEIL; Gunze, Osaka, Japan) has been developed. This new type of sheet with only PGA allows a shorter absorption time, and the influence for tissue is less from this sheet. This study assessed the usefulness and safety of this new PGA sheet using the colorectal double stapling technique (DST) anastomosis during laparoscopic anterior resection (AR) via two approaches in animal models. Approach A involved the evaluation of usefulness, made by assessing the rectal intratissue pressure (RIP) after DST anastomosis. Approach B involved the evaluation of safety, made by assessing the clinical short-term outcomes of DST anastomosis with PGA sheet and evaluating histological findings

Materials and Methods

Ethics Statement

The miniature pigs were purchased from ZEN-NOH Nagano. The animal studies were approved by the Animal Review Board of Juntendo University (Approval number: 1323).

Surgical procedure

All procedures were performed under sterile conditions by surgeons responsible for the assigned procedure. The pigs were administered isoflurane via inhalation for anesthesia. A laparoscopic AR was performed with colorectal end-to-end anastomosis with DST. The resected colon was the approximately 5 cm. The anal side of rectum was cut using the Endo GIA Reinforced Reload with Tri-Staple Technology™ or Endo GIA Reload with Tri-Staple™ (Medtronic, Minneapolis, USA). The anvil was extracorporeally set into the oral side of the sigmoid colon. The colorectal anastomosis was intracorporeally performed using the EEA Circular Stapler with DST Series Technology™ (Medtronic, Minneapolis, USA).

Approach A

The animals, i.e., nine pigs were classified into two groups. The first was the PGA group. In this group, the anal side of rectum was cut using the Endo GIA Reinforced Reload with Tri-Staple Technology. The PGA sheet was used, which was sandwiched between the oral side of the colon and the anal side of the rectum in anastomosis (Figure 1). The second group was the nonPGA group. In this group, the anal side of rectum was cut using Endo GIA Reload with Tri-Staple. The PGA sheet was not used and was not sandwiched between the oral side of the colon and the anal side of the rectum in anastomosis. The measurement of RIP was performed using HANDY MANOMETER PG-100 102GP™ (Nidec Copal Electronics, Tokyo, Japan) in the rectum, intraluminally filling it to the point of just overflowing by injecting air after anastomosis and clamping the oral side of the colon (Figure 2).

Approach B

In this approach, laparoscopic AR was performed in four pigs. Rectal transection was performed using Endo GIA Reinforced Reload with Tri-Staple Technology in all pigs. In the first case, normal DST anastomosis was performed without using the PGA sheet. In the other three cases, the PGA sheet was extracorporeally attached to the anvil; subsequently, reinforced DST was performed (Figure 3(a)-(e)). After laparoscopic AR with DST, the clinical courses were observed for 1 week. Furthermore, second-look surgery was performed to observe the

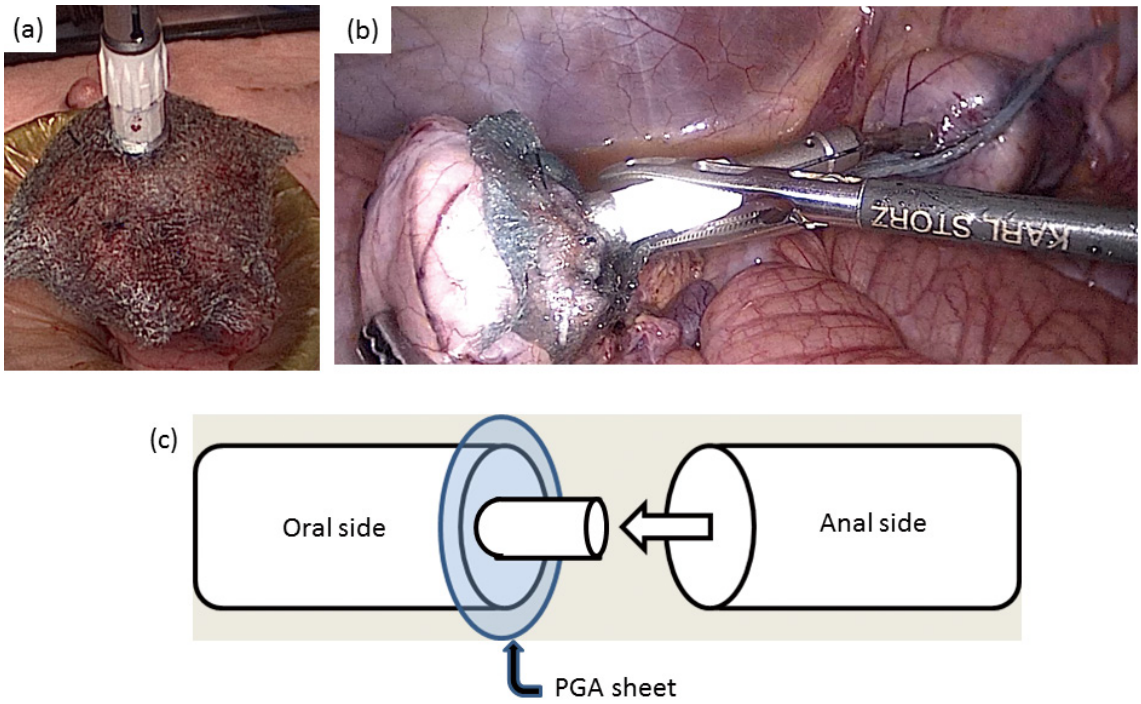


Figure 1 Colorectal anastomosis in the PGA group (Approach A)
(a) The oral side of colon is covered with the PGA sheet outside of the abdominal space. (b) The PGA sheet is sandwiched between the oral side of the colon and the anal side of the rectum in anastomosis. (c) The schema of anastomosis in the PGA group.

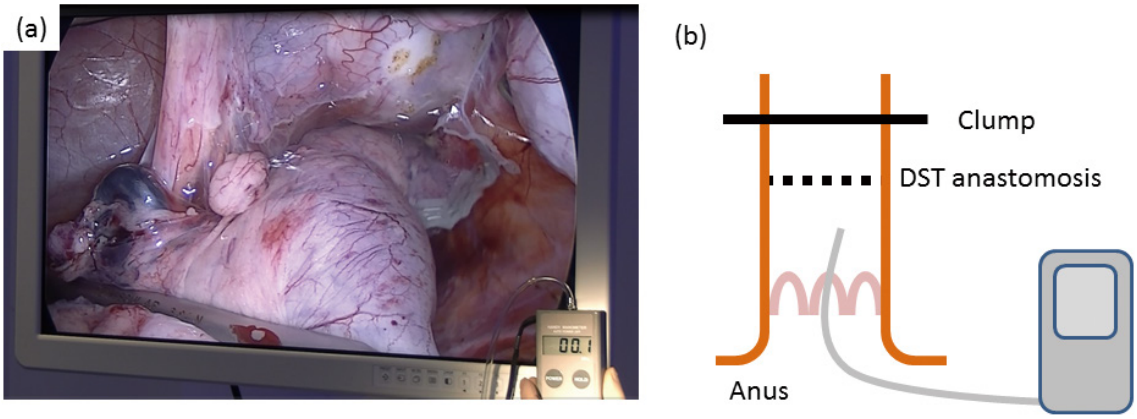


Figure 2 The schema of the measurement of RIP
(a) The measurement of RIP was performed using HANDY MANOMETER PG-100 102GP. (b) The schema of the measurement of RIP. A sensor in the rectum was used for pressure measurement. The colon was clumped on the oral side of the anastomosis.

intracorporeal findings 1 week after the first operation, and anastomoses were resected and assessed histologically with hematoxylin and eosin stain. Anastomotic factors were clinically and histologically assessed.

Statistical analysis

Comparison between the RIP of the PGA group and the nonPGA group was performed using Mann–Whitney U test. This analysis was performed using the JMP software (version 12.0, SAS Institute). All calculated p values were two-sided and $p < 0.05$ was considered statistically significant.

Results

Approach A: Measurement of RIP

There were five pigs in the PGA group and four in the nonPGA group. The mean RIP was 9.28 kPa

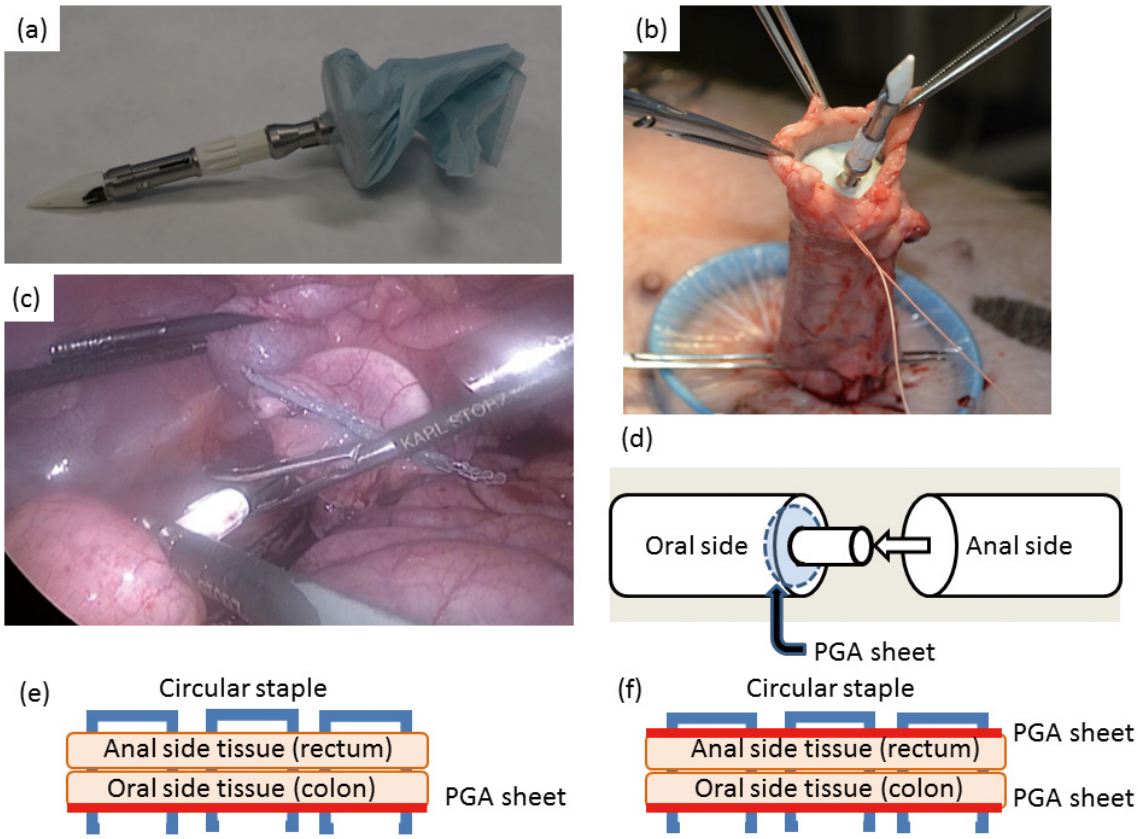


Figure 3 Colorectal anastomosis in the PGA group (Approach B)
(a) The anvil was covered with the PGA sheet. (b) This anvil was set into the oral side of colon. (c) The PGA sheet was on the oral side of the colon with the anvil. (d) The schema of anastomosis. (e) The schema of staple and PGA sheet in this approach. One PGA sheet was used on the oral side. (f) The schema of staple and PGA sheet to be used in the future. Two PGA sheets were used on the oral and the anal side.

for the PGA group versus 5.78 kPa for the nonPGA group, which did not differ statistically (p = 0.39) (Figure 4).

Approach B: Clinical Short-Term Outcomes

All four pigs were alive and had no event of clinical findings, such as fever, infection of incisional wound, or appetite loss, after undergoing laparoscopic AL with DST anastomosis. Although little postoperative adhesion was expected around the anastomosis during the second-look surgery, no anastomotic complications were evident in the abdominal cavity, such as bleeding, stricture formation, or leakage (Table 1).

Approach B: Histological Findings (Table 1)

There was no histological leakage in the anastomosis. Histological findings showed increased fibroblasts and neutrophils in both the PGA and the control groups. Slightly more granulation formation was noted around the anastomosis in the PGA cases than in the control case. Also, in the PGA group, the PGA sheet was observed to have remained in the anastomosis. These two groups showed no other significant differences except that of the remaining the PGA sheet fibers (Figure 5). In addition, abscess formation was found around the anastomosis in one of the PGA cases. However, there was some distance between the abscess formation and PGA sheet. Moreover, no necrotic tissue was observed near the anastomosis.

Discussion

Recently, several studies have reported the effectiveness of staple line reinforcing material for the prevention of anastomosis complications. This study assessed the usefulness and safety of a newly available PGA sheet by two approaches in animal models to show the potential of this new PGA sheet for the DST anastomosis of the colorectal surgery. Approach A was aimed to assess its utility for the reinforcement of the circular anastomosis. Approach

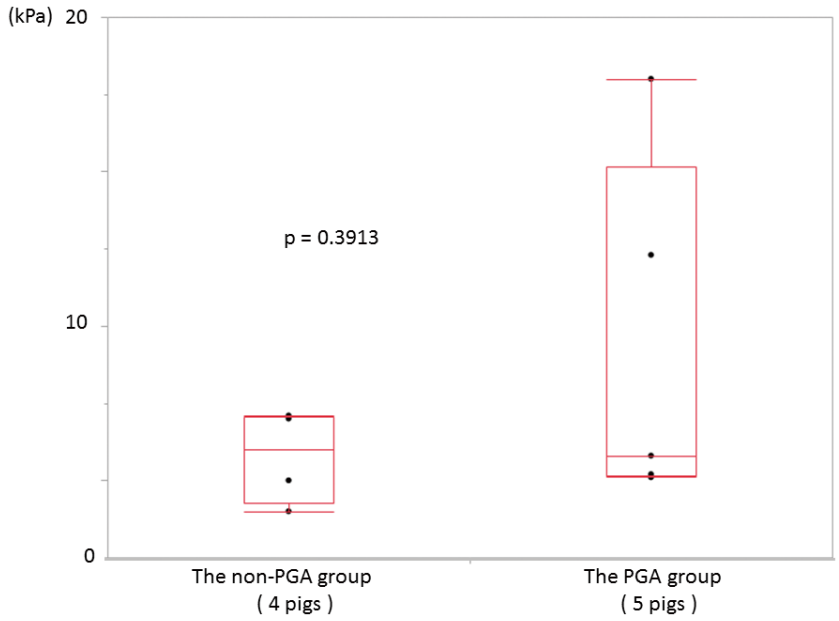


Figure 4 Measurement of RIP
The mean RIP was 9.28 kPa for the PGA group versus 5.78 kPa for the nonPGA group, which did not reach statistical significance (p = 0.3913).

Table 1 Result of Approach B

	PGA	Clinical complications of anastomosis			Histological findings in anastomotic tissue		
		leakage	bleeding	structure	leakage	Necrotic tissue	Abscess formation
Control case	(−)	(−)	(−)	(−)	(−)	(−)	(−)
Case 1	(+)	(−)	(−)	(−)	(−)	(−)	(+)
Case 2	(+)	(−)	(−)	(−)	(−)	(−)	(−)
Case 3	(+)	(−)	(−)	(−)	(−)	(−)	(−)

B was aimed at addressing its safety for use in colorectal anastomosis.

In approach A, the aim was to examine the utility by measurement of RIP. Results showed not statistical differences, although the mean RIP of the PGA group was higher than that of the nonPGA group. This finding showed that the PGA sheet might reduce the AL in colorectal surgery. Naito et al reported that the high rates of complete staple formation were important for reducing anastomosis failure[16]. They reported that reinforcement with the PGA sheet results in higher rates of complete staple formation in the approach of linear-staple on linear-staple site. In this animal model, there might be the same reinforcement with the PGA sheet in circular-staple on linear-staple site.

In approach B, laparoscopic AR was performed to clinically and histologically assess the safety of short-term outcomes of DST anastomosis postoperatively. This evaluation showed that the PGA sheet may be safe for use in colorectal surgery. Of the three pigs examined, none was found to have complications from the anastomosis. Histologic findings showed the PGA sheet remained in the anastomosis and that granulation formation had occurred around the anastomosis because of using the PGA sheet because the sheet provided scaffolds for early tissue repair. Well-built barriers of inflammatory granulation developed around the site of the anastomosis. Takagi et al showed this scaffold reduced the postoperative rate of pancreatic fistula[12]. Early enclosure of the pancreatic leak by the granulation formation may have been achieved, and the barrier formed by the abundant fibroblast infiltration in the scaffold of the PGA sheet likely prevented the postoperative pancreatic fistula.

This study has several limitations. First, the sample size was small and thus could not demon-

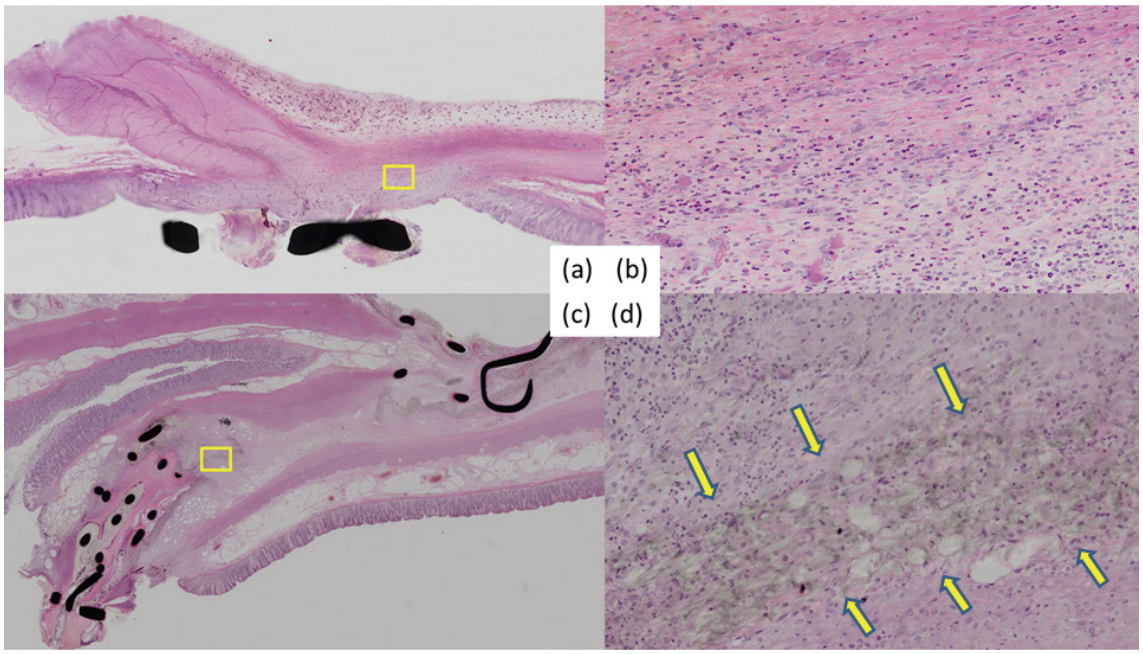


Figure 5 Histological findings of anastomosis (Approach B)
(a) Histological findings (hematoxylin and eosin stain). (b) Anastomosis of the control case. (c) Anastomosis with the PGA sheet, with obvious remaining PGA material. (d) The PGA sheet is represented as the space between the arrows.

strate statistical difference. The results of our approaches were the higher credibility because we had used the big animal like pigs. Animal studies with a larger sample size are too difficult to continue ethically. Our results suggested that this approach was risk-free. In the future, we plan to conduct a study that confirms the PGA sheet's effectiveness in humans. The RIP was dependent on the resting pressure of the anus; hence, the resting pressure of the anus should be measured to obtain more accurate data. Multiple RIP measurements should be made for reproducibility. However, in our study, we measured the RIP only at the point when the injected air had just overflowed. The anastomosis was broken only during one measurement, and we had only one chance of measurement per anastomosis. The duration of follow-up was short (1 week), whereas ALs may be detected anywhere from 3 to 45 days postoperatively[17, 18]. In addition, there appears to be two peaks of when the diagnosis is made of anastomotic leaks. When leakages observed clinically, the median postoperative time of diagnosis is 7 days; when leaks are diagnosed radiographically, the median postoperative time is 16 days[8]. In this approach, anastomotic leaks were assessed by only clinical findings. None of the pigs had clinical complications associated with anastomosis failure; therefore, the authors posited that short-term outcomes of AR might be acceptable. The other key histological finding was the abscess formation in one pig in approach B. In approach B, the PGA sheet was set intrarectally for attaching it to the mucosal surface, not within the tissue. Although there was no PGA sheet in the abscess, this finding showed that the PGA was able to lead to surgical site infection. Few studies have reported that the PGA sheet was attached to the mucosal surface[19]. However, they did not report the histological findings. To our knowledge, our report is rare in that the PGA sheet in our study was attached to the mucosal surface of the anastomotic site of the circular stapler and assessed on the basis of histological findings. The relationship between with the clinical findings and abscess formation was unclear and must be verified. Finally, the locations of the PGA sheet in these two approaches were different. In approach A, the method to use the PGA sheet was the simplest, in which it was sandwiched between the oral and the anal side. In approach B, we considered using two PGA sheets, similar to the more clinical Endo GIA Reinforced Reload with Tri-Staple Technology (Figure 3(f)).

However, our adaptation of circular Stapler with PGA sheet made it easy to slip blindly from the anus to the stump through the rectum and increased the risk of obstruction and stenosis. More PGA sheets allowed for better reinforcement of anastomosis by providing more scaffolds for early tissue repair. However, an excessive number of PGA sheets could increase the risk of obstruction and stenosis. Therefore, we used one PGA sheet, as shown in Figure 3(e). We planned to create a new device model that uses two PGA sheets for both the circular stapler and anvil. If we use a PGA sheet for the circular stapler, the PGA sheet might shift during circular stapler insertion in the anus. We thought that the PGA sheet processing was required to solve this problem. Therefore, we used the PGA sheet only in the anvil in approach B. In the future, two PGA sheets can be used more safely if a new device that employs the combination of a circular stapler and PGA sheet is developed.

In conclusion, this study experimentally assessed the application of a bioabsorbable PGA sheet in colorectal DST anastomosis clinically and histologically. Use of this sheet facilitated the setting to anvils because it was added outside the abdominal space. This study also showed the possibility that anastomosis failure may be reduced in human colorectal surgery. It is the belief of these authors that this safe device may be a valuable tool for colorectal anastomosis.

Acknowledgments

Not applicable.

Funding

No funding was received.

Author contributions

Study concept and design, S Kawano, K Sakamoto; data acquisition, Y Tsuchiya, R Tsukamoto, Y Kojima; Data analysis and interpretation: S Motegi, K Kure K Sugimoto; Drafting of manuscript: S Kawano; Critical revision: M Takahashi, Atsushi Okuzawa, Kazuhiro Sakamoto; All authors read and approved the final manuscript.

Conflicts of interest statement

The authors declare that they have no conflict of interest.

References

1) Davis B, Rivadeneira DE: Complications of colorectal anastomoses: leaks, strictures, and bleeding. Surg Clin North Am, 2013; 93: 61–87.
2) Kirchhoff P, Clavien PA, Hahnloser D: Complications in colorectal surgery: risk factors and preventive strategies. Patient Saf Surg, 2010; 4: 5.
3) van der Pas MH, Haglind E, Cuesta MA, *et al*: Laparoscopic versus open surgery for rectal cancer (COLOR II): short-term outcomes of a randomised, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol, 2013; 14: 210–218.
4) Yeh CY, Changchien CR, Wang JY, *et al*: Pelvic drainage and other risk factors for leakage after elective anterior resection in rectal cancer patients: a prospective study of 978 patients. Ann Surg, 2005; 241: 9–13.
5) den Dulk M, Marijnen CA, Collette L, *et al*: Multicentre analysis of oncological and survival outcomes following anastomotic leakage after rectal cancer surgery. Br J Surg, 2009; 96: 1066–1075.
6) Matthiessen P, Hallböök O, Andersson M, Rutegård J, Sjödahl R: Risk factors for anastomotic leakage after anterior resection of the rectum. Colorectal Dis, 2004; 6: 462–469.
7) Peeters KC, Tollenaar RA, Marijnen CA, *et al*: Risk factors for anastomotic failure after total mesorectal excision of rectal cancer. Br J Surg, 2005; 92: 211–216.
8) Kingham TP, Pachter HL: Colonic anastomotic leak: risk factors, diagnosis, and treatment. J Am Coll Surg, 2009; 208: 269–278.
9) Katsuno H, Shiomi A, Ito M, *et al*: Comparison of symptomatic anastomotic leakage following laparoscopic and open low anterior resection for rectal cancer: a propensity score matching analysis of 1014 consecutive patients. Surg Endosc, 2016; 30: 2848–2856.
10) Consten EC, Gagner M, Pomp A, Inabnet WB: Decreased bleeding after laparoscopic sleeve gastrectomy with or without duodenal switch for morbid obesity using a stapled buttressed absorbable polymer membrane. Obes Surg, 2004; 14: 1360–1366.
11) Nguyen NT, Longoria M, Chalifoux S, Wilson SE: Bioabsorbable staple line reinforcement for laparoscopic gastrointestinal surgery. Surg Technol Int, 2005; 14: 107–111.
12) Takagi T, Tsujimoto H, Torii H, Ozamoto Y, Hagiwara A: New polyglycolic acid fabric for the prevention of postoperative pancreatic fistulas. Asian J Surg, 2018; 41: 59–64.
13) Franklin ME, Jr., Berghoff KE, Arellano PP, Trevino JM, Abrego-Medina D: Safety and efficacy of the use of bioabsorbable seamguard in colorectal surgery at the Texas EndoSurgery Institute. Surg Laparosc Endosc Percutan Tech, 2005; 15: 9–13.
14) Franklin ME, Jr., Ramila GP, Treviño JM, *et al*: The use of bioabsorbable staple line reinforcement for circular stapler (BSG 'Seamguard') in colorectal surgery: initial experience. Surg Laparosc Endosc Percutan Tech, 2006; 16: 411–415.
15) Placer C, Enríquez-Navascués JM, Elorza G, *et al*: Preventing complications in colorectal anastomosis: results of a randomized controlled trial using bioabsorbable staple line reinforcement for circular stapler. Dis Colon Rectum, 2014; 57: 1195–1201.
16) Naito M, Sato T, Nakamura T, *et al*: Secure overlap

stapling using a linear stapler with bioabsorbable polyglycolic acid felt. Asian J Endosc Surg, 2017; 10: 308–312.
17) Karanjia ND, Corder AP, Bearn P, Heald RJ: Leakage from stapled low anastomosis after total mesorectal excision for carcinoma of the rectum. Br J Surg, 1994; 81: 1224–1226.
18) Hyman N, Manchester TL, Osler T, Burns B, Cataldo PA: Anastomotic leaks after intestinal anastomosis: it's later than you think. Ann Surg, 2007; 245: 254–258.
19) Tsuji Y, Ohata K, Gunji T, *et al*: Endoscopic tissue shielding method with polyglycolic acid sheets and fibrin glue to cover wounds after colorectal endoscopic submucosal dissection (with video). Gastrointest Endosc, 2014; 79: 151–155.

Original Articles

Juntendo Medical Journal
2022. 68(5), 481–490

Validity of Diaphragm Volume Measurements Using Three-Dimensional Computed Tomography

ABULAITI ABUDUREZAKE, TERUMASA MORITA, TAKUYA MORI, ATSUSHI AMANO

Department of Cardiovascular Surgery, Juntendo University Graduate School of Medicine, Tokyo, Japan

Objectives: The aim of this study was to measure the diaphragm volume using three-dimensional computed tomography (3D-CT) and verify its validity.

Design: This was a retrospective study of existing samples.

Methods: Participants comprised five male patients, aged 65–70 years, who underwent preoperative chest CT (with a slice thickness of 0.5 mm) before coronary artery bypass surgery. The diaphragm was selectively extracted using a workstation to reconstruct a stereoscopic image, and the total muscle volume was measured. To confirm the accuracy and reproducibility of diaphragm muscle volume measurements on CT, all cases were measured three times by two observers, and intraclass correlation coefficients (ICCs) and interobserver correlations were determined.

Results: Observers #1 and #2 reported an average diaphragm volume of 256.7±33 cm^3 and 259.3±36 cm^3, respectively. The ICC analyses yielded Cronbach's alphas of 0.992 and 0.981 from both observers, and the interobserver correlation was 0.991. The ICC of a single measurement and the average measurement was 0.984 (95% confidence interval: 0.998–0.884) and 0.992 (95% confidence interval: 0.999–0.939), respectively.

Conclusions: To our knowledge, this study is the first to standardize the method for measuring the total diaphragm volume and examine the reproducibility and validity of the new method. The diaphragm could be selectively extracted and reconstructed. Measurement of the total diaphragm muscle volume using a workstation to reconstruct a stereoscopic image is feasible and highly reproducible. This technique can be reliably employed to evaluate diaphragm volume, thickness, and morphology.

Key words: diaphragm, diaphragm volume, respiratory muscles, three-dimensional computed tomography, workstation

Introduction

The diaphragm is the main muscle involved in respiration, and functions during breathing[1]. Understanding its anatomy is important for surgical treatment. Furthermore, an accurate evaluation of respiratory function during surgery performed under general anesthesia is an absolute condition for safely performing intraoperative and postoperative management and directly affects the surgical outcome, especially in thoracic surgery with thoracotomy[2,3]. Mechanical ventilation (MV) is necessary during surgery, as well as after surgery in the intensive care unit (ICU)[4–6]. Multiple studies have suggested that MV has a significant effect on the respiratory system, especially the respiratory muscles[7,8]. In animal experiments, inactivity of the diaphragm on MV and passive ventilation lasting for more than 18 hours induced atrophy in the muscle fibers of the diaphragm[7,9]. This is also the case for the human diaphragm; MV for 18–69 hours resulted in significant atrophy of the human diaphragm muscle fibers[10]. A clinical study that measured muscle thickness using echography

Corresponding author: Abulaiti Abudurezake
Department of Cardiovascular Surgery, Juntendo University Graduate School of Medicine
2-1-1 Hongo, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113-8421, Japan
TEL: +81-3-5802-1080 FAX: +81-3-3815-5228 E-mail: abudoure@juntendo.ac.jp
〔**Received Feb. 16, 2022**〕〔Accepted Jun. 16, 2022〕
J-STAGE Advance published date: Sep. 9, 2022

doi: 10.14789/jmj.JMJ22-0006-OA

found that the overall rate of decrease in the thickness of the patient's diaphragm averaged 6% per day of MV[11]. Furthermore, in clinical practice, diaphragm thickness has been shown to decrease rapidly within a few days of MV in approximately 40% of patients[10, 12]. Recently, diaphragm thickness measured during resting tidal breathing, in a cycle of spontaneous breathing, was shown to predict extubation success[13, 14]. However, the rate of reintubation within 24–72 hours of planned extubation ranged from 2% to 25%, with medical, pediatric, and multidisciplinary ICU patients at the highest risk[15, 16].

To date, diaphragm volume evaluations, which are also commonly used in the context of research areas such as sarcopenia, physical development, and aging[17, 18], have only been determined using muscle thickness on echography. However, using echography alone to measure muscle thickness is inadequate[19]; echography cannot be used to evaluate the overall morphology and volume of the diaphragm. By contrast, three-dimensional computed tomography (3D-CT) can clearly reveal the cross-sectional thickness and can also be used to evaluate morphology and volume. Sometimes, it is very difficult to differentiate the diaphragm from the liver and that is why some researchers report only the left diaphragm volume associated with the pulmonary function test result[20]. To our knowledge, several studies used workstation software applications to evaluate diaphragm volume[20–22]; however, until now, there has been no definitive standard for diaphragm volume measurements[23]. Therefore, this study aimed to standardize the method of measuring diaphragm volume using 3D-CT with new criteria and to examine the validity of the new method.

Materials and Methods

All procedures performed in studies involving human participants were in accordance with the ethical standards of the institutional and/or national research committee and with the 1964 Declaration of Helsinki and its later amendments or comparable ethical standards. The study design was approved by the institutional review board of Juntendo University School of Medicine (approval number: 20-342). For retrospective medical record surveys that handle only existing samples, instead of omitting informed consent, information on the implementation of research, including the purpose of the research, is posted by the Department of Cardiovascular Surgery on the Juntendo University website. We guaranteed the opportunity for the research subjects to refuse. The information disclosure document used was approved by the institutional review board of Juntendo University School of Medicine. Information that can identify the research subjects is not included. In addition, we did not use the samples of the research subjects for purposes other than research purposes.

Research subjects

This was a retrospective study of existing samples. The participants comprised patients who were hospitalized or admitted to the Department of Cardiovascular Surgery at Juntendo University School of Medicine between June 2017 and January 2019. The selection criteria were as follows: patients underwent chest CT to evaluate the graft before coronary artery bypass grafting during hospitalization, and CT was performed with a 0.5-mm slice thickness (320 row multidetector Aquilion ONE ViSION Edition, Canon Medical Systems, Japan). Five patients (all male: age, 68.2±1.5 years; weight, 70.7±8.1 kg; height, 164.7±3.1 cm; BMI, 25.96±2.16 kg/m^2; BSA, 1.77±0.10 m^2) met the abovementioned selection criteria during the study period.

As 3D-CT can evaluate, not only the difference in thickness but also the morphology and total volume, this method was used in the current study (Figure 1).

3D-CT assessment of the diaphragm

Diaphragm volume was measured based on the method used by previous researchers[24, 25]. To evaluate the total volume of the diaphragm as much as possible, in this study, we standardized the method of measuring diaphragm volume using 3D-CT with a new standard and verified the validity of the new method. To confirm the accuracy and reproducibility of diaphragm muscle volume measurements on CT, measurements were recorded three times by two observers, and intraclass correlation coefficients (ICCs) as well as interobserver correlations were determined. The detailed explanation of this method is provided below.

All CT data were imported into the workstation software application, Attractive Medical Image Processor (PixSpace Co. Ltd., Japan) (Figure 2a).

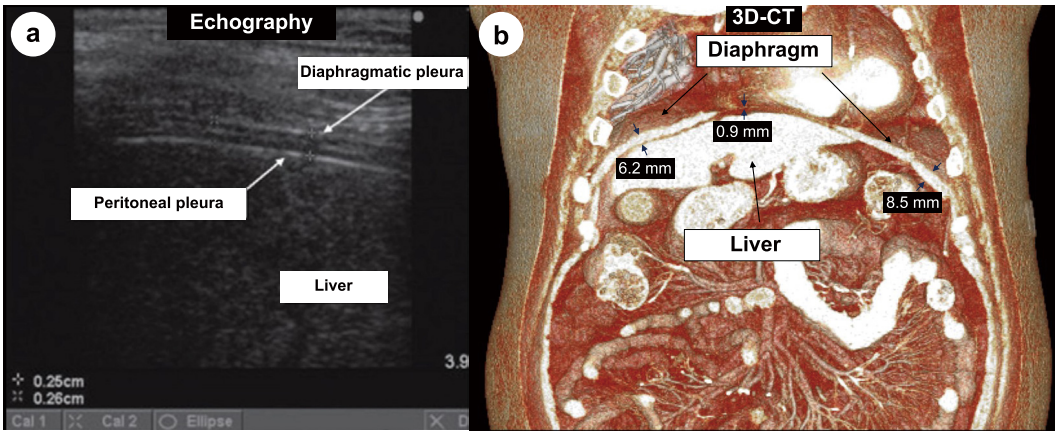


Figure 1 Echography and three-dimensional computed tomography (3D-CT). (a) The diaphragm, peritoneum, and liver[11] on echography. (b) The diaphragm and liver on 3D-CT. The diaphragm was selectively extracted from the CT data using a workstation to reconstruct a stereoscopic image, and the total muscle volume was measured. To confirm the accuracy and reproducibility of the diaphragm muscle volume measurements on CT, all cases were measured three times by two observers, and the intraclass correlation coefficients for each observer and interobserver correlations were determined.

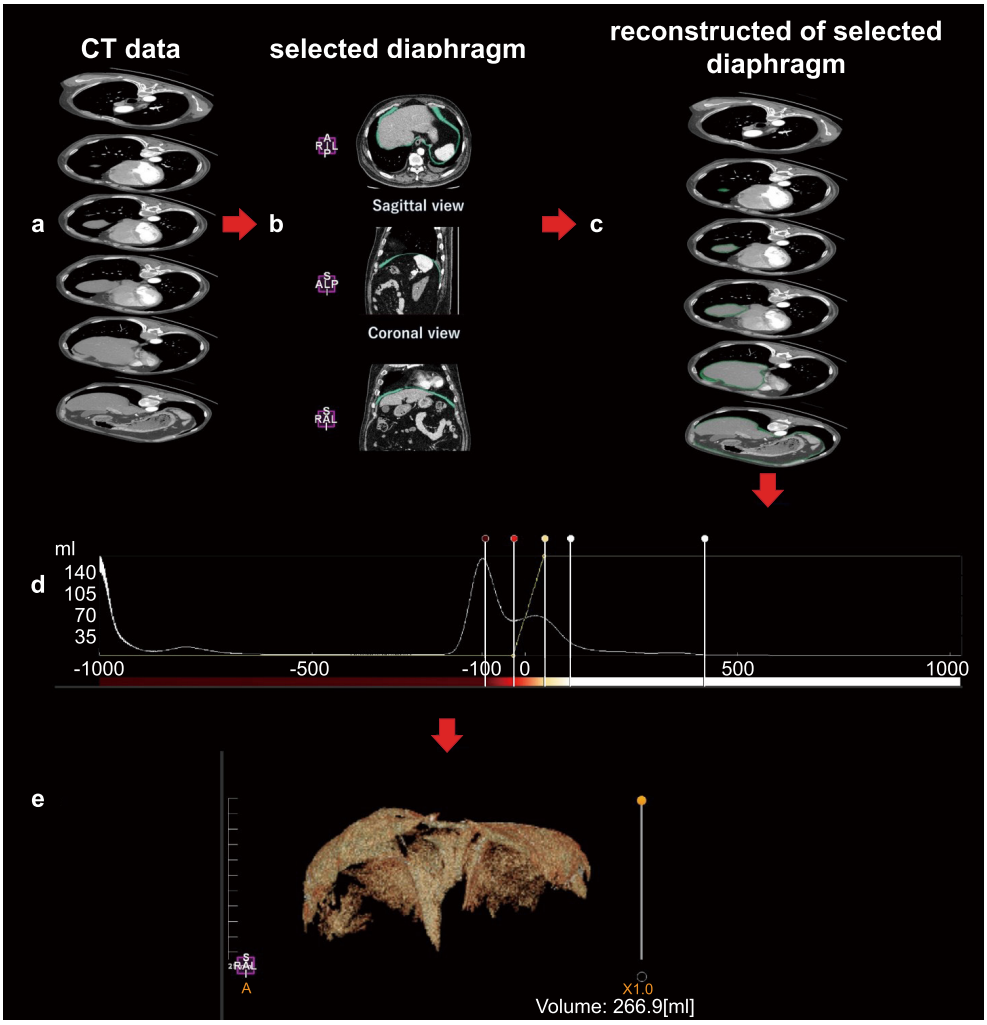


Figure 2 Operating steps for the assessment of the diaphragm volume during deep inspiration. (a) All computed tomography (CT) data are imported into the workstation software. (b) The diaphragm is selected and extracted. (c) The diaphragm is reconstructed. (d) The color mapping operation screen is shown. (e) The volume is measured.

For each slice, the diaphragm was selected and extracted (Figure 2b). The diaphragm was then reconstructed using the contour trace function (Figure 2c). We performed color mapping to ensure that the entire diaphragm was visible (Figure 2-d), and the volume was measured using the 3D volumetry function (Figure 2e). Each of these steps is detailed below.

For diaphragm selection, it was easy to select the diaphragm when there were no surrounding organs (Figure 3d). However, it was difficult to identify the diaphragm when surrounding organs were present, especially at locations in which the diaphragm and liver were attached (Figure 4). The following rules were used to standardize the selective extraction of the diaphragm: (1) The selection was first based on the coronal view and confirmed in the axial and sagittal views after extraction (Figure 3); (2) locations in which the diaphragm was attached to the chest wall and heart were not selected (Figure 3a and 3c); and (3) the zoom function was used more carefully to

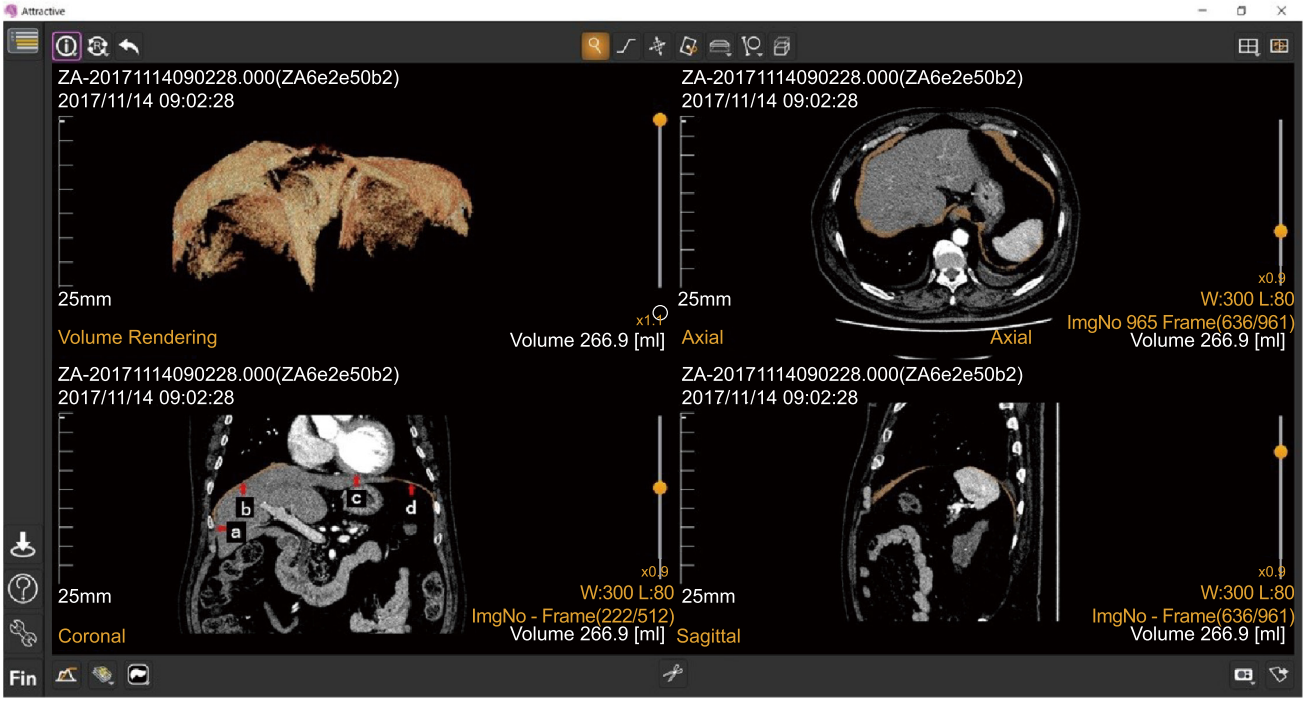


Figure 3 Diaphragm selection operation screen showing coronal, axial, and sagittal views of the diaphragm. (a) The location of the diaphragm attached to the chest wall. (b) Location of the diaphragm attached to the liver. (c) Location of the diaphragm attached to the heart. (d) Location of the diaphragm without attachment to any surrounding organs.

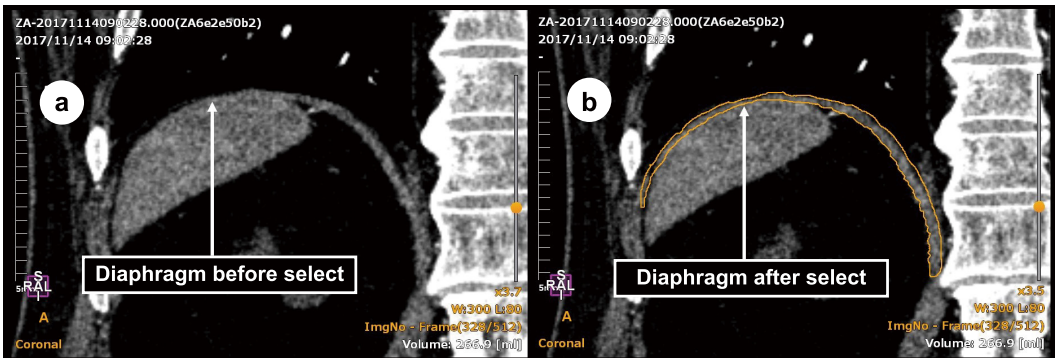


Figure 4 Diaphragm selection operation screen showing a coronal view of the diaphragm (a) before selection and (b) after selection. Diaphragm extraction: The diaphragm was separated from the heart, lungs, liver, and other surrounding tissues and then reconstructed (Figure 3 and Figure 4). Color mapping: Color mapping was performed such that the entire diaphragm was visible (Figure 2b).

guide selection at the locations in which the diaphragm was attached to the liver and chest wall (Figure 3b and 4b).

For the removal of invisible areas, the 3D cutting function was used to remove air and fat tissue, which were selectively extracted from the diaphragm in invisible areas.

For the diaphragm volume measurement, in the final step, the diaphragm volume was measured using the 3D volumetry function (Figure 3), and observer #1 recorded three separate measurements for each case at AZE Virtual Place (AZE Co., Tokyo, Japan) using the same method. ICCs and interobserver correlations were then determined.

Statistical analyses

SPSS software (version 25.0; SPSS Statistics, IBM Corp., Armonk, NY, USA) was used to perform the statistical analyses. All data are expressed as the mean ± standard deviation (SD) or 95% confidence intervals (CIs), and the significance level was set at less than 1%. The ICCs of each observer and between both observers were analyzed. The one-way random effects model with participant effects as random was applied to the ICCs of each observer, and a two-way random effects model with both participant effects and measure effects as random was applied to the ICCs of the interobserver differences. ICCs were interpreted following guidelines by Koo and Li (2016)[26] and classified as follows: below 0.50, poor; between 0.50 and 0.74, moderate; between 0.75 and 0.90, good; and above 0.90, excellent.

Results

Age, weight, height, body mass index, and body surface area were normally distributed. In all cases, the diaphragm could be separated from the heart, lungs, liver, stomach, and other surrounding tissues, and the diaphragm volume could be evaluated (Figure 5 and 6).

Table 1 summarizes the detailed results and the average of all measurements by workstation software PixSpace according to the observer. The intraobserver agreement for the three measurements was excellent for observer #1, based on a Cron-

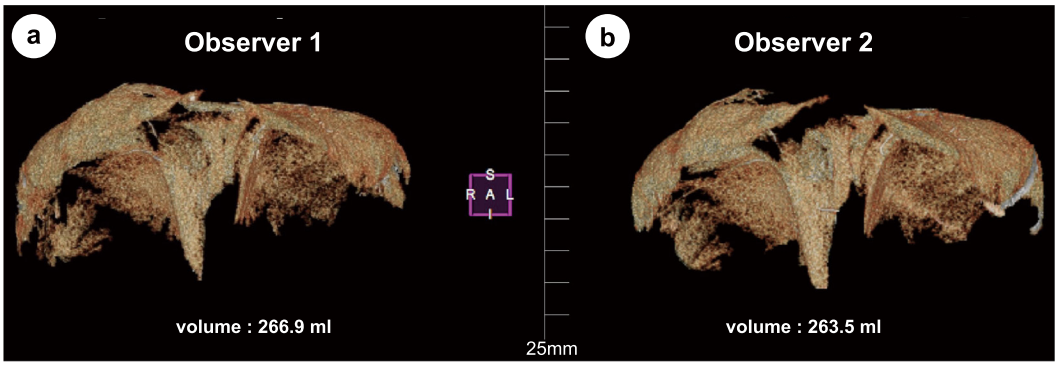


Figure 5 Diaphragm morphology and volume after reconstruction in case #4. The first measurement of (a) observer #1 and (b) observer #2 by workstation software PixSpace.

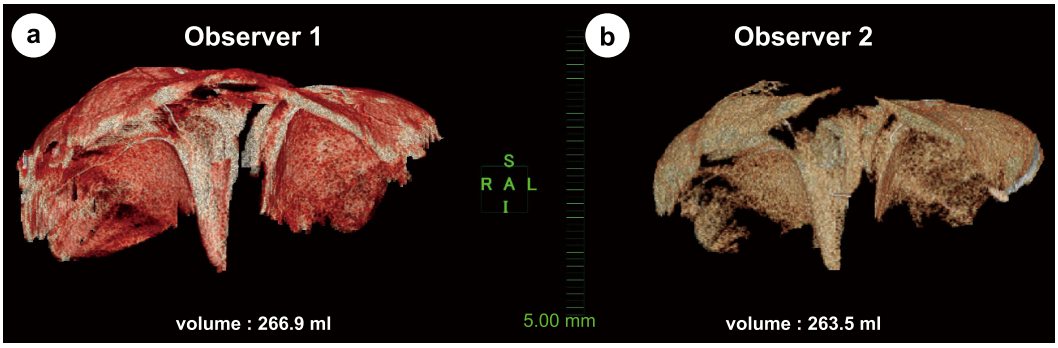


Figure 6 Diaphragm morphology and volume after reconstruction in case #4. The first measurements of (a) observer #1 by workstation software AZE and (b) observer #2 by workstation software PixSpace.

bach's alpha of 0.992, single-measurement ICC of 0.974 (95% CI: 0.997-0.892), and average-measurement ICC of 0.991 (95% CI: 0.999-0.961) (Table 2). The intraobserver agreement for the three measurements was also excellent in observer #2, based on a Cronbach's alpha of 0.981, single-measurement ICC of 0.955 (95% CI: 0.995-0.817), and average-measurement ICC of 0.984 (95% CI: 0.998-0.931) (Table 3). The interrater agreement, summarized in Table 4, showed a strong correlation among the measurements recorded by the two observers, with a Cronbach's alpha of 0.991, single-measurement ICC of 0.984 (95% CI: 0.998-0.884), and average-measurement ICC of 0.992 (95% CI: 0.999-0.939).

Table 5 summarizes the detailed results and the average of all measurements by workstation software AZE to Observer #1. The intraobserver agreement for the three measurements by AZE

Table 1 Detailed results and average diaphragm volume across all measurements (first, second, and third) for observer #1 and observer #2 according to workstation software PixSpace

n=5	Observer #1				Observer #2			
	First (cm^3)	Second (cm^3)	Third (cm^3)	Mean (cm^3)	First (cm^3)	Second (cm^3)	Third (cm^3)	Mean (cm^3)
1	309.7	302.1	307.2	306.3	314.2	307.5	318.0	313.2
2	235.3	240.3	244.3	240.0	258.6	239.8	249.3	249.2
3	236.5	230.0	242.2	236.2	233.9	245.5	242.5	240.6
4	266.9	279.2	277.5	274.5	263.5	285.7	272.3	273.8
5	231.5	221.3	226.2	226.3	224.8	215.8	218.6	219.7
Mean	256.0	254.6	259.5	256.7	259.0	258.9	260.1	259.3
SD	33	35	33	33	35	37	38	36

Abbreviation: SD, standard deviation.

Table 2 Intraclass correlation coefficients for observer #1 by workstation software PixSpace

Measurement	ICC	95% CI		F-test with true value=0				Reliability statistics	
		Lower	Upper	Value	df1	df2	*P*-value	Cronbach's alpha	n
Single	0.974	0.892	0.997	115.413	4	10	<0.001	0.992	3
Average	0.991	0.961	0.999	115.413	4	10	<0.001		

A one-way random effects model was applied with participant effects as random.
Abbreviations: CI, confidence interval; df, degrees of freedom; ICC, intraclass correlation coefficient.

Table 3 Intraclass correlation coefficients for observer #2 by workstation software PixSpace

Measurement	ICC	95% CI		F-test with true value=0				Reliability statistics	
		Lower	Upper	Value	df1	df2	*P*-value	Cronbach's alpha	n
Single	0.955	0.817	0.995	64.392	4	10	<0.001	0.981	3
Average	0.984	0.931	0.998	64.392	4	10	<0.001		

A one-way random effects model was applied with participant effects as random.
Abbreviations: CI, confidence interval; df, degrees of freedom; ICC, intraclass correlation coefficient.

Table 4 Interrater agreement between measurements recorded by the two observers with workstation software PixSpace

Measurement	ICC[a]	95% CI		F-test with true value=0				Reliability statistics	
		Lower	Upper	Value	df1	df2	*P*-value	Cronbach's alpha	n
Single	0.984[b]	0.884	0.998	117.593	4	4	<0.001	0.991	2
Average	0.992	0.939	0.999	117.593	4	4	<0.001		

[a] Type A ICCs using an absolute agreement definition.
[b] The estimator was the same, regardless of whether the interaction effect was present.
A two-way random effects model was applied with both participant effects and measure effects as random.
Abbreviations: CI, confidence interval; df, degrees of freedom ICC, intraclass correlation coefficient.

Table 5 Detailed results and average diaphragm volume across all measurements (first, second, and third) for observer #1 by workstation software AZE

n=5	Observer #1(AZE)			
	First (cm^3)	Second (cm^3)	Third (cm^3)	Mean (cm^3)
1	309.6	308.4	301.7	306.6
2	238.3	235.3	238.9	237.5
3	227.7	222.6	229.5	226.6
4	258.6	272.8	260.0	263.8
5	230.5	224.2	227.7	227.5
Mean	252.9	252.7	251.6	252.4
SD	34	37	31	34

Abbreviation: SD, standard deviation.

Table 6 Intraclass correlation coefficients for observer #1 by workstation software AZE

Measurement	ICC	95% CI		F-test with true value=0				Reliability statistics	
		Lower	Upper	Value	df1	df2	*P*-value	Cronbach's alpha	n
Single	0.982	0.922	0.998	162.011	4	10	<0.001	0.992	3
Average	0.994	0.972	0.999	162.011	4	10	<0.001		

A one-way random effects model was applied with participant effects as random.
Abbreviations: CI, confidence interval; df, degrees of freedom; ICC, intraclass correlation coefficient.

Table 7 Interrater agreement between measurements recorded by the two observers between different workstations

Measurement	ICC[a]	95% CI		F-test with true value=0				Reliability statistics	
		Lower	Upper	Value	df1	df2	*P*-value	Cronbach's alpha	n
Single	0.956[b]	0.635	0.995	63.902	4	4	<0.001	0.984	2
Average	0.978	0.776	0.998	63.902	4	4	<0.001		

[a] Type A ICCs using an absolute agreement definition.
[b] The estimator was the same, regardless of whether the interaction effect was present.
A two-way random effects model was applied with both participant effects and measure effects as random.
Abbreviations: CI, confidence interval; df, degrees of freedom ICC, intraclass correlation coefficient.

was excellent for Observer #1, based on a Cronbach's alpha of 0.992, single-measurement ICC of 0.982 (95% CI: 0.998-0.922), and average-measurement ICC of 0.994 (95% CI: 0.999-0.972) (Table 6). The interrater agreement, summarized in Table 7, showed a high correlation between the measurements taken by the two observers between different workstation software, with a Cronbach's alpha of 0.984, single-measurement ICC of 0.956 (95% CI: 0.995-0.635), and average-measurement ICC of 0.978 (95% CI: 0.998-0.776).

Discussion

We performed an accurate evaluation of diaphragm morphology and volume using 3D-CT. Although, to our knowledge, this is not the first study to measure the total volume of the diaphragm[20-22], this study was the first to standardize the method for measuring the total diaphragm volume and examine the reproducibility and validity of the new method. Using 3D-CT, we were able to confirm the morphological evaluation of the entire diaphragm, including its form, thinness, and volume.

The diaphragm muscle volume reported in a previous study[21] was smaller than the mean diaphragm volume measured by our method. Although this could be due to differences in patient medical history and characteristics, as well as the software used, the difference in measurement method is also likely to be a major reason. Image analysis software generally use measurement methods that involve semi-automatic tracking and selection. This increases measurement speed, but the anatomy of the diaphragm makes it is difficult

to perform complete selective extraction, due to the requirement for manual selection and data extraction. Thus, accurate measurement depends on the selection criteria as well as the operating ability of the measurer. Moreover, 1-mm slices were used in previous studies[21], whereas 0.5-mm slices were used in this study. We believe that manual selection and use of 0.5-mm slices enabled better evaluations; furthermore, in contrast to the previous study[21], we have described the operation procedure and selection criteria in detail to make measurement easier to reproduce. Fluctuations in intraclass and interrater correlations are likely to be due to differences in manually selected areas. We believe that this difference will be smaller if the technical training and operating procedures are standardized.

Although it remains uncertain whether the volume measured using the workstation Attractive Medical Image Processor software application, reflects the true volume of the diaphragm, other researchers have already confirmed that the volume of some organs measured on CT was the same as the actual volume. For example, in 1979, Heymsfield et al[27]. were the first to accurately measure liver, kidney, and spleen volumes and masses using computerized axial tomography. The authors showed that this method was accurate by comparing the estimated and actual weights obtained at autopsy. The determination of liver volume on CT is now widely used in the field of liver surgery[28] and transplantation[29]. In 2002, Surusuk et al[30]. suggested that Heymsfield's method[27] is also reliable for the volumetric analysis of liver segments. Therefore, the diaphragm volume assessment in this study could have clinical value. However, this study was limited by its small sample size and retrospective nature. Consequently, the results were not sufficient to show the clinical usefulness of 3D-CT assessment of the diaphragm volume in comparison to that with a current reference imaging method, such as sonography.

In previous studies, conventional fluoroscopy, ultrasound, and magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) have been used to evaluate diaphragmatic functionality[31, 32]. B- and M-mode ultrasound can easily diagnose diaphragmatic dysfunction and compare changes during the follow-up period[33], as well as provide real-time evaluation. It is often the imaging modality of choice and is a suitable bedside procedure. However, ultrasound is limited by operator dependency[33, 34] and cannot be used to evaluate the total diaphragm volume.

Several studies have shown that it is possible to evaluate diaphragm morphology and function using MRI[35, 36]. MRI is a radiation-free technique that can provide static or dynamic evaluations, with the benefit of a wider field of view and more detailed soft tissue characterization[37]. However, MRI, like ultrasound, cannot be used to evaluate the total diaphragm volume. Furthermore, the wide use of MRI is restricted by its limited availability, difficult scheduling, difficult patient preparation, and high costs[38]. Because of its wider availability, CT scans are more commonly used as frontline imaging tests than MRI scans[36].

The present method also allows for the full use of existing CT data. The CT data used in this study were not initially collected to evaluate the diaphragm; rather, the CT data were obtained preoperatively. As existing CT data can be used, the problem of radiation exposure is reduced. As the conditions of the study subjects were limited, the postoperative diaphragm volume could not be measured in this study; however, changes in the diaphragm volume can be examined using existing CT data before and after surgery. Diaphragm volume measurements on 3D-CT can be expected to best combine the benefits of MRI and ultrasound and provide the most comprehensive assessment of the major inspiratory muscles.

In this study, the ICCs between the two observers using different workstation software were high for diaphragm volume measurements on 3D-CT. We considered the use of only echography to measure muscle thickness as insufficient for evaluating the diaphragm. Rather, we expect the present measurement method for evaluating the morphology and muscle volume of the diaphragm to be more useful when determining the timing of postoperative extubation. Diaphragmatic assessment is also commonly used in other areas of research such as in sarcopenia, physical development, and aging, where various situations and conditions can affect the ability of the diaphragm muscles to generate force. Although the diaphragm muscles can significantly weaken with age, leading to dysfunction, it is unclear whether there are any specific correla-

tions between aging and the diaphragm.17) Total diaphragm volume evaluation by a new measurement method could be useful in clarifying any such relationships. Furthermore, in patients with a disease of the diaphragm, morphological abnormalities due to aging or disuse, and decreased muscle volume, aggressive respiratory rehabilitation is expected to improve diaphragm function, treatment results, and quality of life. In the future, this method could be used to evaluate respiratory function in surgical treatment and ICU patients. To avoid the issue of additional radiation exposure, CT data obtained during preoperative evaluations could be used.

This study has some limitations, including its small sample size (five subjects). However, it was possible to evaluate the diaphragm volume in all cases. Furthermore, the proposed measurement method involves radiation exposure, and it is still unknown whether the measured volume reflects the actual volume of the diaphragm. Additionally, technical standardization is necessary. Finally, these results may not be generalizable to other populations.

In conclusion, this study is the first to standardize the method for measuring the total diaphragm volume and examine the reproducibility and validity of the new method. The diaphragm could be selectively extracted and reconstructed. Measurement of the total diaphragm muscle volume using a workstation to reconstruct a stereoscopic image is feasible and highly reproducible. This technique can be reliably employed to evaluate diaphragm volume, thickness, and morphology.

Availability of Data and Materials

All data generated or analyzed during this study are included in this article.

Acknowledgments

We would like to thank Shigeki Aoki, Ph.D., a professor at the Department of Radiology, Juntendo University; Yosuke Kogure, Ph.D., a radiological technologist at the Department of Radiology, Juntendo University; and Shuko Nojiri, Ph.D., associate professor at the Juntendo University Medical Technology Innovation Center, for their help in conducting the research. We also thank Editage (www.editage.com) for their writing support.

Funding

The authors received no financial support for the research.

Author contributions

All authors contributed to the conception of study design and data acquisition. AA, TM (TMorita), and TM (TMori) analyzed and interpreted the data and critically revised the manuscript for important intellectual content. AA was responsible for the investigation, methodology, drafting of the manuscript, validation, and visualization. TM (TMorita) was responsible for the project administration. AA (AAmano) critically revised the manuscript for important intellectual content and supervised the study. All authors read and approved the final manuscript.

Conflicts of interest statement

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest.

References

1) Ratnovsky A, Elad D, Halpern P: Mechanics of respiratory muscles. Respir Physiol Neurobiol, 2008; 163: 82–89.
2) Siafakas NM, Mitrouska I, Bouros D, Georgopoulos D: Surgery and the respiratory muscles. Thorax, 1999; 54: 458–465.
3) Kitts JB: The preoperative assessment: who is responsible? Can J Anaesth, 1997; 44: 1232–1236.
4) Wrigge H, Uhlig U, Zinserling J, *et al*: The effects of different ventilatory settings on pulmonary and systemic inflammatory responses during major surgery. Anesth Analg, 2004; 98: 775–781, table of contents.
5) Wrigge H, Uhlig U, Baumgarten G, *et al*: Mechanical ventilation strategies and inflammatory responses to cardiac surgery: a prospective randomized clinical trial. Intensive Care Med, 2005; 31: 1379–1387.
6) ICU-ROX Investigators and the Australian and New Zealand Intensive Care Society Clinical Trials Group, Mackle D, Bellomo R, *et al*: Conservative Oxygen Therapy during Mechanical Ventilation in the ICU. N Engl J Med, 2020; 382: 989–998.
7) Shanely RA, Zergeroglu MA, Lennon SL, *et al*: Mechanical ventilation-induced diaphragmatic atrophy is associated with oxidative injury and increased proteolytic activity. Am J Respir Crit Care Med, 2002; 166: 1369–1374.
8) Schepens T, Verbrugghe W, Dams K, *et al*: The course of diaphragm atrophy in ventilated patients assessed with ultrasound: a longitudinal cohort study. Crit Care, 2015; 19: 422.
9) MacIntyre NR, Epstein SK, Carson S, *et al*: Management of patients requiring prolonged mechanical ventilation: report of a NAMDRC consensus conference. Chest,

2005; 128: 3937-3954.
10) Levine S, Nguyen T, Taylor N, *et al*: Rapid disuse atrophy of diaphragm fibers in mechanically ventilated humans. N Engl J Med, 2008; 358: 1327-1335.
11) Grosu HB, Lee YI, Lee J, *et al*: Diaphragm muscle thinning in patients who are mechanically ventilated. Chest, 2012; 142: 1455-1460.
12) Doorduin J, van Hees HW, van der Hoeven JG, Heunks LM: Monitoring of the respiratory muscles in the critically ill. Am J Respir Crit Care Med, 2013; 187: 20-27.
13) DiNino E, Gartman EJ, Sethi JM, McCool FD: Diaphragm ultrasound as a predictor of successful extubation from mechanical ventilation. Thorax, 2014; 69: 423-427.
14) Scarlata S, Mancini D, Laudisio A, Raffaele AI: Reproducibility of diaphragmatic thickness measured by M-mode ultrasonography in healthy volunteers. Respir Physiol Neurobiol, 2019; 260: 58-62.
15) Epstein SK: Endotracheal extubation. Respir Care Clin N Am, 2000; 6: 321-360, vi.
16) Thille AW, Cortés-Puch I, Esteban A: Weaning from the ventilator and extubation in ICU. Curr Opin Crit Care, 2013; 19: 57-64.
17) Elliott JE, Greising SM, Mantilla CB, Sieck GC: Functional impact of sarcopenia in respiratory muscles. Respir Physiol Neurobiol, 2016; 226: 137-146.
18) Greising SM, Ottenheijm CAC, O'Halloran KD, Barreiro E: Diaphragm plasticity in aging and disease: therapies for muscle weakness go from strength to strength. J Appl Physiol (1985), 2018; 125: 243-253.
19) Yoo JW, Lee SJ, Lee JD, Kim HC: Comparison of clinical utility between diaphragm excursion and thickening change using ultrasonography to predict extubation success. Korean J Intern Med, 2017; 33: 331-339.
20) Donovan AA, Johnston G, Moore M, *et al*: Diaphragm Morphology Assessed by Computed Tomography in Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease. Ann Am Thorac Soc, 2021; 18: 955-962.
21) Jung B, Nougaret S, Conseil M, *et al*: Sepsis is associated with a preferential diaphragmatic atrophy: a critically ill patient study using tridimensional computed tomography. Anesthesiology, 2014; 120: 1182-1191.
22) Kang JH, Choi J, Chae KJ, *et al*: CT-derived 3D-diaphragm motion in emphysema and IPF compared to normal subjects. Sci Rep, 2021; 11: 14923.
23) Nason LK, Walker CM, McNeeley MF, Burivong W, Fligner CL, Godwin JD: Imaging of the diaphragm: Anatomy and function. Radiographics, 2012; 32: E51-E70.
24) Nougaret S, Jung B, Aufort S, Chanques G, Jaber S, Gallix B: Adrenal gland volume measurement in septic shock and control patients: a pilot study. Eur Radiol, 2010; 20: 2348-2357.
25) Nougaret S, Rouanet P, Molinari N, *et al*: MR volumetric measurement of low rectal cancer helps predict tumor response and outcome after combined chemotherapy and radiation therapy. Radiology, 2012; 263: 409-418.
26) Koo TK, Li MY: A Guideline of Selecting and Reporting Intraclass Correlation Coefficients for Reliability Research. J Chiropr Med, 2016; 15: 155-163.
27) Heymsfield SB, Fulenwider T, Nordlinger B, Barlow R, Sones P, Kutner M: Accurate measurement of liver, kidney, and spleen volume and mass by computerized axial tomography. Ann Intern Med, 1979; 90: 185-187.
28) Miyagawa S, Makuuchi M, Kawasaki S, Kakazu T: Criteria for safe hepatic resection. Am J Surg, 1995; 169: 589-594.
29) Kawasaki S, Makuuchi M, Ishizone S, Matsunami H, Terada M, Kawarazaki H: Liver regeneration in recipients and donors after transplantation. Lancet, 1992; 339: 580-581.
30) Leelaudomlipi S, Sugawara Y, Kaneko J, Matsui Y, Ohkubo T, Makuuch M: Volumetric analysis of liver segments in 155 living donors. Liver Transpl, 2002; 8: 612-614.
31) Chavhan GB, Babyn PS, Cohen RA, Langer JC: Multimodality imaging of the pediatric diaphragm: anatomy and pathologic conditions. RadioGraphics, 2010; 30: 1797-1817.
32) Sferrazza Papa GF, Pellegrino GM, Di Marco F, *et al*: A review of the ultrasound assessment of diaphragmatic function in clinical practice. Respiration, 2016; 91: 403-411.
33) Epelman M, Navarro OM, Daneman A, Miller SF: M-mode sonography of diaphragmatic motion: description of technique and experience in 278 pediatric patients. Pediatr Radiol, 2005; 35: 661-667.
34) Ayoub J, Cohendy R, Dauzat M, *et al*: Non-invasive quantification of diaphragm kinetics using m-mode sonography. Can J Anaesth, 1997; 44: 739-744.
35) Safavi S, Arthofer C, Cooper A, *et al*: Assessing the impact of posture on diaphragm morphology and function using an open upright MRI system-A pilot study. Eur J Radiol, 2020; 130: 109196.
36) Cicero G, Mazziotti S, Blandino A, Granata F, Gaeta M: Magnetic resonance imaging of the diaphragm: from normal to pathologic findings. J Clin Imaging Sci, 2020; 10: 1.
37) Kharma N: Dysfunction of the diaphragm: imaging as a diagnostic tool. Curr Opin Pulm Med, 2013; 19: 394-398.
38) Goo HW: Four-Dimensional CT of the Diaphragm in Children: Initial Experience. Korean J Radiol, 2018; 19: 111-118.

Original Articles

Juntendo Medical Journal
2022. 68(5), 491–498

Appearance and Frequency of Deep Venous Thrombosis After Total Hip Arthroplasty

KOJI NAMIKI[1)], MASAHIKO NOZAWA[2)], SUNG-GON KIM[2)], YUKO SAKAMOTO[2)],
HIRONORI OCHI[2)], SUGURU KATO[2)], MUNEAKI ISHIJIMA[3)]

[1)] Department of Orthopedics, Juntendo University Graduate School of Medicine, Tokyo, Japan
[2)] Department of Orthopedics, Juntendo University Nerima Hospital, Tokyo, Japan
[3)] Department of Orthopedics, Juntendo University Juntendo Hospital, Tokyo, Japan

Objectives: Postoperative venous thromboembolism is an important peri-operative complication associated with total hip arthroplasty (THA). In particular, early detection of deep venous thrombosis (DVT) is important for the prevention of pulmonary embolism (PE). However, the methods and timing of examinations for DVT detection differ among the facilities. This study aimed to clarify the time, site, and frequency of DVT after THA.

Materials and Methods: Background characteristics including age, sex, body mass index, diagnosis, operation type, operation time, and anesthesia type were investigated in 348 patients who underwent THA at our hospital between April 2017 and April 2019. Blood tests were performed preoperatively and on postoperative days (POD) 0, 1, 3, 7, 14, and 21. Simultaneously, vascular ultrasonography was performed to investigate the time and site of thrombus occurrence before and after the surgery.

Results: DVT was observed in 27.2% of the patients on POD 21. The DVT-positive ratio was 9.4% (6/64) in males and 31.3% (89/284) in females. There was a significant difference between the groups ($p = 0.0002$). Patients in the DVT-positive group were significantly older than those in the DVT-negative group (73.0 ± 7.9 years vs. 63.3 ± 11.2 years, $p = 0.0041$). DVT mainly occurred in the soleal vein (74.7%). However, there was no significant difference between the operated and non-operated sides. In the DVT-positive group, thrombus occurred in 13.3% of preoperative cases, 20.0% on POD 0, 46.7% on POD 1, 13.3% on POD 3, 6.7% on POD 7, and 0% on POD 14 and 21.

Conclusions: Vascular ultrasonography showed that thrombus occurred most frequently in the soleal vein. Thrombus occurred in 66.6% of DVT-positive patients by POD 1, indicating that thrombus appeared very early after surgery. All thrombus cases were formed by POD 7.

Key words: deep venous thrombosis (DVT), pulmonary embolism (PE), ultrasonography, total hip arthroplasty (THA)

Introduction

Owing to the current trend in aging societies, the number of total hip arthroplasty (THA) operations will increase in the future. THA is associated with various peri-operative complications, among which postoperative venous thromboembolism (VTE) is particularly important.

VTE combines deep venous thrombosis (DVT) and pulmonary embolism (PE). DVT is caused by thrombus formation in deep veins such as the iliac, femoral, popliteal, and lower leg veins. Thrombus release from the deep veins can be considered a cause of PE. After release, the thrombus flows into the bloodstream, passes through the right atrium and ventricle, and embolizes the pulmonary artery.

The frequency of DVT diagnosed by venography without prophylaxis in patients who have undergone THA was estimated to be 40–60% in the 7th American College of Chest Physicians (ACCP)

Corresponding author: Koji Namiki (ORCID: 0000-0001-8574-1817)
Department of Orthopedics, Juntendo University
2-1-1 Hongo, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113-8421, Japan
TEL: +81-3-3924-5931 / 090-5210-0307 E-mail: m0106054@yahoo.co.jp
〔**Received Dec. 30, 2021**〕〔Accepted Jun. 20, 2022〕
J-STAGE Advance published date: Sep. 9, 2022

doi: 10.14789/jmj.JMJ21-0056-OA

Guidelines[1] and 30–50% in the Japanese prevention guidelines[2]. According to the 7th ACCP Guidelines, postoperative symptomatic PE and fatal PE occurred in 1–30% and 0.1–7.5% of cases, respectively[1], compared to approximately 1% and 0.1% of cases, in the Japanese prevention guidelines[2].

The early detection of DVT is important for the prevention of PE because PE can lead to fatal complications. However, the methods and timing of examinations for DVT detection differ among the facilities. This study aimed to investigate and clarify the time, site, and frequency of DVT occurrences after THA.

Materials and Methods

Written informed consent was obtained from all participants, and the study protocol was approved by the appropriate ethics committee (approval number: 17–37). Background characteristics such as age, sex, body mass index (BMI), diagnosis, type of operation, operation time, and type of anesthesia were investigated in 383 patients who underwent THA at the Juntendo Nerima Hospital between April 2017 and April 2019. Patients with rheumatism, use of preoperative anticoagulants, female hormones or steroids, and a history of VTE were subsequently excluded.

Table 1 shows the inspection flowchart. Blood tests of the coagulation system, such as D-dimer and fibrinogen degradation products (FDP), and vascular ultrasonography (US) of the lower limbs were performed preoperatively and on postoperative days (POD) 0, 1, 3, 7, 14, and 21 to investigate the time and site of thrombus occurrence before and after surgery.

The US of the lower extremities was performed using a whole-leg US method, and we were able to observe the femoral and popliteal veins continuously using a compression method. Subsequently, the posterior tibial, peroneal, soleal, and sural veins were carefully observed. Visualizing the veins with a probe, we defined cases in which there was no obstruction of the lumen of the vein by compression of the probe and the blood flow signal was missing in the color Doppler as a positive finding. Furthermore, we classified patients as DVT-positive if they had at least one DVT positive finding by US between preoperative and POD 21, and DVT-negative if they had no DVT positive findings. The presence of PE was examined using contrast-enhanced computed tomography (CT) or pulmonary perfusion scintigraphy on POD 7 for all patients.

Continuous variables are summarized as means (standard deviation). Normally distributed continuous data sets were analyzed using Student's two-sample t-test. Categorical data was analyzed using Fisher's exact test. All the tests were two-sided, and a p-value < 0.05 was considered statistically significant. Statistical analysis was performed using GraphPad PRISM Version 7.03 (GraphPad Software, 2365 Northside Dr. Suite 560, San Diego, CA 92108, USA).

Results

We examined the occurrence of DVT using whole-leg US after THA in 383 patients from April 2017 to April 2019. For the present study, 35 patients were excluded because of rheumatics (n = 4), use of preoperative anticoagulants (n = 23), use of steroids (n = 3), a history of thrombosis (n = 5), and none of the patients used female hormones.

The remaining patients comprised 64 men with a mean age of 53.5 ± 10.4 years (range, 39–73 years) and 284 women with a mean age of 67.5 years (range, 48–90 years). The diagnoses were osteoarthritis in 330 cases and osteonecrosis (non-steroid) in 18 cases. The mean operation time

Table 1 Flow chart of patient background surveys and blood sampling/ultrasound examinations

Perioperative	Pre	POD 0	POD 1	POD 3	POD 7	POD 14	POD 21
Patient background	●						
Blood Test	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Contrast enhanced CT or pulmonary perfusion scintigraphy					●		
Ultrasonography	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

POD, post-operative day

was 130.1 ± 34.9 min (range, 115–158 min). All surgeries were performed under general anesthesia. Cementless implants were used in all patients (Table 2).

DVT formation was observed until POD 21 in 95 patients (27.2%). No thrombus was observed in 253 patients (72.8%). The DVT-positive ratio was 9.4% (6/64) in men and 31.3% (89/284) in women. There was a significant difference between the groups (p = 0.0002). The mean age in the DVT-positive group was 73.0 ± 7.9 years (range, 55–84 years), while that in the DVT-negative group was 63.3 ± 11.2 years (range, 39–90 years). Patients in the DVT-positive group were significantly older than those in the DVT-negative group (p = 0.0041).

We did not observe any patients with symptomatic PE. The mean BMI in the DVT-positive group was 22.4 ± 2.2 kg/m^2 (range, 18.0–26.2 kg/m^2), while that in the DVT-negative group was 22.9 ± 2.9 kg/m^2 (range, 17.6–24.9 kg/m^2), with no significant difference (p = 0.2956). The mean operating time was 135.1 ± 41.0 min (range, 93–154 min) in the DVT-positive group and 125.9 ± 20.03 min (range, 104–171 min) in the DVT-negative group, with no significant difference (p = 0.4509). In our hospital, all patients were administered enoxaparin at 2,000 units twice a day for two weeks after surgery and an intermittent pneumatic compression device during the perioperative period for thromboprophylaxis. The thrombus was diagnosed as the distal type in 89 patients (93.7% of the DVT-positive group). Thrombus occurred in the soleal vein in 71 patients (74.7% of the DVT-positive group), but there was no significant difference between the operated and non-operated sides. The thrombus in the popliteal vein (proximal type) was observed in 6 patients (6.3% of the DVT-positive group) (Table 3).

Postoperative changes in D-dimer values are shown in Figure 1. At POD 3 and 7, the D-dimer value was significantly higher in the DVT-positive group compared with the DVT-negative group (POD 3: 6.08 μg/ml in the positive group vs. 4.39 μg/ml in the negative group, p = 0.0014; POD 7: 10.65 μg/ml in the positive group vs. 8.79 μg/ml in the negative group, p = 0.021).

The postoperative changes in FDP values are shown in Figure 2. There was no significant difference in the FDP values between the DVT-positive and negative groups.

The changes in DVT-positive rates are shown in Figure 3. The DVT-positive rates were 3.0% preoperatively, 9.0% on POD 0, 20.0% on POD 1, 18.1% on POD 3, 18.1% on POD 7, 16.3% on POD 14, and 16.3% on POD 21.

Figure 4 shows the time points at which DVT was first observed. In the DVT-positive group, the frequencies for the first observation of DVT were

Table 2 Demographic and surgical characteristics of the patients

	Male	Female	Over-all
No. of patients	64(18.4%)	284(81.6%)	348
Age(years)	53.5±10.4(39–73)	67.5±10.4(48–90)	66.0±11.2
BMI (%)	25.7±2.1(21.8–32.8)	22.3±4.2(17.6–24.7)	22.8±2.75
Diagnosis			
Osteoarthritis	52	278	330(94.8%)
Osteonecrosis	12	6	18(5.2%)
Others	0	0	0
Type of operation			
Primary	64	284	348
Revision	0	0	0
Operation time(min)	132(115–153)	129.9(93–158)	130.1±34.9
Type of anesthesia			
General	64	284	348
Spinal	0	0	0

BMI, body mass index

Table 3 Characteristics of patients in the DVT-positive group

	DVT+	DVT-
No. of patients (total 348)	95 (27.2%)	253 (72.8%)
Male (64)	6 (9.4%)	58 (90.6%)
Female (284) (P=0.0002)	89 (31.3%)	195 (68.7%)
Age (years) (P=0.041)	73.0±7.9 (55-84)	63.3±11.2 (39-90)
Operation time (min) (P=0.4509)	135.1±41.0 (93-154)	125.9±20.3 (104-171)
BMI (%) (P=0.2956)	22.4±2.2 (18.0-26.2)	22.9±2.9 (17.6-24.7)
Deep Venous Thrombosis		
Proximal	6 (6.3%)	-
Distal	89 (93.7%)	-
Symptomatic PE	0	-
Side of VTE		-
Operated side	39 (41.0%)	-
Non-operated side	44 (46.1%)	-
Both	12 (12.8%)	-

BMI, body mass index; DVT, deep venous thrombosis; PE, pulmonary embolism, Proximal= iliac-popliteal vein, Distal=lower leg vein

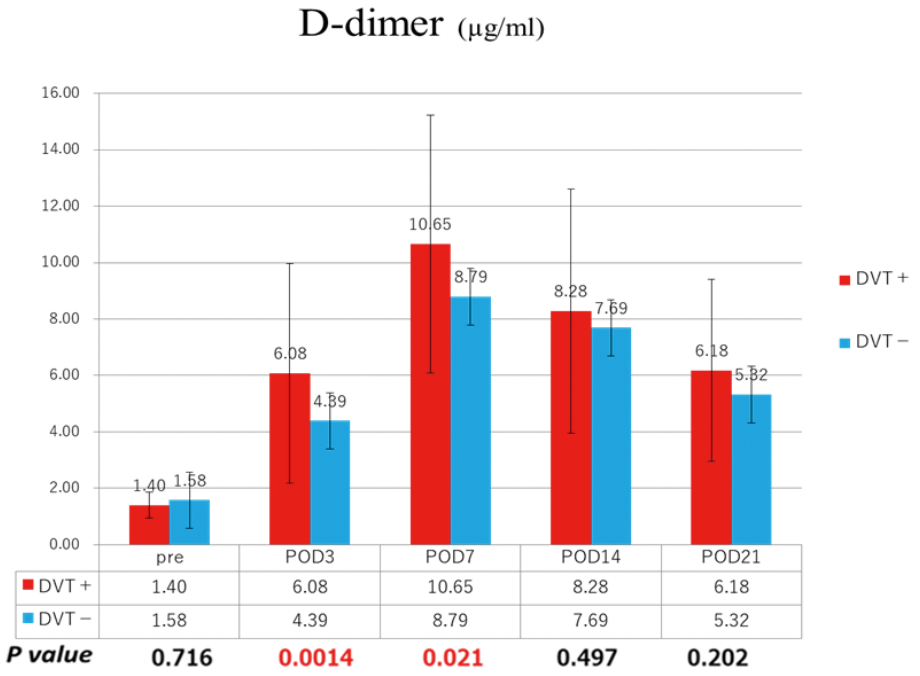


Figure 1 Changes in D-dimer values
On POD 3 and POD 7, the D-dimer value was significantly higher in the DVT-positive group compared with the DVT-negative group (POD 3: 6.08 μg/ml in positive group vs. 4.39 μg/ml in negative group, P=0.0014; POD 7: 10.65 μg/ml in positive group vs. 8.79 μg/ml in negative group, P=0.021). POD, post-operative day; DVT, deep venous thrombosis

20.0% on POD 0, 46.7% on POD 1, 13.3% on POD 3, 6.7% on POD 7, and 0% on POD 14 and 21.

Discussion

THA is a surgical procedure associated with a high risk of DVT. Therefore, physical and drug prophylaxis is recommended for THA performance. In our hospital, all patients were administered enoxaparin for thromboprophylaxis at 2,000 units twice a day for two weeks after surgery.

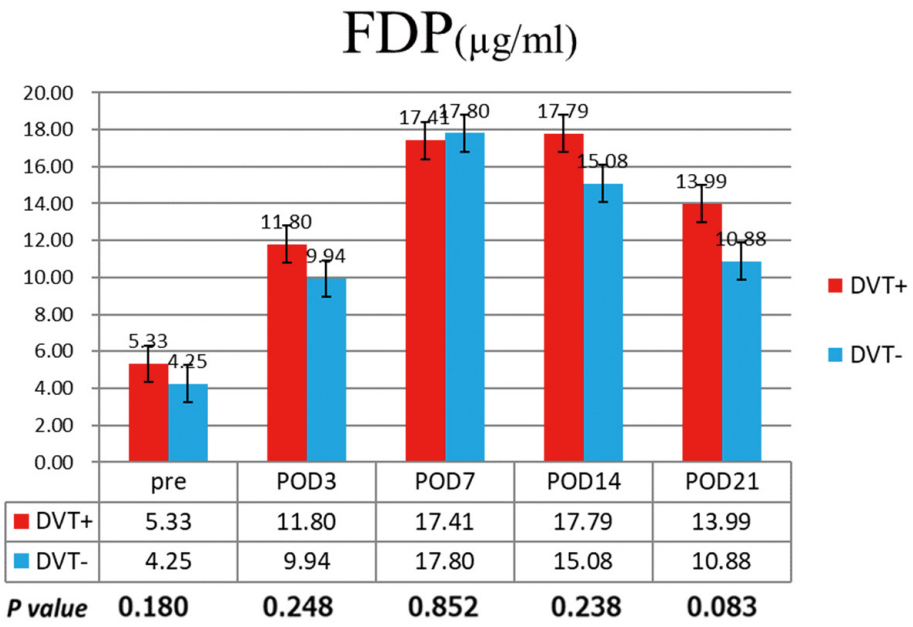


Figure 2 Changes in FDP values
There was no significant difference in FDP values between the DVT-positive group and the DVT-negative group. DVT, deep venous thrombosis; FDP, fibrinogen degradation products

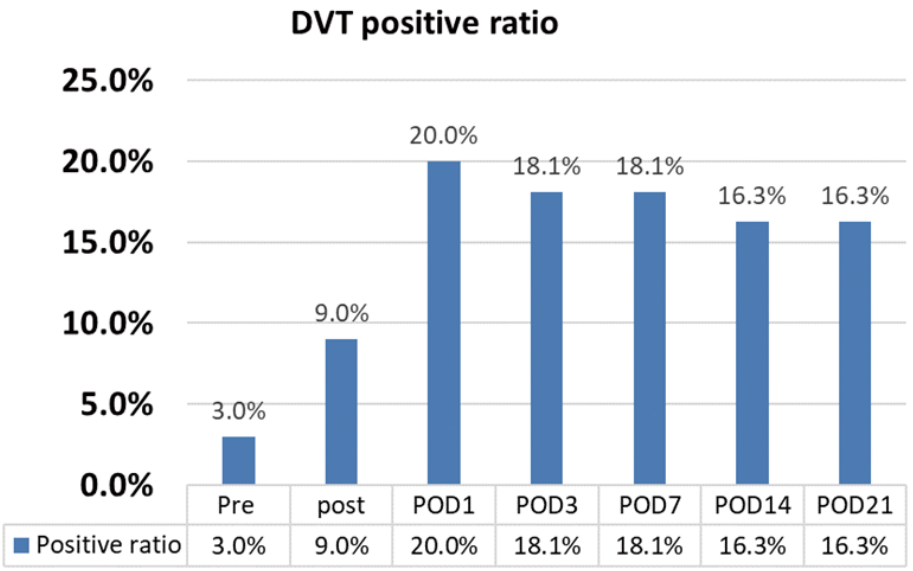


Figure 3 DVT-positive rates
The DVT-positive rates in all cases were 3.0% pre-operatively, 9.0% on POD 0, 20.0% on POD 1, 18.1% on POD 3, 18.1% on POD 7, 16.3% on POD 14, and 16.3% on POD 21. POD, post-operative day; DVT, deep venous thrombosis

Despite thromboprophylaxis, we observed DVT in 27.2% of the cases. This incidence of DVT was less than the rates of 34–63% in previous reports[3–9]. In this study, thrombus mostly formed in the soleal vein, consistent with previous reports[10, 11].

In previous studies, the majority of thrombus cases were found in the lower leg and disappeared within a few days, but approximately 30% extended to the proximal side within a few weeks[12–14]. Thrombus that develops on the proximal side tends to become free-floating within a short period, leading to widespread pulmonary thromboembolism[15]. Therefore, the source of embolization for severe PE is often proximal to the popliteal vein, particularly the femoral vein. However, it can sometimes occur on the distal side[11, 15, 16], and from the

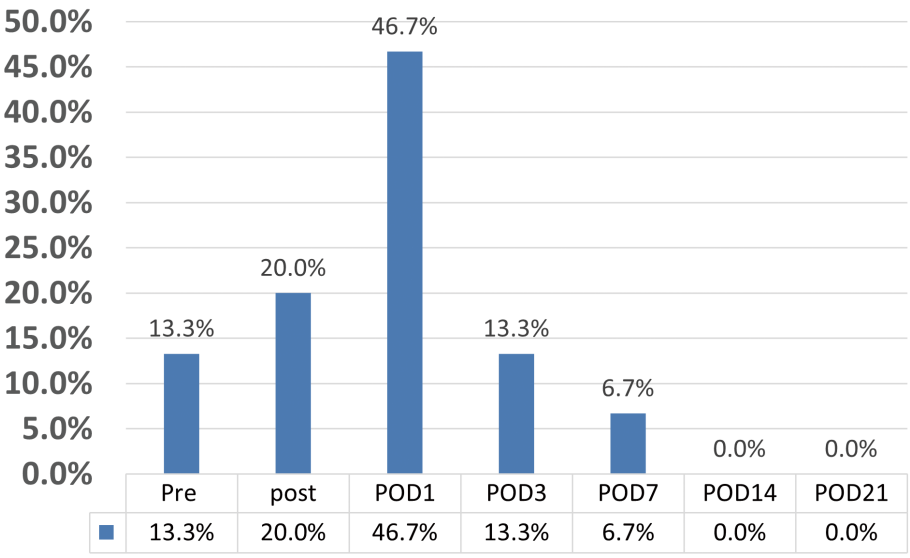


Figure 4 Time points when thrombus became positive for the first time in the DVT-positive group
In the DVT-positive group, the frequencies for first observation of DVT were 20.0% on POD 0, 46.7% on POD 1, 13.3% on POD 3, 6.7% on POD 7, and 0% on POD 14 and POD 21.
POD, post-operative day; DVT, deep venous thrombosis

soleal veins[11]. Therefore, for distal thrombosis with a tendency towards enlargement, it is necessary to check for thrombus at regular intervals.

Regarding imaging diagnosis, noninvasive venous US is the first choice for thrombosis detection in the lower extremities because of high diagnostic accuracy[17-19]. Contrast-enhanced CT examination involves administration of a contrast agent and radiation exposure. We sometimes encountered rare cases in which clinical VTE was highly suspected without positive US findings. In such cases, contrast-enhanced CT or magnetic resonance imaging should be performed[18, 20-22].

US can continuously visualize the femoral, popliteal, and lower leg veins in B mode. A compression US technique was used, in which the vein was compressed with a probe, allowing the determination of the presence or absence of a thrombus. Color, power, and pulse Doppler methods are commonly used to visualize blood vessels and check for obstructions[18, 23, 24]. The mean sensitivity for proximal-type DVT in the femoral and popliteal veins, compared with venography, was reported to be 97% (range, 89-100%) for symptomatic patients and 62% (range, 38-100%) for asymptomatic patients[25]. Furthermore, the mean sensitivity of US for distal-type DVT was 73% (range, 0-100%) for symptomatic patients and 53% (range, 0-92%) for asymptomatic patients[25]. However, the specificity compared with venography was 96% (95% CI, 95.2-96.8%)[18]. The result of 27% of DVT positive cases in our study may be lower than the actual result because the sensitivity of US is low in the distal-type. However, since the specificity is high, there is little possibility that false positives are included.

In the present study, the patients in the DVT-positive group were significantly older than those in the DVT-negative group. The risk of DVT was reported to gradually increase every 10 years with age, and the risk of DVT in patients aged >65 years was 2.1 times higher[26, 27]. The results relative to the mean age in the present study correspond to those of previous studies. In addition, the DVT-positive ratio was 9.4% (6/64) in men and 31.3% (89/284) in women. There was a significant difference between the groups (p = 0.0002). The factors that cause DVT more frequently in women than in men may be that the average age of women is older than that of men and that older people are more likely to delay rehabilitation progress[28, 29]. In addition, it is possible that lower preoperative activities of daily living due to advanced age may affect postoperative walking ability[28, 29], and lower limb pumping ability due to differences in muscle mass may contribute to venous stasis[30].

In the DVT-positive group, thrombus formation was observed in 66.6% of cases by POD 1, indicating that the thrombus appeared very early after surgery. This finding may be reflected by the high D-dimer value observed during the early postoperative period. Furthermore, body posture during surgery and bed rest until POD 1 may facilitate thrombus formation. However, there was no significant difference in the operation time between the DVT-positive and DVT-negative groups. In addition, there were no significant differences between the operated and non-operated sides. The affected femur and lower leg were always grasped by the assistant, and the limb position was continuously moved according to the surgical situation. Therefore, it is possible that the massage effect was equivalent to that on the healthy side to which the intermittent pneumatic compression device was attached. It is also possible that postoperative rehabilitation may be affected by the early start of range of motion training on the affected side. Regarding the operation, the duration of vein occlusion in the affected hip joint with flexion and the internal rotation position at the time of implant insertion may be intraoperative factors. However, we did not examine these factors in this study. Nevertheless, we can conclude that a distal thrombus formed very early after the operation. Moreover, we can clarify that many thrombus cases after THA were found by POD 1, and almost all thrombus formation was completed by POD 7.

Attention should be paid to PE because its results are serious. Nakamura et al.[31] investigated 108 acute PE patients and reported that 57% developed symptoms while standing or walking and 22% developed symptoms after defecation or urination. Therefore, we need to pay careful attention to the physical condition of patients when they get out of bed, depending on the tendency for increased thrombus formation. In high-risk patients, it is necessary to check for thrombus formation using US to prevent symptomatic PE preoperatively and when they get out of bed. Therefore, as we did, it is better to perform blood sampling and a lower limb US test during the perioperative period and to perform contrast-enhanced CT for positive individuals. In this study, the previously mentioned prevention did not cause symptomatic PE in all subjects except the high-risk group.

A limitation of this study is that US was performed by one person, and hence, the inter-rater reliability cannot be calculated accurately.

In conclusion, the majority of thrombus cases were found on POD 1, and thrombus formation was mostly completed by POD 7. The thrombus formed very early after the surgery, indicating that US should be performed as soon as possible during the perioperative period. In patients who have a tendency for thrombus formation postoperatively, it may be necessary to examine thrombus formation.

Acknowledgements

The authors thank Alison Sherwin, PhD, from Edanz Group (https://en-author-services.edanzgroup.com/) and Editage (www.editage.com) for editing a draft of this manuscript.

Funding

No funding was received.

Author contributions

MN, SK, YS, HO, SK obtained informed consent from the patients and performed total hip arthroplasty and various tests for research. MI supervised this study and provided advice and guidance. All authors read and approved the final manuscript.

Conflicts of interest statement

Authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest.

References

1) Geets WH, Pineo GF, Heit JA, *et al*: Prevention of venous thromboembolism: the Seventh ACCP Conference on Antithrombotic and Thrombolytic Therapy. Chest, 2004; 126: 338s-400s.
2) Japanese Society of Phlebology: Guidelines for Diagnosis, Treatment and Prevention of Pulmonary Thromboembolism and Deep Vein Thrombosis, Japanese Society of Phlebology (JCS 2017) [Japanese].
3) Bergqvist D, Efsing HO, Hallböök T, Hedlund T: Thromboembolism after elective and post-traumatic hip surgery - a controlled prophylactic trial with dextran 70 and low-dose heparin. Acta Chir Scand, 1979; 145: 213-218.
4) Evarts CM, Feil EJ: Prevention of thromboembolic disease after elective surgery of the hip. J Bone Joint Surg Am, 1971; 53: 1271-1280.
5) Harris WH, Salzman EW, Desanctis RW: The prevention of thromboembolic disease by prophylactic anticoagulation. A controlled study in elective hip surgery. J Bone Joint Surg Am, 1967; 49: 81-89.
6) Harris WH, Salzman EW, Athanasoulis CA, Waltmam

AC, DeSanctis RW: Aspirin prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism after total hip replacement. N Eng J Med, 1977; 297: 1246–1249.
7) Moskovitz PA, Ellenberg SS, Feffer HL, *et al*: Low-dose heparin for prevention of venous thromboembolism in total hip arthroplasty and surgical repair of the fractures. J Bone Joint Surg Am, 1978; 60: 1065–1070.
8) Paramo JA, Rocha E: Changes in coagulation and fibrinolysis after total hip replacement and their relations with deep vein thrombosis. Haemostasis, 1985; 15: 345–352.
9) Rogers PH, Walsh PN, Marder VJ, *et al*: Controlled trial of low-dose heparin and sulfinpyrazone to prevent venous thromboembolism after operation on the hip. J Bone Joint Surg Am, 1978; 60: 758–762.
10) Browse NL, Burnand KG, Irvine AT, Wilson NM: Deep vein thrombosis: pathology and diagnosis. In: Browse NL, Burnand KG, Irvine AT, Wilson NM, eds. Diseases of the veins. London: Arnold, 1999; 249–291.
11) Ohgi S, Tachibana M, Ikebuchi M, Kanaoka Y, Maeda T, Mori T: Pulmonary embolism in patients with isolated soleal vein thrombosis. Angiology, 1998; 49: 759–764.
12) Meissner MH, Wakefield TW, Ascher E, *et al*: Acute venous disease: venous thrombosis and venous trauma. J Vasc Surg, 2007; 46 Suppl: 25S–53S.
13) Philbrick JT, Becker DM: Calf deep venous thrombosis. A wolf in sheep's clothing? Arch Intern Med, 1988; 148: 2131–2138.
14) Galanaud JP, Sevestre MA, Genty C, *et al*: Incidence and predictors of venous thromboembolism recurrence after a first isolated distal deep vein thrombosis. J Thromb Haemost, 2014; 12: 436–443.
15) Labropoulos N, Kang SS, Mansour MA, Giannoukas AD, Moutzouros V, Baker WH: Early thrombus remodelling of isolated calf deep vein thrombosis. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg, 2002; 23: 344–348.
16) Ohgi S, Tachibana M, Ikebuchi, Kanaoka Y: Exploration of pulmonary embolic sources in the lower limbs by ultrasonography. In: Nakano T, Goldhaber SZ, eds. Pulmonary embolism. Tokyo: Springer Japan, 1999; 57–66.
17) Ohgi S, Ito K, Tanaka K, Hara H, Mori T: Echogenic types of venous thrombi in the common femoral vein by ultrasonic B-mode imaging. Vasc Endovascular Surg, 1991; 25: 253–258.
18) Bates SM, Jaeschke R, Stevens SM, *et al*: Diagnosis of DVT: Antithrombotic Therapy and Prevention of Thrombosis, 9th ed: American College of Chest Physicians Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines. Chest, 2012; 141 Suppl: e351S–e418S.
19) Schellong SM, Schwarz T, Halbritter K, *et al*: Complete compression ultrasonography of the leg veins as a single test for the diagnosis of deep vein thrombosis. Thromb Haemost, 2003; 89: 228–234.
20) Stanson AW, Breen JF: Computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging in venous disorders. In: Gloviczki P, Yao JST, eds. Handbook of venous disorders. London: Arnold, 2001; 152–176.
21) Evans AJ, Sostman HD, Knelson MH, *et al*: 1992 ARRS Executive Council Award. Detection of deep venous thrombosis: prospective comparison of MR imaging with contrast venography. AJR Am J Roentgenol, 1993; 161: 131–139.
22) Stover MD, Morgan SJ, Bosse MJ, *et al*: Prospective comparison of contrast-enhanced computed tomography versus magnetic resonance venography in the detection of occult deep pelvic vein thrombosis in patients with pelvic and acetabular fractures. J Orthop Trauma, 2002; 16: 613–621.
23) Meissner MH, Moneta G, Burnand K, *et al*: The hemodynamics and diagnosis of venous disease. J Vasc Surg, 2007; 46: 4S–24S.
24) Salles-Cunha SX, Beebe H: Direct non-invasive tests (duplex scan) for the evaluation of acute venous disease. In: Gloviczki P, Yao JST, eds. Handbook of venous disorders. Arnold, 2001; 110–119.
25) Kearon C, Julian JA, Newman TE, Ginsberg JS: Noninvasive diagnosis of deep venous thrombosis. McMaster Diagnostic Imaging Practice Guidelines Initiative. Ann Intern Med, 1998; 128: 663–677.
26) Prandoni P, Noventa F, Ghirarduzzi A, *et al*: The risk of recurrent venous thromboembolism after discontinuing anticoagulation in patients with acute proximal deep vein thrombosis or pulmonary embolism. A prospective cohort study in 1,626 patients. Haematologica, 2007; 92: 199–205.
27) Cosmi B, Legnani C, Tosetto A, *et al*: Sex, age and normal post-anticoagulation D-dimer as risk factors for recurrence after idiopathic venous thromboembolism in the Prolong study extension. J Thromb Haemost, 2010; 8: 1933–1942.
28) Singh JA, Lewallen DG: Predictors of activity limitation and dependence on walking aids after total hip arthroplasty. J Am Geriatr Soc, 2010; 58: 2387–2393.
29) Wagenmakers R, Stevens M, Groothoff JW, *et al*: Physical activity behavior of patients 1 year after primary total hip arthroplasty: a prospective multicenter cohort study. Phts Ther, 2011; 91: 373–380.
30) Gibbs NM: Venous thrombosis of the lower limbs with particular reference to bed-rest. Br J Surg, 1957; 45: 209–236.
31) Nakamura M, Fujioka H, Yamada N, *et al*: Clinical characteristics of acute pulmonary thromboembolism in Japan: results of a multicenter registry in the Japanese Society of Pulmonary Embolism Research. Clin Cardiol, 2001; 24: 132–138.

Original Articles

Juntendo Medical Journal
2022. 68(5), 499–504

Development of a Non-invasive Diagnostic Method for Esophageal Squamous Cell Carcinoma by Gas Chromatographic Analysis of Exhaled Breath

SEI MATSUMORI[1)], TAKASHI HASHIMOTO[1)], MOTOMI NASU[1)], NAOKO KAGA[2)], HIKARI TAKA[2)], TSUTOMU FUJIMURA[2, 3)], TAKASHI UENO[2)], YOSHIKI MIURA[2)], YOSHIAKI KAJIYAMA[1)]

[1)] Department of Esophageal and Gastroenterological Surgery, Juntendo University Graduate School of Medicine, Tokyo, Japan
[2)] Laboratory of Proteomics and Biomolecular Science, Biomedical Research Core Facilities, Juntendo University Graduate School of Medicine, Tokyo, Japan
[3)] Laboratory of Bioanalytical Chemistry, Tohoku Medical and Pharmaceutical University, Miyagi, Japan

Objectives: Since esophageal carcinoma progresses asymptomatically, for many patients the disease is already advanced at the time of diagnosis. The main methods that are currently used to diagnose esophageal carcinoma are upper gastrointestinal radiographic contrast examinations and upper gastrointestinal endoscopy, but early discovery of this disease remains difficult. There is a need to develop a diagnostic method using biomarkers that is non-invasive while both highly sensitive and specific.
Materials and Methods: Exhaled breath was collected from 17 patients with esophageal squamous cell carcinoma (ESCC), as well as 9 control subjects without history of any cancer. For each fasting subject, 1L of exhaled breath was collected in a gas sampling bag. Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) were then extracted from each sample using Solid phase micro-extraction (SPME) fibers and analyzed by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC-MS).
Results: Levels of acetonitrile, acetic acid, acetone, and 2-butanone in exhaled breath were significantly higher in the patient group than in the control group ($p = 0.0037$, 0.0024, 0.0024 and 0.0037, respectively). ROC curves were drawn for these 4 VOCs, and the results for the area-under-the-curve (AUC) indicated that ESCC patients can be identified with a high probability of 0.93.
Conclusion: We found distinctive VOCs in exhaled breath of ESCC patients. These VOCs have a potential as new clinical biomarkers for ESCC. The measurement of VOCs in exhaled breath may be a useful, non-invasive method for diagnosis of ESCC.

Key words: Volatile organic compounds (VOCs), Esophageal squamous cell carcinoma (ESCC), Gas chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC-MS)

Introduction

Esophageal carcinoma is the tenth most common malignancy in the world[1)], and the tenth most common cause of cancer death in Japan[2)]. Incidence of squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus (ESCC) is decreasing in Europe and America, whereas the incidence of esophageal adenocarcinoma is, conversely, trending upward. In Asia, squamous cell carcinoma still accounts for a majority of all esophageal carcinomas[3)]. Known risk factors for ESCC include smoking, drinking alcoholic beverages, hot foods, drinks and malnutrition[4)]. The quality of diagnosis and treatment has improved recently, but these cancers still have a poor prognosis. The main symptoms of esophageal carcinoma are dysphagia and a feeling that food is stuck in the throat. However, because only advanced cancers cause these symptoms, there are usually no symptoms in the early stage of the disease. As a result,

Corresponding author: Takashi Hashimoto
Department of Esophageal and Gastroenterological Surgery, Juntendo University Graduate School of Medicine
2-1-1 Hongo Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113-8421, Japan
TEL: +81-3-3813-3111 FAX: +81-3-5802-1951 E-mail: tks-hsmt@juntendo.ac.jp
〔**Received May. 21, 2022**〕〔Accepted Jul. 8, 2022〕
J-STAGE Advance published date: Oct. 4, 2022

doi: 10.14789/jmj.JMJ22-0023-OA

discovery of esophageal carcinomas in its early stage remains difficult. Clinical biomarkers and tests for early detection of esophageal carcinomas have not yet been established. Developments of non-invasive method for early diagnosis with better sensitivity and specificity are expected.

In recent decades, various scent detection studies have been performed with animals and electronic devices[5]. The presence of some infections and malignant tumors can be identified based on changes in patients' metabolites. Devices for detecting volatile organic compounds (VOCs) that are odorous elements of cancers are also being developed[6, 7]. McColloch et al. reported high accuracy rates using the exhaled breath of dogs with lung and breast cancers[8]. Breath analysis using gas chromatography has also identified several VOCs specific to lung and breast cancers[9-11]. The identification of cancers by exhaled breath analysis is expected to develop as non-invasive methods for detection of early-stage cancer. Recent studies demonstrated the clinical potential of VOCs profiling to identify esophageal or gastric adenocarcinoma[12, 13]. To date, there have been no reports of VOCs specific to ESCC, and the present pilot study aimed to identify just such VOCs as clinical biomarkers.

Materials and Methods

Subjects

Exhaled breath was collected from 17 patients who had been diagnosed with ESCC and 9 healthy volunteers in Juntendo University Hospital between July 2012 and November 2013. Healthy volunteers were selected from staffs at our facility who had been approved to participate in the study and who had no history of cancer or other medical conditions. No upper gastrointestinal endoscopy was required. The exhaled breath was analyzed for its VOC contents. All subjects were interviewed to confirm the disease for which they were being treated, whether they were taking any medications or smoked, and their family histories. Patients who were being treated with either radiotherapy or chemotherapy were excluded from the study, since such treatments might alter their metabolism. All protocols were approved by the ethical committee of the Juntendo University Hospital (No.16-062), and all participants provided written informed consent before their participation in this study according to the guidelines established in the Declaration of Helsinki.

Exhaled breath collection

All participants were fasted for 6-8 hours prior to their breath sample collection. For each subject, 1L of exhaled breath was collected in a Supel™ Inert Gas Sampling Bag (Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. MO, USA) in a clean-air environment before any treatment. Prior to the collection, each sampling bag was washed with nitrogen to reduce other influences. All collected samples were stored and processed in a cold room at 4℃.

Extraction and analysis of volatile organic compounds

Samples were analyzed by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC-MS) combined with solid phase micro extraction (SPME) (Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. MO, USA). The SPME was used for pre-concentration of VOCs in the breath samples. A manual SPME holder with 85μm Carboxen®/Polydimethylsiloxane (CAR/PDMS) fiber (Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. MO, USA) was inserted into the Supel™ Inert Gas Sampling bags for 16 hours at room temperature. The VOCs extracted in SPME fiber were desorbed thermally in the heated GC injector at 250°C (splitless mode) and analyzed by GC-MS. The GC-MS analysis was performed with a TRACE GC connected to TSQ QUANTUM GC (Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc., MA, USA). A CP Pora PLOT Q capillary column (0.25mm i.d x 25m x 8μm firm thickness, Agilent Technologies Inc, CA, USA) was used for separation of VOCs. The column temperature started at 40°C for 3 minutes, then raised at 10°C per minute to 250°C and held for 5 minutes. Helium was used as carrier gas at 1ml/min. MS transfer line was set at 250°C. The MS analysis was carried out Electron impact ionization (EI) mode with 70eV of electron energy at scan range m/z:10-400. Ion source temperature was set at 250°C. The detected VOCs were identified by NIST MS Search 2.0 (Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc., MA, USA).

Statistical analysis

After alignment the comprehensive peaks in GC-MS chromatograms of every sample using Thermo Scientific SIEVE Software (Thermo

Fisher Scientific Inc., MA, USA), the Fisher Ratio was calculated against individual frames and significant peaks were extracted to find candidate for biomarkers which discriminated 2 groups[14]. VOCs were identified by comparing EI mass spectra of each peak with that of the NIST Mass Spectral Library Version 2.0f using NIST MS Search 2.0. The area of selected ion peak in each candidate was applied to principal component analysis (PCA). And those of them that were significantly higher in the patient group than in the healthy volunteer group were used to generate receiver-operating characteristics (ROC) curves using the free ROC analysis software (WROCFIT). Statistical analysis was performed using *t*-test. The differentially expressed compounds with p-values of < 0.05 were considered statistically significant. Receiver-operating characteristics (ROC) curve was used to evaluate the discriminatory power of selected VOCs for differentiation of patients and controls.

Results

Study population

The clinical characteristics of the patient group are summarized in Table 1. Seventeen esophageal carcinoma patients and 9 volunteer control subjects were enrolled in this study. All subjects in the patient group had been pathologically diagnosed with advanced ESCC.

VOCs profiling of samples

Representative GC/MS total ion chromatograms of samples from the patient group and the control group were showed in Figure 1. Statistical analysis of the obtained peaks revealed that 15 VOCs containing 4 VOCs, i.e. acetonitrile, acetic acid, acetone, 2-butanone, of which were significantly higher in the patient group than in the healthy volunteer group.

Figure 2 showed differences of peak area for 4 VOCs in two groups. These differences were found to be significant (acetonitrile, $p = 0.0037$; acetic acid, $p = 0.0024$; acetone, $p = 0.0024$; 2-butanone, $p = 0.0037$).

ROC curves were drawn for acetonitrile, acetic acid, acetone, and 2-butanone. The results for the area-under-the-curve (AUC) of the combination of these 4 VOCs indicated that ESCC patients can be

Table 1 Clinical characteristics of esophageal carcinoma patients in this study

Patient no.	Sex	Age	Smoking	Family history of cancer	Histology[a]	Main location of the lesion[b]	Size (mm)	Differentiation[c]	Depth of tumor invasion	Lymph node metastasis	Distant metastasis	Stage
1	M	40	Yes	No	SCC	CeUt	50	WD	T3	N2	No	ⅢB
2	F	66	No	No	SCC	Lt	70	MD	T3	N2	No	ⅢB
3	M	70	Yes	No	SCC	Ce	45	PD	T3	N3	No	ⅢC
4	M	66	Yes	Yes	SCC	Lt	44	MD	T3	N0	lung	Ⅳ
5	M	55	No	Yes	SCC	MtUt	42	MD	T4b	N2	No	ⅢB
6	M	55	Yes	Yes	SCC	Mt	36	MD	T3	N2	No	ⅢB
7	M	67	Yes	Yes	SCC	CeUt	50	MD	T3	N2	No	ⅢB
8	M	66	Yes	Yes	SCC	Mt	39	PD	T2	N2	No	ⅢB
9	M	81	Yes	No	SCC	MtUt	66	MD	T4b	N3	No	ⅢC
10	M	55	Yes	Yes	SCC	Ut	30	PD	T2	N2	No	ⅢB
11	M	62	Yes	Yes	SCC	LtAe	45	MD	T3	N1	No	ⅢA
12	M	70	Yes	Yes	SCC	CeUt	80	MD	T3	N3	No	ⅢC
13	M	65	Yes	Yes	SCC	CeUt	60	MD	T4b	N3	No	ⅢC
14	F	65	Yes	No	SCC	LtMt	76	MD	T3	N3	No	ⅢC
15	M	68	Yes	No	SCC	MtLt	60	MD	T3	N2	No	ⅢB
16	F	83	Yes	No	SCC	Ce	20	MD	T4b	N2	No	ⅢC
17	F	80	No	Yes	SCC	Mt	25	MD	T3	N1	No	ⅢA

[a] SCC, esophageal squamous cell carcinoma

[b] Ce, cervical esophagus; Ut, upper thoracic esophagus; Mt, middle thoracic esophagus; Lt, lower thoracic esophagus; Ae, abdominal esophagus

[c] WD, well differentiated; MD, moderately differentiated; PD, poorly differentiated

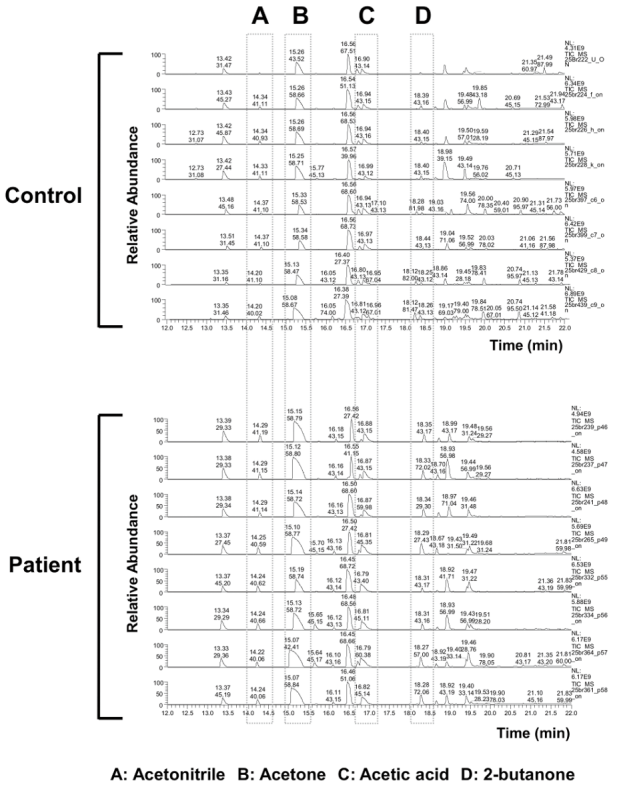


Figure 1 Representative GC/MS total ion chromatograms of the breath samples from the control group and the patient group
Each peak shows (A) acetonitrile, (B) acetic acid, (C) acetone, and (D) 2-butanone.

identified with a high probability of 0.93 (Figure 3).

Discussion

There was significant difference in VOCs included in exhaled breath between the ESCC patient group and the control group: acetone, acetic acid, acetonitrile, and 2-butanone showed higher concentration in the patient group. To the best of our knowledge, this is the first report that demonstrates the significance of VOCs measurement in ESCC.

Recent years, several VOCs detection by breath analysis with GC/MS have been reported to be useful to identify lung and breast cancers[8–10]. Metabolomics studies for detecting various cancers are increasing[15–17]. However, studies that focus on ESCC are still relatively rare. Cancer growth is promoted by mutations in genes and proteins, leading to peroxidation of cell membranes and release of VOCs[18]. Endogenous cancer-specific VOCs are released from the cancer cells themselves and/or during the metabolic processes associated with cancer growth, and it is suspected that different substances and/or compounds with different molecular weights are released by different types of cancers. Moreover, it is not just that VOCs are

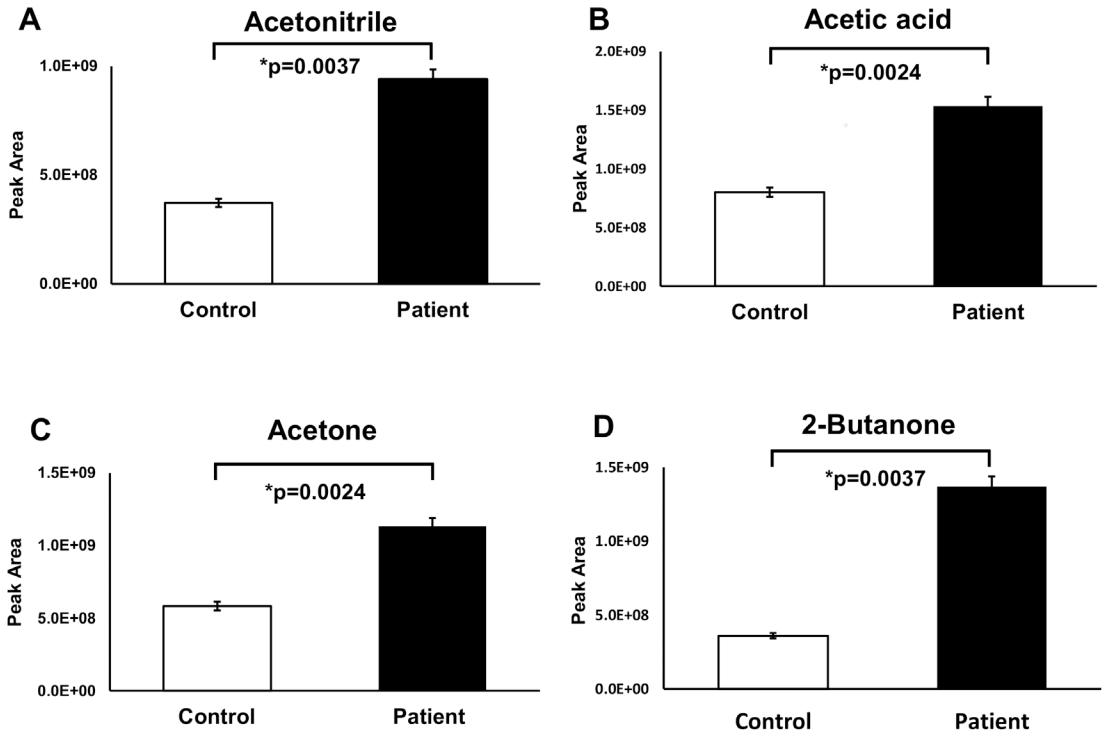


Figure 2 Comparison of the 4 VOCs level between in the control group and the patient group
The peak area of (A) acetonitrile, acetic acid, (B) acetone, (C) acetone, and (D) 2-butanone in the ESCC patient group were significantly higher than those in the control group ($p<0.01$, respectively).

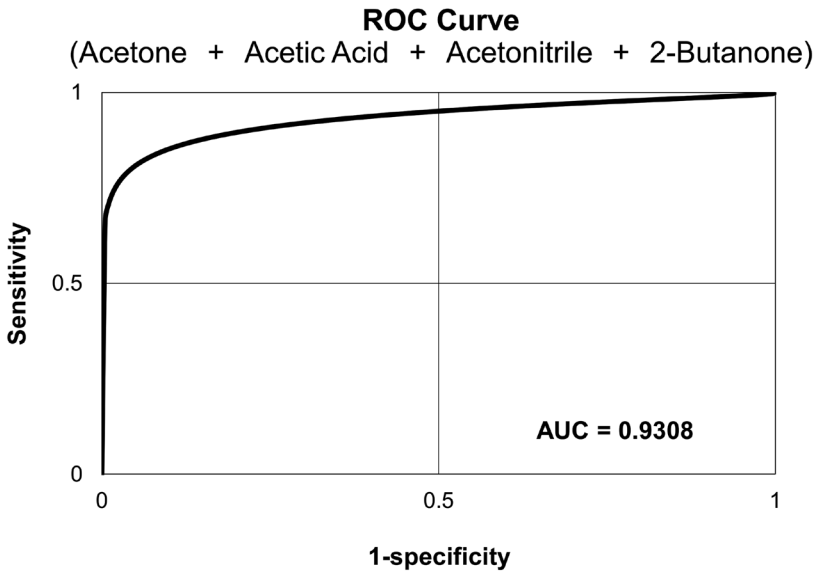


Figure 3 Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) curve for the detection of ESCC patients using the combination of acetonitrile, acetic acid, acetone, and 2-butanone concentration in exhalation
The area-under-the-curve (AUC) was 0.93.

released directly from cancers, but also that metabolites are conveyed from the blood stream by alveoli and enter the exhaled breath[19–21]. As a result, it is thought that it is possible to measure the changes in metabolism that are caused by cancer growth in exhaled breath[22].

In esophageal carcinoma patients, the exhaled breath is thought to include not only metabolites originating from the alveoli, but also many fragrant substances arising from the esophageal carcinoma itself. Thus, it is thought that breath analysis of VOCs would make it possible to identify substances specific to ESCC more accurately compared with other cancers. Altomare et al. found that 15 VOCs, including alkyl aldehydes, ketones, alkanes, and aromatic hydrocarbons, differed between healthy subjects and patients with colorectal cancer[23]. Huang et al. measured VOCs in urine samples and found differences in acetone, acetic acid, hexane, hydrogen sulfide, methanol, and phenol between patients with gastro esophageal cancer and healthy subjects[24]. Kumar et al. demonstrated that 12 VOCs in exhaled breath were present at significantly higher concentrations in the esophageal and gastric adenocarcinoma cancer groups than in the noncancer controls[13]. They reported that VOCs profiling was useful for early detection of cancers.

The present study has several limitations. First, this was a single center study with a small sample size, and it will be necessary to study a larger number of samples to confirm these findings. Second, the patients in this study had comparatively advanced cancers. There have been reports that lung, colorectal, and breast cancers could be distinguished from healthy individuals at a relatively early stage using this method[25–27]. Therefore, this method of cancer detection must be tested in patients with early-stage ESCC. Third, there are no established methods for breath analysis of VOCs, and there is a need to evaluate whether food, tobacco use, ingested drugs, concurrent diseases, genetic factors, etc., affect the results of this analysis method. Moreover, the composition of gastrointestinal microbiota could have a major impact on the exhaled breath of suspected digestive cancer patients; this factor has not yet been studied sufficiently in the context of diagnostic breath testing[28].

In conclusion, this study found that the levels of 4 VOCs, i.e., acetonitrile, acetic acid, acetone, and 2-butanone, were significantly higher in the exhaled breath of ESCC patients than in control subjects. Those findings indicate that measurement of VOCs in the exhaled breath has potential as a useful, non invasive method for diagnosis of ESCC.

Acknowledgments

Not applicable.

Funding

No funding was received.

Author contributions

SM and YK made a study design, recruited patients and volunteers as control, collected data, analyzed, and interpreted the patient data and SM was a major contributor in writing the manuscript. NK, HT, TF, and TU performed the examination of the gas chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC-MS). TH and MN revised the article, and all authors approved the final manuscript.

Conflicts of interest statement

The Authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest.

References

1) Hyuna S, Jacques F, Rebecca L, *et al*: Global Cancer Statistics 2020: GLOBOCAN Estimates of Incidence and Mortality Worldwide for 36 Cancers in 185 Countries. CA Cancer J Clin, 2021; 71: 209-249.
2) Lin Y, Totsuka Y, He Y, *et al*: Epidemiology of esophageal cancer in Japan and China. J Epidemiol, 2013; 23: 233-242.
3) Stahl M, Mariette C, Haustermans K, Cervantes A, Arnold D, ESMO Guidelines Working Group: Oesophageal cancer: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines for diagnosis, treatment and follow-up. Ann Oncol, 2013; Suppl 6: vi 51-56.
4) Zhang HZ, Jin GF, Shen HB: Epidemiologic differences in esophageal cancer between Asian and Western populations. Chin J Cancer, 2012; 31: 281-286.
5) Bijland LR, Bomers MK, Smulders YM: Smelling the diagnosis: a review on the use of scent in diagnosing disease. Neth J Med, 2013; 71: 300-307.
6) Amann A, Spaněl P, Smith D: Breath analysis: the approach towards clinical applications. Mini Rev Med Chem, 2007; 7: 115-129.
7) Mazzone PJ: Analysis of volatile organic compounds in the exhaled breath for the diagnosis of lung cancer. J Thorac Oncol, 2008; 3: 774-780.
8) McCulloch M, Jezierski T, Broffman M, Hubbard A, Turner K, Janecki T: Diagnostic accuracy of canine scent detection in early- and late-stage lung and breast cancers. Integr Cancer Ther, 2006; 5: 30-39.
9) Preti G, Labows JN, Kostelc JG, Aldinger S, Daniele R: Analysis of lung air from patients with bronchogenic carcinoma and controls using gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. J Chromatogr, 1988; 432: 1-11.
10) Phillips M: Breath tests in medicine. Sci Am, 1992; 267: 74-79.
11) Phillips M, Cataneo RN, Ditkoff BA, *et al*: Prediction of breast cancer using volatile biomarkers in the breath. Breast Cancer Res Treat, 2006; 99: 19-21.
12) Kumar S, Huang J, Abbassi-Ghadi N, Španěl P, Smith D, Hanna GB: Selected ion flow tube mass spectrometry analysis of exhaled breath for volatile organic compound profiling of esophago-gastric cancer. Anal Chem, 2013; 85: 6121-6128.
13) Kumar S, Huang J, Abbassi-Ghadi N, *et al*: Mass spectrometric analysis of exhaled breath for the identification of volatile organic compound Biomarkers in esophageal and gastric adenocarcinoma. Ann Surg, 2015; 262: 981-990.
14) Pierce KM, Hoggard JC, Hope JL, *et al*: Fisher ratio method applied to third-order separation data to indentify significant chemical components of metabolic extracts. Anal Chem, 2006; 78: 5068-5075.
15) Spratlin JL, Serkova NJ, Eckhardt SG: Clinical applications of metabolomics in oncology: a review. Clin Cancer Res, 2009; 15: 431-440.
16) Thysell E, Surowiec I, Hörnberg E, *et al*: Metabolomic characterization of human prostate cancer bone metastases reveals increased levels of cholesterol. PLoS One, 2010; 5: e14175.
17) Wu H, Xue R, Lu C, *et al*: Metabolomic study for diagnostic model of oesophageal cancer using gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. J Chromatogr B Analyt Technol Biomed Life Sci, 2009; 877: 3111-3117.
18) Kneepkens CM, Lepage G, Roy CC: The potential of the hydrocarbon breath test as a measure of lipid peroxidation. Free Radic Biol Med, 1994; 17: 127-160.
19) Bajaj A, Miranda OR, Kim IB, *et al*: Detection and differentiation of normal, cancerous, and metastatic cells using nanoparticle-polymer sensor arrays. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA, 2009; 106: 10912-10916.
20) Barash O, Peled N, Hirsch FR, Haick H: Sniffing the unique 'odor print' of non-small-cell lung cancer with gold nanoparticles. Small, 2009; 5: 2618-2624.
21) Filipiak W, Sponring A, Filipiak A, *et al*: TD-GC-MS analysis of volatile metabolites of human lung cancer and normal cells in-vitro. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev, 2010; 19: 182-195.
22) Horváth I, Lázár Z, Gyulai N, Kollai M, Losonczy G: Exhaled biomarkers in lung cancer. Eur Respir J, 2009; 34: 261-275.
23) Altomare DF, Lena MD, Porcelli F, *et al*: Exhaled volatile organic compounds identify patients with colorectal cancer. Br J Surg, 2013; 100: 144-150.
24) Huang J, Kumar S, Abbassi-Ghadi N, Spaněl P, Smith D, Hanna GB: Selected ion flow tube mass spectrometry analysis of volatile metabolites in urine headspace for the profiling of gastro-esophageal cancer. Anal Chem, 2013; 85: 3409-3416.
25) Yu Z, Lei G, Zhongzhi Q, Yang L, Guangmin C, Enyou Li: Early diagnosis of breast cancer from exhaled breath by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC/MS) analysis: A prospective cohort study. J Clin Lab Anal, 2020; 34: e23526.
26) Haitham A, Marcis L, Konrads F, *et al*: Breath testing as potential colorectal cancer screening tool. Int J Cancer, 2016; 138: 229-236.
27) Chen X, Muhammad K, Madeeha C, *et al*: Calculated indices of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in exhalation for lung cancer screening and early detection. Lung Cancer, 2021; 154: 197-205.
28) Leja MA, Liu H, Haick H: Breath testing: the future for digestive cancer detection. Expert Rev Gastroenterol Hepatol, 2013; 7: 389-391.

Original Articles

Juntendo Medical Journal
2022. 68(5), 505–512

The Cingulate Island Sign is Useful for a Differential Diagnosis of Early-Onset Alzheimer's Disease and Dementia with Lewy Bodies: A 99mTc-ECD SPECT Study

MOTO NISHIGUCHI[1)], TOSHIKI TAKAYAMA[1)], KOJI KASANUKI[2)], TSUNEYOSHI OTA[1)], NOBUTO SHIBATA[1)], YOSUKE ICHIMIYA[1)], HEII ARAI[3)]

[1)] Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Science, Juntendo University Graduate School of Medicine, Tokyo, Japan
[2)] Department of Neuropsychiatry, St. Marianna University School of Medicine, Kanagawa, Japan
[3)] Alzclinic Tokyo, Tokyo, Japan

Introduction: Early-onset dementia is fast-progressing compared with late-onset dementia, with major clinical characteristics including prominent focal cerebral symptoms. Given its economic and psychological implications, proper diagnosis and treatment at an early stage is essential. In the present study, the authors conducted a retrospective study to evaluate the usefulness of various numerical indices (including CIScore calculated by eZIS, cerebral blood flow SPECT analysis software) in the differential diagnosis of early-onset dementia.

Materials and Methods: This study involved patients with early-onset and mild dementia who were receiving ambulatory care at our outpatient department specializing in Alzheimer's disease (14 MCI patients, 16 AD patients, and 16 probable/possible DLB patients). ROC analysis was performed for each SVA numerical index calculated by eZIS to calculate AUC. For the AD and DLB groups, correlation between the CIScore and MMSE was assessed.

Results: When SVA-A (severity) was used to differentiate AD from MCI and DLB from MCI, the respective AUC values were 0.960 and 0.911. When CIScore was used to differentiate AD from DLB (threshold value: 0.225), the obtained AUC value was 0.941, and the accuracy, sensitivity, and specificity were 90.6%, 87.5%, and 93.7%, respectively. No significant correlation was observed between the MMSE and CIScore scores in these disease groups.

Conclusion: The results of this study have suggested that the SVA-A is a useful index for evaluating the conversion from MCI to either early-onset AD or DLB, and that the CIScore is useful for differentiating AD from DLB in both late-onset and early-onset dementia cases.

Key words: early-onset dementia, early diagnosis, differential diagnosis, SPECT

Introduction

Early-onset dementia is a term used to describe any form of dementia that develops in people aged 64 or below. Epidemiological research estimates that approximately 40 thousand people have this condition in Japan. The most common cause is vascular dementia (VD), which is followed by Alzheimer's disease (AD), head trauma, and dementia with Lewy bodies (DLB)[1)]. Compared with late-onset dementia, early-onset dementia is fast-progressing and clinically characterized by prominent focal cerebral symptoms. Given its economic and psychological implications, proper diagnosis and treatment at an early stage is essential.

Neuropsychological tests, such as Mini-Mental State Examination (MMSE)[2)], are the primary means of diagnosing dementia. However, recent

Corresponding author: Nobuto Shibata
Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Science, Juntendo University Graduate School of Medicine
2-1-1 Hongo, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113-8421, Japan
TEL: +81-3-5802-1071 FAX: +81-3-5802-1071 E-mail: nshibata@juntendo.ac.jp
〔**Received Apr. 30, 2022**〕〔Accepted Jul. 8, 2022〕
J-STAGE Advance published date: Sep. 9, 2022

doi: 10.14789/jmj.JMJ22-0018-OA

advances in cerebral function measurement technology have made it practicable to employ brain imaging analysis as an auxiliary measure for more accurate diagnosis. Technologies that are typically utilized for brain imaging include magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) and single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT). Clinically, detecting minute brain atrophy, a characteristic symptom of early-stage AD, requires high skill and long time. With the aim of easily and quantifiably identifying atrophied lesions in the hippocampus and parahippocampal gyrus in MR imagery, the Voxel-Based Specific Analysis System for Alzheimer's Disease (VSRAD)[3] has been recently developed and is now being used in medical practice. However, patients with early-onset dementia often have hippocampus/parahippocampal gyrus atrophies that are fairly inconspicuous, and it is not uncommon for VSRAD-based indices to fall within the normal range. At the stage of mild cognitive impairment (MCI), which is considered to be the prodromal phase of AD, known cerebral blood flow findings include a decrease in blood flow in the parietal lobe, precuneus, and posterior cingulate gyrus. Since even AD patients tend to display high blood circulation in the precuneus and posterior cingulate gyrus, it is difficult to macroscopically detect a decrease from early stages. An easy Z-score imaging system (eZIS) was developed to compare the normal blood flow of healthy people with that of AD patients[4-6] and is now being used for aiding AD diagnosis.

Depressiveness, hallucinations, and delusions are frequently observed symptoms of DLB[7]. However, presenile DLB patients are often falsely diagnosed with depression and/or schizophrenia due to these diseases sharing similar symptoms[8]. Impaired cognitive functions and psychiatric symptoms derived from DLB can be effectively treated with donepezil[9]. Therefore, early diagnosis is more crucial for DLB than for AD because it can significantly affect the prognosis. Moreover, predispositions of DLB patients, such as high sensitivity of antipsychotics, mean that differential diagnosis is critical. In DLB, sugar metabolism and blood flow decrease in the occipital lobe. Additionally, 18F-FDG PET imaging reveals a cingulate island sign (CIS), a finding that sugar metabolism is relatively retained in the posterior cingulate gyrus in DLB as opposed to AD[10]. According to the Clinical Diagnostic Criteria for DLB (2017 Revised Edition), the CIS is regarded as one of the major biomarkers[11]. Furthermore, a recent study has reported that DLB patients exhibit CIS findings are in cerebral blood flow SPECT using 99mTc-ECD, as compared with AD patients[12]. Another study has demonstrated the high effectiveness of CIScore (a reference index using CIS in eZIS) in differentiating AD from DLB[13].

In the present study, we retrospectively evaluated the usefulness of various numerical indices calculated by eZIS (cerebral blood flow SPECT analysis software) in differentiating types of early-onset dementia.

Materials and Methods

The present study was approved by the Ethics Committee of Juntendo University Hospital (No. JHS 17-0017) and was conducted with the informed consent of the subjects and their families in writing.

The study involved patients with early-onset and mild dementia who were receiving ambulatory care at our outpatient department specializing in Alzheimer's disease. The patient characteristics are summarized in Table 1. The subjects comprised 14 MCI patients (11 men and 3 women), 16 AD patients (11 men and 5 women), and 16 probable/possible DLB patients (6 men and 10 women). The MCI patients were diagnosed in accordance with Petersen's Criteria 2004, were 51 to 69 years old (mean: 58.4; standard deviation 6.3), and their MMSE score ranged from 22 to 30 (mean: 27.4; standard deviation: 2.3). The AD patients were diagnosed in accordance with DSM-IV-TR, were

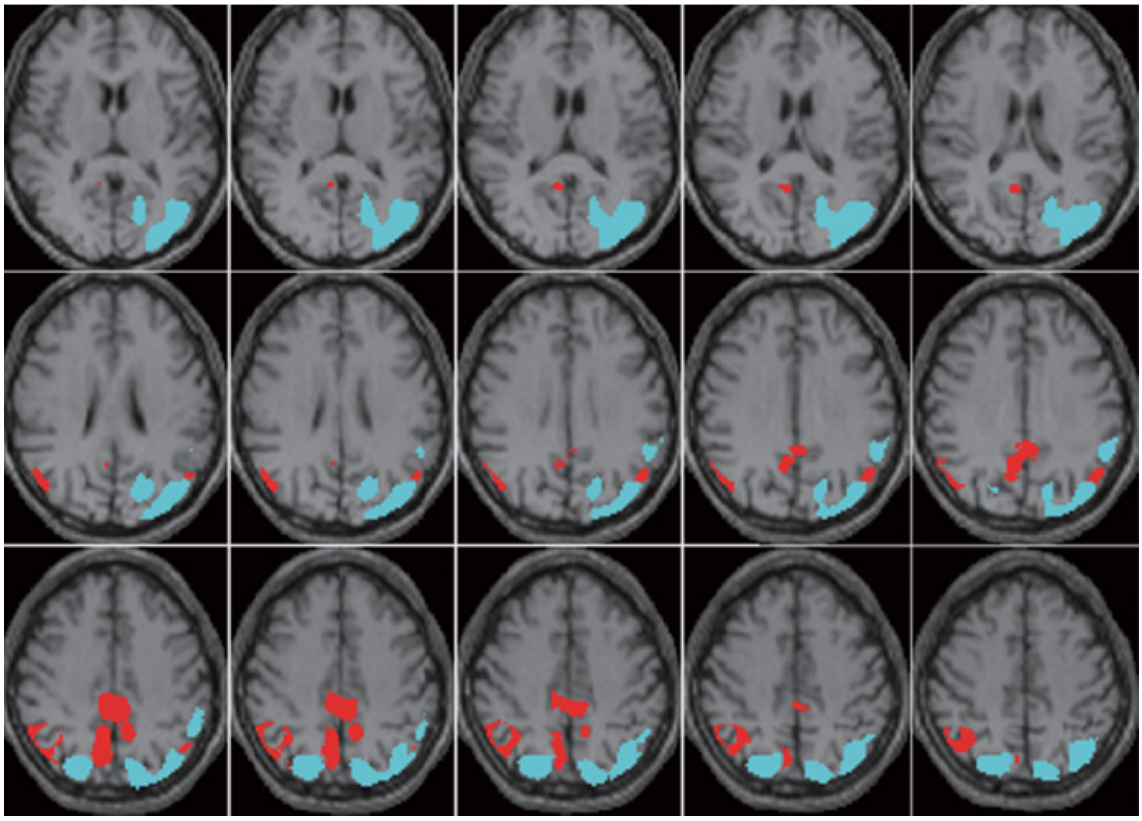
Table 1 Demographic data

Characteristic	MCI (n=14)	AD (n=16)	DLB (n=16)
Male / Female	11 / 3	11 / 5	6 / 10
Age (mean±SD)	58.4±6.3	58.3±5.7	61.6±3.8
MMSE score (mean±SD)	27.4±2.3	20.4±6.1	16.7±6.6

47 to 68 years old (mean: 58.3; standard deviation: 5.7), and their MMSE score ranged from 4 to 26 (mean: 20.4; standard deviation: 6.1). The DLB patients were diagnosed in accordance with the 3rd International WS DLB, were 54 to 69 years old (mean: 61.6; standard deviation: 3.8), and their MMSE score ranged from 5 to 26 (mean: 16.7; standard deviation 6.6).

All subjects underwent head SPECT at our Radiology Department. For SPECT, TOSHIBA GCA 9300 A, and SIEMENS Symbia_E, and S were used. Additionally, a fan beam collimator was used. A tracer (99mTc-ECD) was administered to all participants at a supine position, with the eyes closed. The parameters of SPECT imaging were as follows: matrix size: 128×128; step angle: 4 degrees; view: 90; rotation time: 1min; and rotation: 16.

Automatic analysis using eZIS (version 1.1.0) was performed to set a volume of interest (VOI). With eZIS, specific VOI analyses (SVA-A and SVA-B) were performed. The VOI of SVA-A is the area with significantly decreased blood flow ($p < 0.001$) in the 99mTc-ECD image of an incipient Alzheimer's dementia patient with mildly impaired cognitive functions (amnestic MCI), which is comparatively analyzed against the 99mTc-ECD image of a healthy person. The image includes the posterior and anterior cingulate gyrus and a part of the vertex. As numerical indices, severity (degree of blood flow decrease in the VOI), extent (percentage of area with decreased blood flow in the VOI), and ratio (ratio of area with decreased blood flow in the VOI and that in the entire brain) are calculated. The VOI of SVA-B is the area with significantly decreased blood flow ($p < 0.05$) in the 99mTc-ECD image of a DLB patient compared with that of a healthy person. When this area VOI1 (mainly the posterior head) is subtracted from the VOI of the aforementioned SVA-A VOI, the VOI2 (mainly the posterior cingulate gyrus) is set (visualization in Figure 1). The sum of the Z scores in the area with decreased blood flow obtained from these two VOIs are used to calculate the CIScore (CIScore = sum of the Z scores in the decreased blood flow area obtained from the VOI2/sum of the Z scores in the decreased blood flow area obtained



VOI1 (blue): Areas where blood flow is decreased in DLB compared to healthy person.
VOI2 (red): Areas where blood flow is relatively maintained in DLB compared to AD.

Figure 1 Examples of VOI1 and VOI2

from the VOI1). In a multi-center study so far, the normal Z score value has been reported as severity ≤ 1.19, extent 14.2 ≤ 2%, and ratio ≤ 2.22[14]. The MCI, AD, and DLB groups were analyzed by eZIS SVA calculate various numerical indices (severity, extent, ratio, and CIScore). Significant differences in the Z scores of the VOI1 and VOI2 were verified between the groups. Receiver operating characteristics (ROC) analysis was performed to calculate the area under the ROC curve (AUC). Additionally, the correlation between the CIScore and MMSE was assessed for the AD and DLB groups.

Results

Table 2 lists the numerical indices of all the groups, their means, and standard deviations. Mann-Whitney U test was performed for the numerical indices of each group, with $p < 0.05$ being the level of significance.

In the MCI group, all severity, extent, and ratio values exceeded the normal range. When the MCI group was compared with the AD and DLB groups, both the severity and extent values were significantly high, and the ratio value was not significantly different. Box plots of the Severity and the CIScore are shown in Figure 2. When severity was used for differentiating MCI from AD and DLB, the respective AUC values were 0.960 and 0.911. Likewise, when the CIScore and VOI1 were used, the respective AUC values were 0.186, 0.641, 0.785, and 0.988 (Figure 3). When the CIScore was used for differentiating AD from DLB, the obtained AUC was 0.941. When the threshold value was set at 0.225, the accuracy, sensitivity, and specificity were 90.6%, 87.5%, and 93.7% (Figure 4). When chronological changes of the SVA-A and CIScore in the MCI due to AD and MCI due to DLB cases were tracked, the chronological changes of the CIScore tended to decline (Figure 5). In all disease groups, no significant correlation between the CIScore and MMSE was observed (Figure 6).

Discussion

Compared with the MCI group, both the AD and DLB groups exhibited significantly increased severity and extent, and no significant difference was observed in the ratio. The obtained AUC also had high severity and extent, thus suggesting that severity and extent were useful indices for evaluating the conversion of MCI into other diseases in both the AD and DLB groups. The obtained AUC indicates that severity is more useful for differen-

Table 2 SVA index (mean±SD) in each group

	Severity	Extent	Ratio	CIScore	VOI-1	VOI-2
MCI	1.53†, ‡ ±0.33	26.27 ±13.80	4.29 ±2.40	0.227 ±0.130	8677 ±2478	1771 ±580
AD	3.38† ±1.31	68.72 ±20.41	5.84 ±2.73	0.358§ ±0.159	15159 ±7607	4826 ±2173
DLB	3.19‡ ±1.27	62.82 ±23.97	3.88 ±1.25	0.173§ ±0.057	24616 ±9125	4226 ±1971

†, ‡, §: significant difference

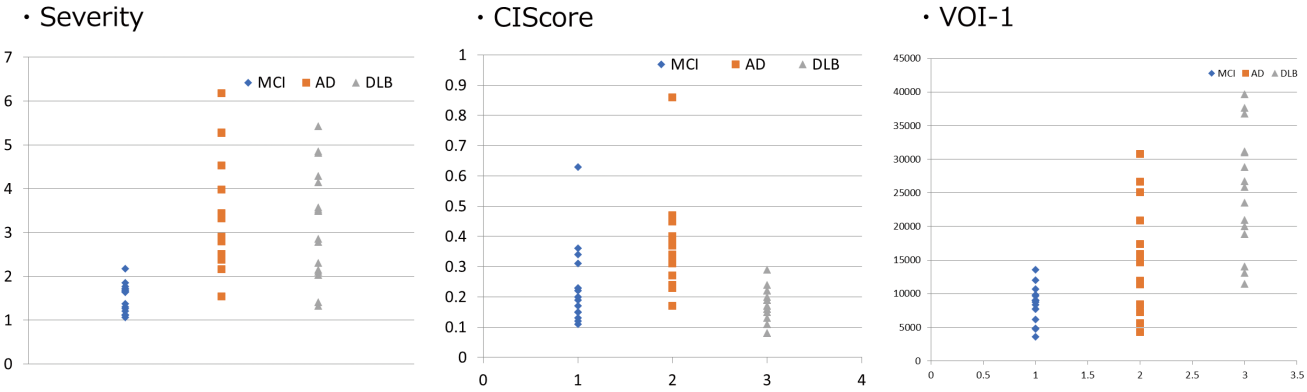


Figure 2 Boxplot in each group

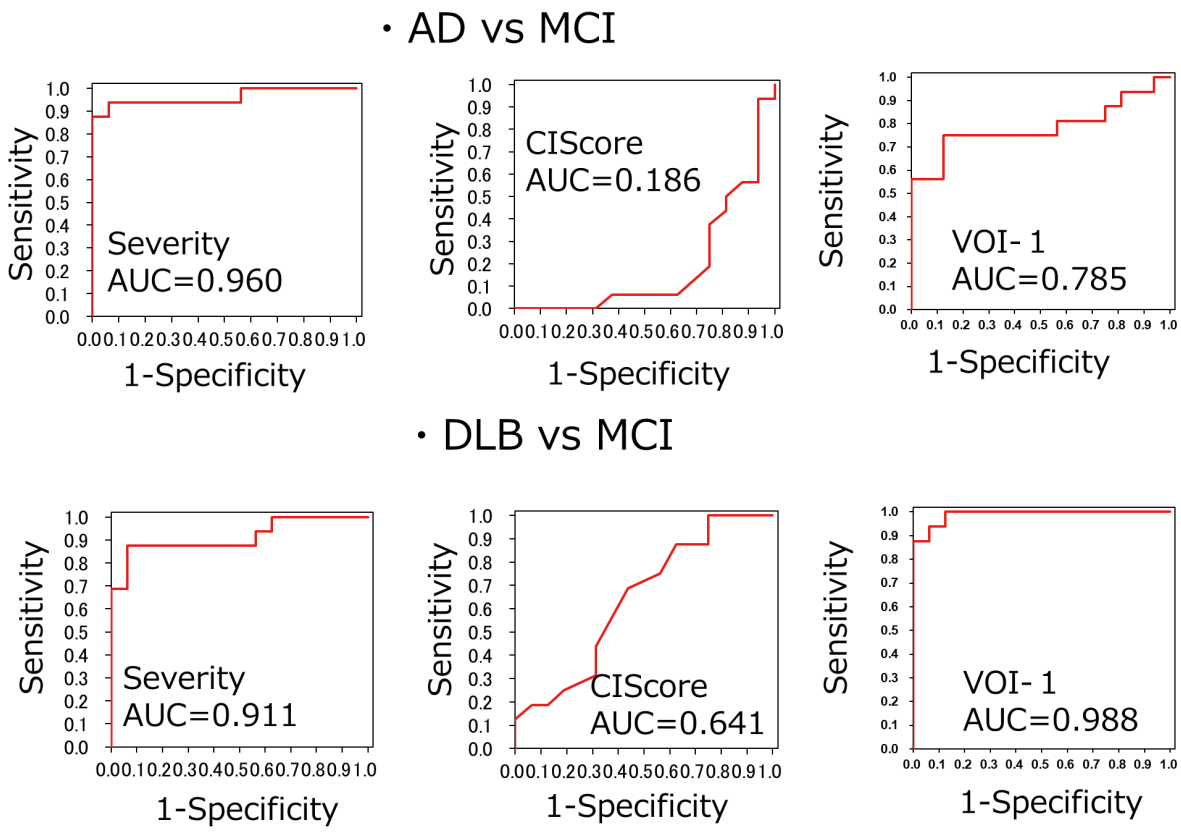
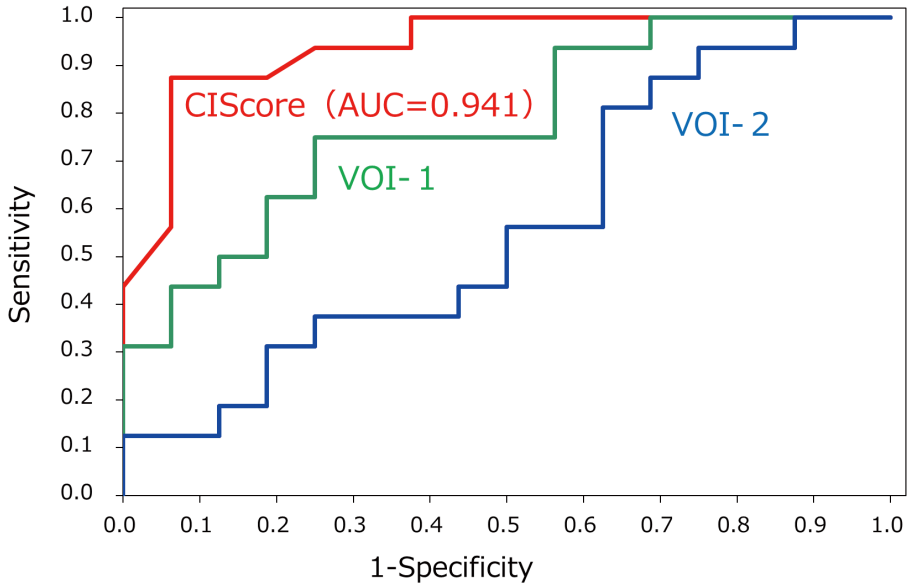


Figure 3 ROC analysis（AD vs MCI, DLB vs MCI）



set threshold of CIS in 0.225
Sensitivity : 87.5%、Specificity : 93.7%、Accuracy : 90.6%
PPV（Positive Predictive Value） : 93.3%
NPV（Negative Predictive Value） : 88.2%

Figure 4 ROC analysis（AD vs DLB）

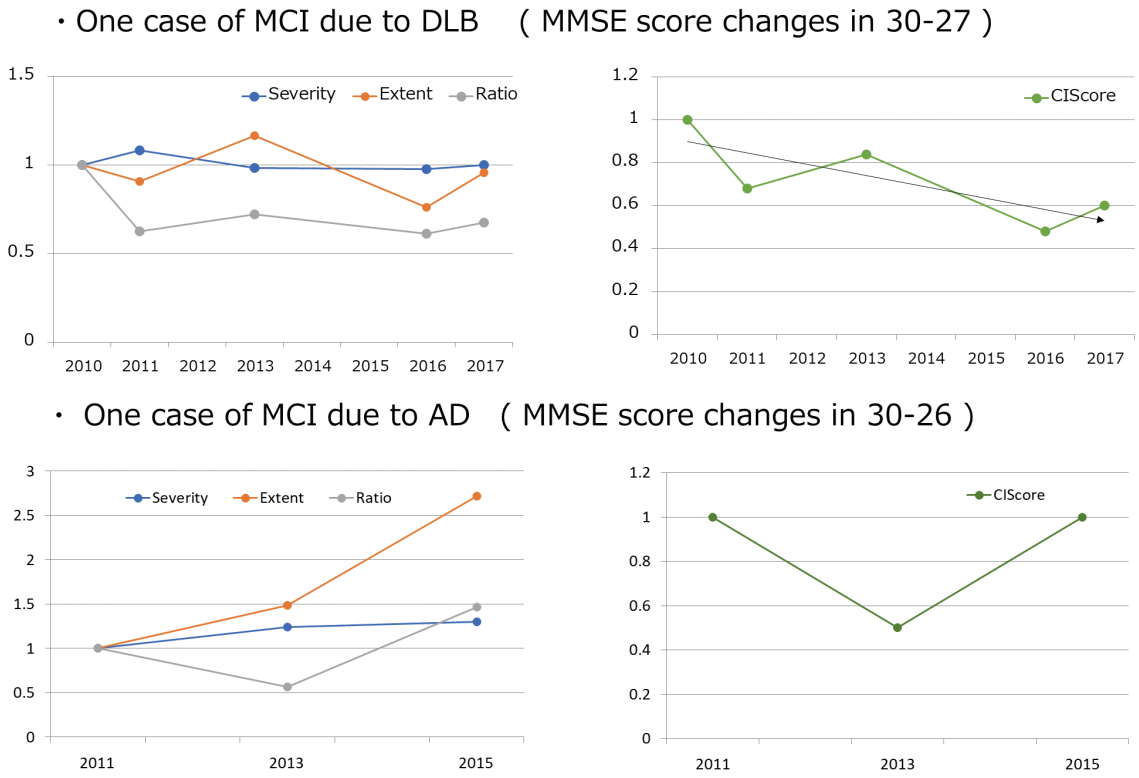


Figure 5 Rate of change from the testing first year (write an initial value for 1)

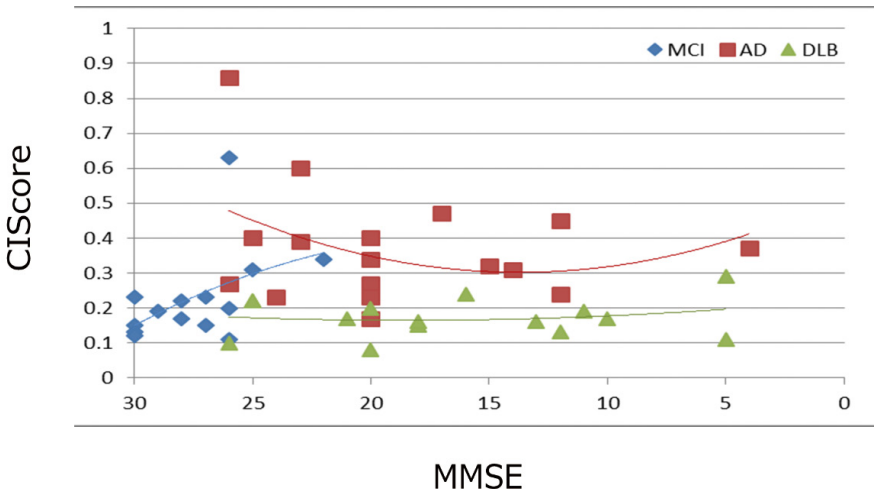


Figure 6 The correlation between MMSE and CIScore in each group

tial diagnosis. The severity and extent significantly increased in the AD and DLB groups. In other words, the significant increase in severity reflected the conversion and aggravation into AD and DLB. In contrast, the ratio was not significantly different between the groups, meaning that the ratio was almost constant regardless of the severity. These trends are consistent with previous studies using eZIS that involved healthy elderly people and mild to serious AD patients (Matsuda et al.)[14-16].

The above results suggest that severity and extent are useful indices for evaluating the conversion of MCI into AD and DLB. However, no significant difference was observed between the AD and DLB groups. Therefore, use of the VOI1, the volume of interest of DLB, is the most effective means of differentiating MCI from DLB.

In contrast, it was suggested that CIScore is not suitable for evaluating conversion from MCI to AD and DLB. The VOI1 is the volume of interest of

DLB, and the VOI2 is the area that remains after the VOI1 is subtracted from the SVA-A, the volume of interest of AD. Independently, these indices reflect the quantity of blood flow decrease in the respective areas. Significant difference was observed, suggesting the progression from MCI to AD or DLB. However, the CIScore, the ratio of these indices, did not show significant difference. The MCI group includes "due to AD" and "due to DLB", thus implying the possibility that characteristics of both diseases start developing from the MCI stage. Further research needs to be conducted to compare patients with healthy people and longitudinally evaluate indices. In the case of poor blood flow reduction, it is assumed that the above results were obtained because the relative difference increased by taking the ratio.

The CIScore was highly effective in differentiating early-onset AD and DLB. In a previous study, Imabayashi et al. used the CIScore for differentiating late-onset AD and DLB[13] (AUC0.882). The present study achieved a higher differentiating capability. This may reflect the fact that compared with late-onset dementia, blood flow decrease is more prominent in the VOI than in the area of brain atrophies in morphological imagery in early-onset dementia., and higher values tend to appear in the SVA[16]. Therefore, this suggests that it may be useful for differentiation in early-onset dementia. However, the fact that the clinical diagnosis also referred to the cerebral blood flow SPECT imaging findings may be the cause of the particularly high sensitivity and specificity levels.

In the MCI due to DLB group, the CIScore tended to decline over time in a single case. In other words, the CIS findings increased. Iizuka et al. have reported that the CIS findings increased as the MMSE score decreased down to around 22. However, below the score of 22, the CIS findings disappeared[17]. In the present study, where the final MMSE score was 27, the results were consistent with the tendency reported by them. Therefore, in the early-onset DLB group, the MMSE was predicted to correlate with the CIScore reflecting changes in blood flow. However, no apparent correlation was observed as a whole. Iizuka et al. have argued that the disappearance of the CIS findings is related to the progression of AD pathology, thus explaining the changes in the CIS findings by the chronological changes of the posterior cingulate cortex and precuneus plus cuneus[17]. In general, the neuropathological findings of DLB include numerous Lewy bodies in the cerebral cortex and AD pathological findings such as senile plaques and degraded neurofibrils (common form). In contrast, early-onset cases often exhibit only Lewy lesions without showing any AD lesions (pure form)[18]. Moreover, just like atrophies and tissue denaturation in the cerebral cortex differ between AD and SDAT, the characteristics of DLB were maintained in early-onset cases from MCI to more advanced conditions. Consequently, no correlation between the MMSE and CIScore was observed.

For differentiating early-onset dementia cases, eZIS was used. When severity was used for differentiating MCI from AD and DLB, the AUC values were 0.960 and 0.911, respectively. The CIScore was used for differentiating AD from DLB, and the threshold value was set at 0.225. The resultant AUC was 0.941, and the accuracy, sensitivity, and specificity were 90.6%, 87.5%, and 93.7%, respectively. The SVA-A was suggested to be useful for evaluating the conversion of MCI into both early-onset AD and DLB. Furthermore, the CIScore was suggested to be highly effective in differentiating AD from DLB not only in late-onset dementia but also early-onset dementia cases. It is important to understand the characteristics of each index and apply it to clinical practice.

Acknowledgments

Not applicable.

Funding

No funding was received.

Author contributions

TO and HA were the doctors in charge of these cases and collected the data. MN analyzed and interpreted the data and wrote the manuscript. TT, KK, NS and YI provided guidance on manuscript writing. All authors have read and approved the final manuscript.

Conflicts of interest statement

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest.

References

1) Ikejima C, Yasuno F, Mizukami K, Sasaki M, Tanimukai S, Asada T: Prevalence and causes of early-onset dementia in Japan: a population-based study. Stroke, 2009; 40: 2709-2714.
2) Folstein MF, Folstein EF, McHugh PR: "Mini-mental state" A pratical method for grading the cognitive state of patient for the clinician. J Psychiatr Res, 1975; 12: 189-198.
3) Hirata Y, Matsuda H, Nemoto K, *et al*: Voxel-based morphometry to discriminate early Alzheimer's disease from controls. Neurosci Lett, 2005; 382: 269-274.
4) Matsuda H, Mizumura S, Soma T, Takemura N: Conversion of brain SPECT images between different collimators and reconstruction processes for analysis using statistical parametric mapping. Nucl Med Commun, 2004; 25: 67-74.
5) Kanetaka H, Matsuda H, Asada T, *et al*: Effects of partial volume correction on discrimination between very early Alzheimer's dementia and controls using brain perfusion SPECT. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging, 2004; 31: 975-980.
6) Mizumura S, Kumita S: Stereotactic statistical imaging analysis of the brain using the easy Z-score imaging system for sharing a normal database. Radiat Med, 2006; 24: 545-552.
7) Auning E, Rongve A, Fladby T, *et al*: Early and presenting symptoms of dementia with lewy bodies. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord, 2011; 32: 202-208.
8) Takahashi S, Mizukami S, Yasuno F, Asada T: Depression associated with dementia with Lewy bodies and the effect of somatotherapy. Psychogeriatrics, 2009; 9: 56-61.
9) Samuel W, Caligiuri M, Galasko D, *et al*: Better cognitive and psychopathologic response to donepezil in patients prospectively diagnosed as dementia with Lewy bodies: a preliminary study. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry, 2000; 15: 794-802.
10) Lim SM, Katsifis A, Villemagne VL, *et al*: The 18F-FDG PET cingulate island sign and comparison to 123I-beta-CIT SPECT for diagnosis of dementia with Lewy bodies. J Nucl Med, 2009; 50: 1638-1645.
11) McKeith IG , Boeve BF, Dickson DW, *et al*: Diagnosis and management of dementia with Lewy bodies: Fourth consensus report of the DLB Consortium. Neurology, 2017; 89: 88-100.
12) Imabayashi E, Yokoyama K, Tsukamoto T, *et al*: The cingulate island sign within early Alzheimer's disease-specific hypoperfusion volumes of interest is useful for differentiating Alzheimer's disease from dementia with Lewy bodies. EJNMMI Res, 2016; 6: 67.
13) Imabayashi E, Soma T, Sone D, *et al*: Validation of the cingulate island sign with optimized ratios for discriminating dementia with Lewy bodies from Alzheimer's disease using brain perfusion SPECT. Ann Nucl Med, 2017; 31: 536-543.
14) Matsuda H. Role of neuroimaging in Alzheimer's disease, with emphasis on brain perfusion SPECT. J Nucl Med, 2007; 48: 1289-1300.
15) Matsuda H, Mizumura S, Nagao T, *et al*: An easy Z-score imaging system for discrimination between very early Alzheimer's disease and controls using brain perfusion SPECT in a multicentre study. Nucl Med Commun, 2007; 28: 199-205.
16) Matsuda H, Mizumura S, Nagao T, *et al*: Automated discrimination between very early Alzheimer disease and controls using an easy Z-score imaging system for multicenter brain perfusion single-photon emission tomography. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol, 2007; 28:731-736.
17) Iizuka T, Iizuka R, Kameyama M: Cingulate island sign temporally changes in dementia with Lewy bodies. Sci Rep, 2017; 7: 14745.
18) Kosaka K: Diffuse Lewy body disease in Japan. J Neurol, 1990; 237: 197-204.

Original Articles

Juntendo Medical Journal
2022. 68(5), 513–520

Examination of a Low-density Lipoprotein Receptor Relative with 11 Ligand-binding Repeats (LR11) as a Biomarker in Esophageal Cancer

TAKAYUKI UCHIDA, MOTOMI NASU, TAKASHI HASHIMOTO,
MASAHIKO TSURUMARU, YOSHIAKI KAJIYAMA

Department of Esophageal & Gastroenterological Surgery, Juntendo University Graduate School of Medicine, Tokyo, Japan

Objectives: Some previous studies reported that the levels of a low-density lipoprotein receptor relative with 11 ligand-binding repeats (LR11) was a prognostic marker in some malignant tumors; however, whether LR11 is related to survival in patients with esophageal cancer remains unclear.

Methods: In this study, we measured LR11 in the preoperative serum of 46 patients of esophageal cancer who undergoing surgery using a sandwich enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) method with anti-LR11 monoclonal antibodies. We investigated the correlation between the level of LR11 and survival of patients with esophageal cancer. Clinicopathological data were retrospectively retrieved from our institution's database.

Results: The patients were divided into two groups (low LR11 and high LR11) based on the level of LR11. There was no statistical difference in clinicopathological factors between these two groups. The low LR11 group had a significantly longer overall survival than the high LR11 group.

Conclusions: LR11 can be measured with a relatively simple ELISA and is potentially a new prognostic marker for esophageal cancer.

Key words: esophageal cancer, lipoprotein receptor, LR11, biomarker

Introduction

Eleven ligand-binding repeats (LR11) is a receptor that shares a gene structure with the low-density lipoprotein (LDL) receptor and serves as an essential lipoprotein receptor that regulates the homeostasis of cholesterol metabolism. LDL receptors are thought to be involved in arteriosclerosis as well as in the migration of vascular smooth muscle cells[1]. It has been reported that the expression of the lipoprotein receptor related protein-1 or the LDL receptor-related protein 1B is an expression of a function-deficient gene family[2,3]. This gene family was identified from lung cancer and may be involved in the infiltration of tumor cells or metastasis[2,3]. LR11, which is part of the LDL receptor family, has been reported as a marker for Alzheimer's disease and arteriosclerosis[4], as well as for leukemia[5], and it has been reported that it may also be expressed in the serum of patients with cancer. However, there is no study for association between LR11 and esophageal cancer.

In this study, we examined the relationship between preoperatively collected serum LR11 levels in patients with thoracic esophageal cancer and survival to clarify whether LR11 is a useful prognostic factor for esophageal cancer.

Corresponding author: Motomi Nasu
Department of Esophageal & Gastroenterological Surgery, Juntendo University Graduate School of Medicine
2-1-1 Hongo, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113-8421, Japan
TEL: +81-3-3813-3111 FAX: +81-3-5802-1951 E-mail: mnasu@juntendo.ac.jp
〔**Received Feb. 22, 2022**〕〔Accepted Jul. 19, 2022〕
J-STAGE Advance published date: Oct. 4, 2022

doi: 10.14789/jmj.JMJ22-0008-OA

Methods

This study included a total of 46 patients diagnosed with esophageal cancer who underwent radical esophagectomy with three-field lymphadenectomy via a right thoracotomy and laparotomy at Juntendo University Hospital between September 2005 to December 2006[6]. Written informed consent was obtained from all enrolled patients. This study was conducted within the guidelines set by the Declaration of Helsinki and approved by the ethical committee of Juntendo Hospital (No. E21-0253). Blood was collected just before surgery. A total of 10 mL of collected blood was centrifuged, and the obtained serum was stored at -80℃.

The serum LR11 levels were measured by the sandwich enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) described below using anti-LR11 monoclonal antibodies. A total of 100 μL of eight-fold diluted serum was dispensed into three wells of an antibody-binding plate (anti-LR11 mouse monoclonal antibody, Sekisui Medical Co., Ltd., Tokyo) that was then left at room temperature (18-26℃) for 2 h. The liquid in the well was discarded, and the well was washed with 350 μL of cleaning solution (buffer solution, Sekisui Medical Co., Ltd., Tokyo). The washing solution was removed, and 100 μL of biotin-labeled antibody solution was added and left at room temperature for 1 h. The solution in the wells was then removed, and then the wells were washed. After washing, 100 μL of tetramethylbenzidine solution (Sekisui Medical Co., Ltd., Tokyo) was added and left to stand at room temperature, away from light to luminesce. Next, 100 μL of stop solution (sulfuric acid, Sekisui Medical Co., Ltd., Tokyo) was added to stop the reaction. A microplate reader was used to measure the absorbance at a wavelength of 450 nm.

The serum LR11 concentration measured by same method was reported around 10 ng/mL in most healthy individuals[7, 8]; thus, we divided the patients into a low LR11 group (LR11 levels below 10 ng/mL) and a high LR11 group (LR11 levels of 10 ng/mL or higher) and compared the two groups.

We examined the relationship between LR11 levels and clinicopathological findings of esophageal cancer. Additionally, we also examined its relationship with serum total protein (TP) level and albumin (Alb) level, which reflect nutritional status, and serum total triglyceride (TG) level and total cholesterol (T-Cho) level in serum. Treatment strategies were decided according to the Union for International Cancer Control (UICC) TNM classification 7th edition for esophageal cancer[9] in 2005 to 2006, so we analyzed based on this staging. Japanese Classification of Esophageal Cancer 11th edition was used for tumor location and vascular invasion evaluation[10, 11]. For statistical analyses, we used Kruskal- Wallis test and the Kaplan-Meier estimate for survival analysis (IBM SPSS Statistics ver.26).

Results

Patients' characteristics

Patients' characteristics are shown in Table 1. The serum LR11 levels ranged from 2.75 ng/mL to 21.4 ng/ mL. The average value across all patients was 6.86 ng/mL, and the standard deviation was 3.68 ng/mL (Figure 1).

After dividing the patients into the low-and high-LR11 level groups (cutoff value of LR11: 10 ng/mL), there were 39 patients in the low LR11 group and seven in the high LR11 group. There were no significant differences between the two groups in patients' characteristics.

Relationship between serum LR11 levels and pT staging

We examined the relationship between pT staging (classified as pT1, pT2, pT3, and pT4) and serum LR11 levels (Table 1). The serum LR11 levels tended to be lower in patients staged pT1, and to rise with increased tumor invasion degree; however, no significant differences were found (Figure 2).

Relationship between serum LR11 levels and pN staging

Regarding pN, the mean ± standard deviation values of serum LR11 in each group characterized as pN0, pN1, pN2 and pN3 showed no significant differences (Figure 3).

Relationship between serum LR11 levels and vascular invasion

We examined serum LR11 by classifying patients according to the degree of lymphatic invasion into ly0, ly1, ly2, and ly3 (Figure 4) and according to

Table 1 Clinicopathological background

		Low-level group (n)	High-level group (n)	
Gender	Male	34	5	NS
	Female	5	2	
Main tumor location*	Ce	0	1	NS
	Ut	7	0	
	Mt	19	3	
	Lt	11	3	
	Ae	2	0	
Histologic type				
Squamous cell carcinoma				
	Well	15	2	NS
	Mod	18	2	
	Poor	4	2	
Carcinosarcoma		1	1	
Malignant melanoma		1	0	
Depth of tumor invasion**	pT1	14	0	NS
	pT2	7	1	
	pT3	14	4	
	pT4	4	2	
Lymph node metastasis**	N0	12	3	NS
	N1	12	2	
	N2	11	0	
	N3	4	2	
pStage**	I	8	0	NS
	Ⅱ	11	4	
	Ⅲ	16	2	
	Ⅳ	4	1	

Ce: Cervical esophagus, Ut: Upper thoracic esophagus, Mt: Middle thoracic esophagus,
Lt: Lower thoracic esophagus, Ae: Abdominal esophagus, Well: Well differentiated squamous cell carcinoma,
Mod: moderately differentiated squamous cell carcinoma, Poor: poorly differentiated squamous cell carcinoma
*: Japan Esophageal, S; Japanese Classification of Esophageal Cancer, 11th Edition
**: UICC TNM Classification of Malignant Tumours, 7th ed
NS: Not Significant

degree of venous invasion into v0, v1, v2, and v3 (Figure 5). There were no significant differences between these groups.

Relationship between serum LR11 levels and blood biochemistry

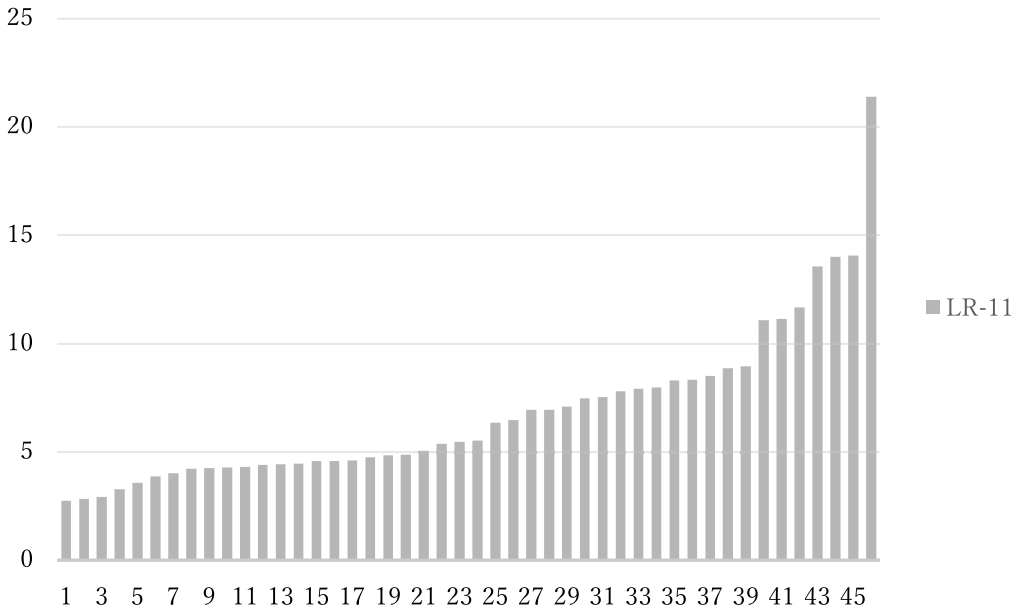
We examined the correlation between each of the blood biochemistry findings, as TP, Alb, TG, and T-Cho with serum LR11 levels; however, the results showed no significant differences for each value (Figure 6, 7).

Relationship between serum LR11 levels and survival

We compared overall survival of 39 patients in the low LR11 group and seven patients in the high LR11 group using the Kaplan-Meier estimate. Results showed that the 5-year survival rate was 41% in the low LR11 group and 14.3% in the high LR11 group, with a significantly worse prognosis for the high LR11 group (p=0.012, Figure 8).

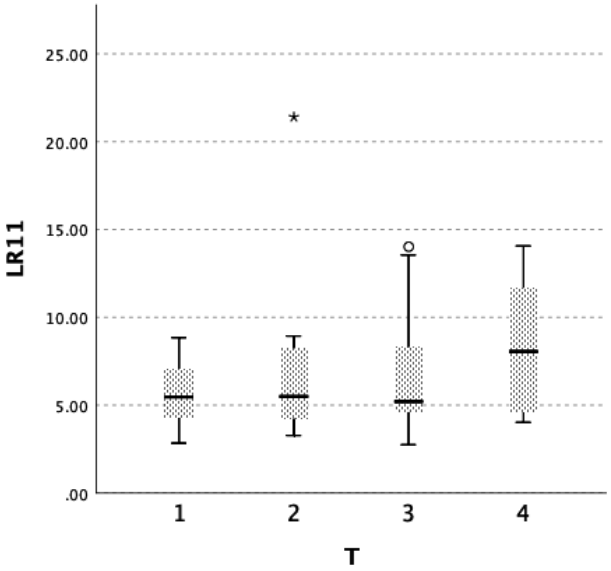
Discussion

LR11 was discovered by Jiang et al. in 2008 as an important factor involved in the differentiation of



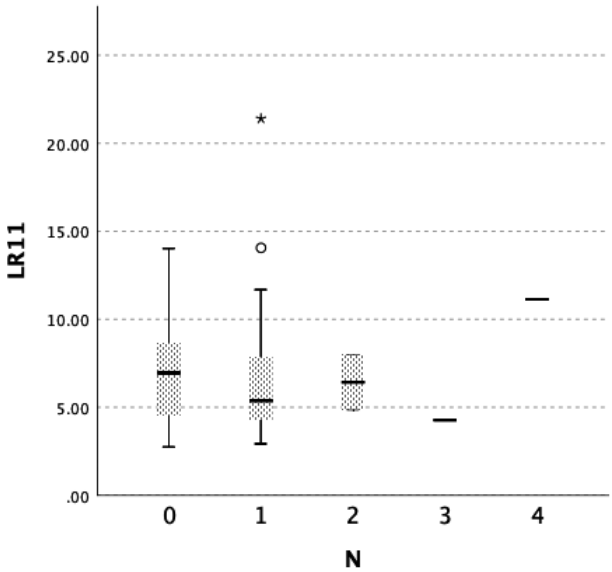
	Minimum value	Maximum value	Average value	Standard deviation
LR11(ng/ml)	2.75	21.4	6.86	3.68

Figure 1 Distribution of serum LR11 levels in patients with esophageal cancer



p=0.503

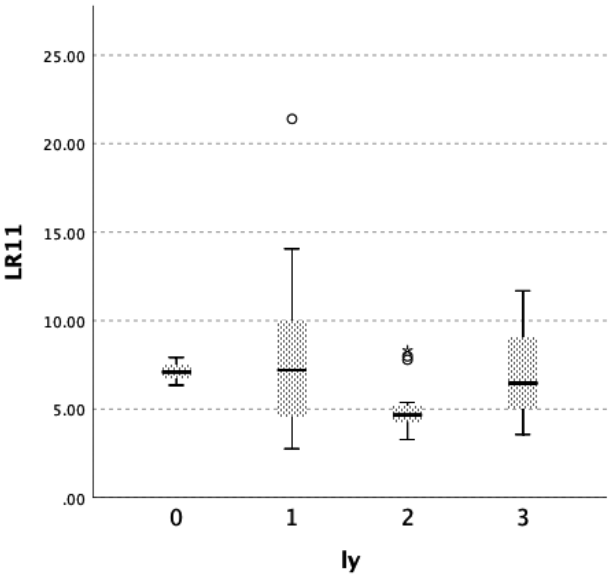
Figure 2 Depth of tumor invasion (T factor)* and serum LR11 levels in patients with esophageal cancer
T: UICC TNM Classification of Malignant Tumors, 7th edition



p=0.507

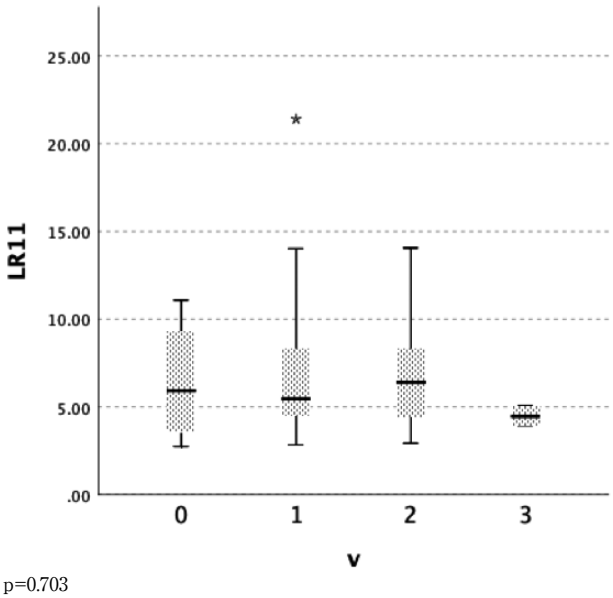
Figure 3 Lymph node metastasis (N factor)* and serum LR11 levels in patients with esophageal cancer
*: UICC TNM Classification of Malignant Tumors, 7th edition

undifferentiated vascular smooth muscle cells[12]. In 2010, Takahashi et al. found that serum soluble LR11 (sLR11) was an indicator of coronary artery stenosis[13]. Furthermore, it has been noted in recent years that sLR11 has characteristics as a biomarker for malignant tumors, where its levels increased with the exacerbation of acute leukemia, normalized with remission, and increased significantly with tumor infiltration into the bone marrow[14, 15]. Not only in the serum, LR-11 levels reported significantly higher in the bile from biliary tract cancer and pancreas cancer patients than in those



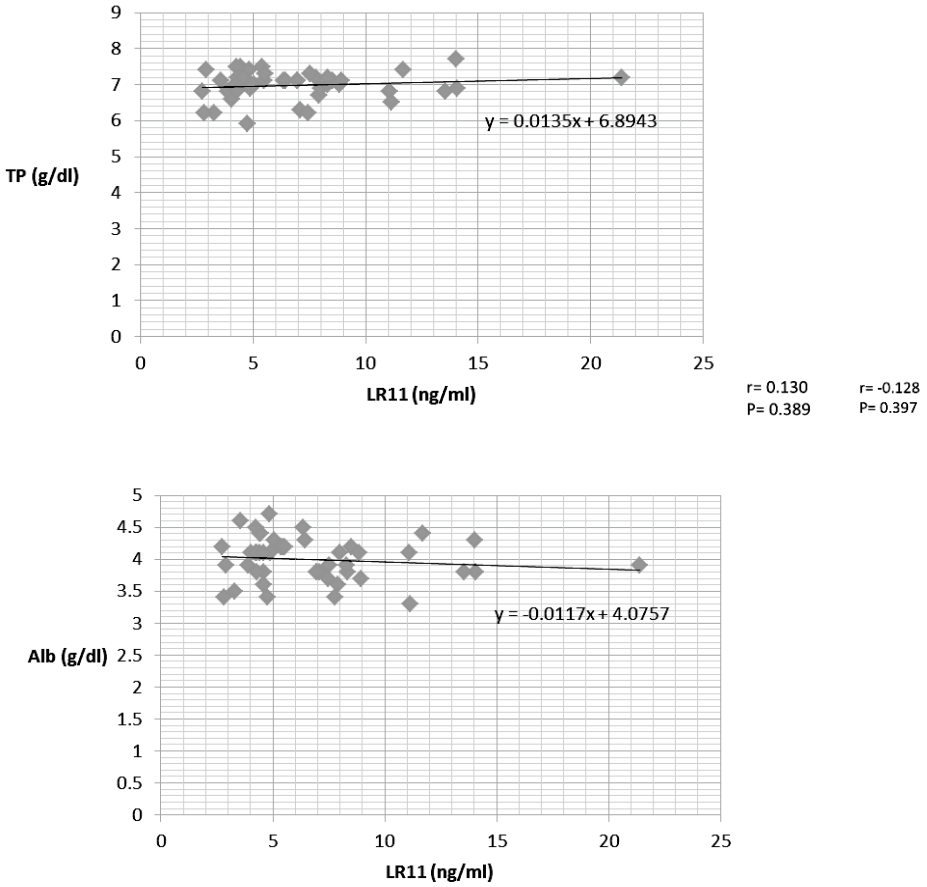
p=0.181
ly: lymphatic invasion

Figure 4 Lymphatic invasion (ly)[*2] and serum LR11 levels in patients with esophageal cancer
[*2]: Japanese Classification of Esophageal Cancer 11th ed



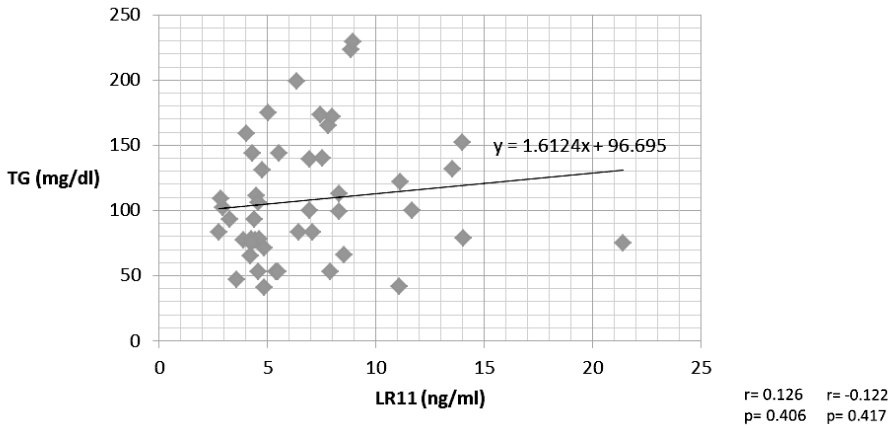
p=0.703
v: venous invasion

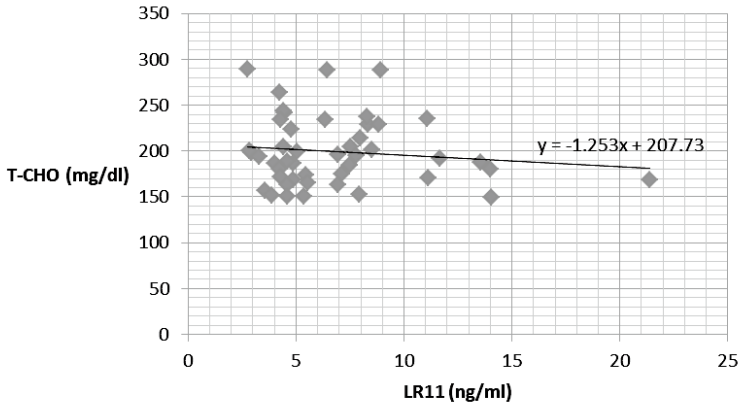
Figure 5 Venous invasion (v)[*2] and serum LR11 levels in patients with esophageal cancer
[*2]: Japanese Classification of Esophageal Cancer 11th ed



TP: Total Protein
Alb: Albmin

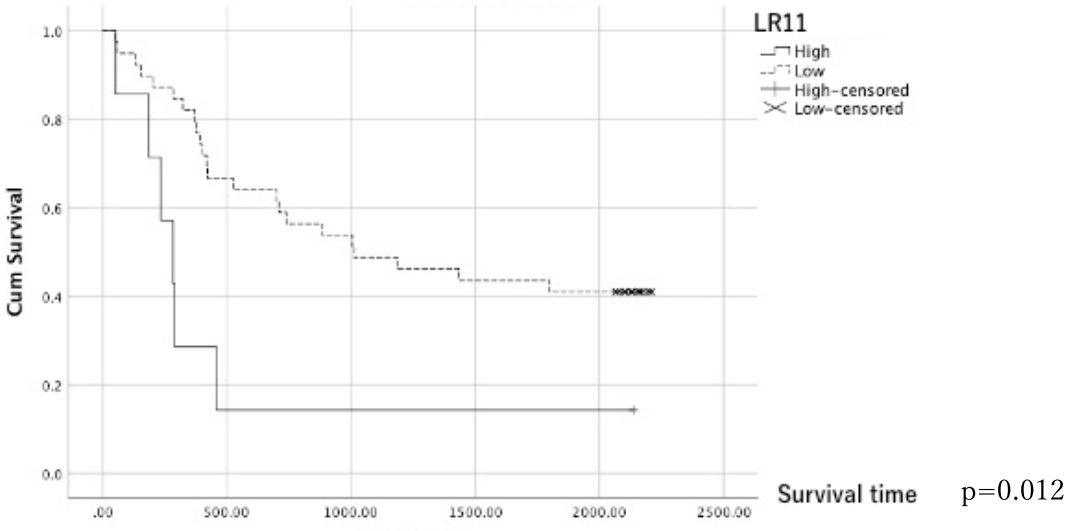
Figure 6 Total protein/albumin and LR11





TG: Total triglyceride
T-CHO: Total cholesterol

Figure 7 Total triglyceride / Total cholesterol and LR11



Median observation time:
Low level group:1012 days
High level group:283 days

Figure 8 Overall Survival

with benign diseases[16].

In this study, we hypothesized that serum LR11 level should rise in esophageal cancer patients, and examined the expression of LR11 in the serum of patients to evaluated the clinical significance of LR11. Thereby, the high serum LR11 level group had a significantly worse prognosis compared to the low LR11 group.

Firstly, the serum levels of patients with esophageal cancer were 6.86 ± 3.68 ng/mL; this value was relatively low when compared to values for patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (17.7 ± 22.6 ng/mL), acute lymphocytic leukemia (73.5 ± 93.5 ng/mL), and acute myeloid leukemia (26.8 ± 29.1 ng/mL), where LR11 is already used as a biomarker[15–25]. It can be said that the value of serum LR11 in patients with esophageal cancer was lower than people without disease because the mean value of serum LR11 was reported to be around 10 as described above. We speculated that it was from patients' malnutrition because serum LR11 was related to metabolism of cholesterol and patients with esophageal cancer often become undernourished caused from esophageal stenosis. We compared LR11 levels with TP/ Alb, which reflects the nutritional status of the patient, and TG/ T-Cho, which reflects lipid metabolism in the patient; however, the results showed no significant differences. Therefore, we suspect that relatively low level of LR11 might be from differences between gastrointestinal solid cancers and hematological malignancies[26]. Recently, in patients with bile tract cancer and pancreatic cancer, bile sLR11 suggested to release from the cancer cell, and may reflect the characteristics of the microenvironment such as hypoxic conditions, and rapid cell proliferation[14–16]. Similarly, esophageal cancer might be affected by their microenvironment, so that it needs further study.

Based on our data, the level of serum LR11 are likely to be related to pT status, but not associated with pN, lymphovascular invasion, and other nutritional or lipid markers in blood. It is interesting that only pT status is likely to be related to serum LR11 because most prognostic biomarkers tend to be related to other significant prognostic markers like pT, pN, and lymphovascular invasions. We speculate that serum LR11 might not be related to the malignant potential but might be related to other factors such as size of tumors which could be influenced by food intake. In this study, we were not able to get information about how much weight patients lost before esophagectomy.

This study has some limitations. First, this study utilized a retrospective design. Second, the sample size was very small, and short period of observation. Moreover, the effect of another clinical features like adjuvant therapy, hyperlipidemia, and atherosclerosis need to be validated. Further, pathological evaluation of LR-11 expression in tumor tissue remains to be clarified, too.

In Conclusion, LR11 could be measured using the relatively simple ELISA method and is expected to be used as a new prognostic predictor for esophageal cancer.

Acknowledgements

The authors would like to thank Professor H. Bujo for technical support with the experiments.

Funding

The author(s) received no financial support for the research.

Author contributions

TU corrected blood samples, interpreted the patient data, and was a major contributor in writing the manuscript. The article was revised by MN and all authors read and approved the final manuscript.

Conflicts of interest statement

The authors declare that they have no conflict of interest.

References

1) Nishii K, Nakaseko C, Jiang MZ, *et al*: The Soluble Form of LR11 Protein Is a Regulator of Hypoxia-induced, Urokinase-type Plasminogen Activator Receptor (uPAR)-mediated Adhesion of Immature Hematological Cells. J Biol Chem, 2013; 288: 11877–11886.
2) Liu CX, Musco S, Lisitsina NM, Forgacs E, Minna JD, Lisitsyn NA: LRP-DIT, a putative endocytic receptor gene, is frequently inactivated in non-small cell lung cancer cell lines. Cancer Res, 2000; 60: 1961–1967.
3) Sonoda I, Imoto I, Inoue J, *et al*: Frequent silencing of low density lipoprotein receptor-related protein 1B (LRP1B) expression by genetic and epigenetic mechanisms in esophageal squamous cell carcinoma. Cancer Res, 2004; 64: 3741–3747.
4) Matsuo M, Ebinuma H, Fukamachi I, Jiang M, Bujo H, Saito Y: Development of an immunoassay for the quantification of soluble LR11, a circulating marker of

atherosclerosis. Clin Chem, 2009; 55: 1801–1808.
5) Sakai S, Nakaseko C, Takeuchi M, *et al*: Circulating soluble LR11/SorLA levels are highly increased and ameliorated by chemotherapy in acute leukemias. Clin Chim Acta, 2012; 413: 1542–1548.
6) Kajiyama Y, Iwanuma Y, Tomita N, *et al*: Indication and Limitation of 3-field Lymph Node Dissection Surgery For Esophageal Cancer From Survival Analysis. J Jpn Surg Assoc, 2007; 68: 795–804. (in Japanese)
7) Watanabe K, Suzuki H, Jiang M, *et al*: Soluble LR11 is a novel biomarker for vascular lesions late after Kawasaki disease. Atherosclerosis, 2016; 246: 94–97.
8) Watanabe K, Suzuki H, Jiang M, *et al*: Soluble LR11 as a Novel Biomarker in Acute Kawasaki Disease. Circ J. 2021; CJ-20-1271.
9) Sobin LH, Gospodarowicz MK, Wittekind C, eds. Union for International Cancer Control (UICC) TMN Classification of Malignant Tumours, 7th edition. New Jersey: Wiley- Blackwell, 2009.
10) Japan Esophageal, S; Japanese Classification of Esophageal Cancer, 11th edition: part I. Esophagus, 2017; 14: 1–36.
11) Japan Esophageal, S; Japanese Classification of Esophageal Cancer, 11th edition: part II and III. Esophagus, 2017; 6: 37–65.
12) Jiang M, Bujo H, Ohwaki K, *et al*: Ang II-stimulated migration of vascular smooth muscle cells is dependent on LR11 in mice. J Clin Invest, 2008; 118: 2733–2746.
13) Takahashi M, Bujo H, Jiang MZ, Noike H, Saito Y, Shirai K: Enhanced circulating soluble LR11 in patients with coronary organic stenosis. Atherosclerosis, 2010; 210: 581–584.
14) Kawaguchi T, Ohwada C, Takeuchi M, *et al*: Potential utility of serum soluble LR11 as a diagnostic biomarker for intravascular large B-cell lymphoma. Leuk Lymphoma, 2014; 55: 2391–2394.
15) Fujimura K, Ebinuma H, Fukamachi I, *et al*: Circulating LR11 is a novel soluble-receptor marker for early-stage clinical conditions in patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Clin Chim Acta, 2014; 430: 48–54.
16) Terai K, Jiang M, Tokuyama W, *et al*: Levels of soluble LR11/SorLA are highly increased in the bile of patients with biliary tract and pancreatic cancers. Clin Chim Acta, 2016; 457: 130–136.
17) Tsuda T, Tahara E, Kajiyama G, Sakamoto H, Terada M, Sugimura T: High incidence of coamplification of list-1 and int-2 genes in human esophageal carcinomas. Cancer Res, 1989; 49: 5505–5508.
18) Tahara E: A Proposal from Molecular Biology to Clinic: Implication for Gastroinetstinal Cancer. Jpn J Gastoenterol Surg, 1994; 27: 735–742. (in Japanese)
19) Iwasaki Y, Arai K, Katayanagi S, *et al*: Biomarkers for neoplasmas in digestive organs. Gan To Kagaku Ryoho, 2004; 31: 1015–1020. (in Japanese)
20) Jares P, Fernandez PL, Campo E, *et al*: Prad-1 Cyclin D1 Gene Amplification Correlates with Messenger-Rna Overexpression and Tumor Progression in Human Laryngeal Carcinomas. Cancer Res, 1994; 54: 4813–4817.
21) Muller D, Millon R, Lidereau R, *et al*: Frequent Amplification of 11q13 DNA Markers Is Associated with Lymph-Node Involvement in Human Head and Neck Squamous-Cell Carcinomas. Eur J Cancer B Oral Oncol, 1994; 30B: 113–120.
22) Michalides R, van Veelen N, Hart A, Loftus B, Wientjens E, Balm A: Overexpression of cyclin D1 correlates with recurrence in a group of forty-seven operable squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck. Cancer Res, 1995; 55: 975–978.
23) Shinozaki H, Ozawa S, Ando N, *et al*: Cyclin D1 amplification as a new predictive classification for squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus, adding gene information. Clin Cancer Res, 1996; 2: 1155–1161.
24) Sakai S, Nakaseko C, Takeuchi M, *et al*: Circulating soluble LR11/SorLA levels are highly increased and ameliorated by chemotherapy in acute leukemias. Clin Chim Acta, 2012; 413: 1542–1548.
25) Sugita Y, Ohwada C, Kawaguchi T, *et al*: Prognostic impact of serum soluble LR11 in newly diagnosed diffuse large B-cell lymphoma: A multicenter prospective analysis. Clin Chim Acta, 2016; 463: 47–52.
26) Yao T, Nomura R, Kajiyama Y: Aggressive Superficial Esophageal Carcinoma-Its Clinicopathological Characteristics. Stomach and Intestine, 2013; 48: 1245–1252. (in Japanese)

Case Reports

Juntendo Medical Journal
2022. 68(5), 521–525

Postoperative Pyoderma Gangrenosum in a Laparoscopic Gastrectomy Port Site: A Case Report

SUGURU YAMAUCHI[1)], YUJI ANDO[2)], SANAE KAJI[1)], CHEN JUN[1)], HIROKI EGAWA[1)], YUTARO YOSHIMOTO[1)], AKIRA KUBOTA[1)], YUKINORI YUBE[1)], HAJIME ORITA[1)], TETSU FUKUNAGA[1)]

[1)] Department of Esophageal and Gastroenterological Surgery, Juntendo University Hospital, Tokyo, Japan
[2)] Department of Coloproctological Surgery, Juntendo University Hospital, Tokyo, Japan

Background: Postoperative pyoderma gangrenosum (PPG) is a rare inflammatory skin disease of unknown etiology characterized by blistering and ulcerative lesions in postoperative wounds. Untreated pyoderma gangrenosum (PG) is potentially life-threatening; therefore, immediate and appropriate treatment is essential. Although PPG and surgical site infection (SSI) present similar clinical findings, they should be differentiated because of their conflicting treatment modalities.

Case presentation: An 82-year-old man with comorbidities of pulmonary tuberculosis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, and diabetes underwent laparoscopic gastrectomy for gastric cancer. On postoperative day 6, fever exceeding 39°C, port wound redness, and pain was observed. Laboratory tests revealed severe inflammatory reactions: white blood cell, 42,800/μL and C-reactive protein, 30.2 mg/mL. The patient was diagnosed with SSI and treatment with antibiotics and drainage was started; however, his general and wound conditions also worsened. Therefore, he was diagnosed with PG because painful skin findings were exacerbated by external stimuli and no significant bacteria were detected in the culture test. Treatment with oral prednisolone was started, which significantly improved his skin and inflammatory conditions.

Conclusion: We managed a rare case of PPG that occurred in a port wound after laparoscopic gastrectomy. If atypical clinical findings of postoperative SSI are observed, general surgeons should recognize and consider PPG as a differential diagnosis.

Key words: postoperative pyoderma gangrenosum, laparoscopic gastrectomy, surgical site infection

Background

Pyoderma gangrenosum (PG) is an uncommon, rare ulcerative skin disease characterized by a rapidly enlarging necrotic ulceration with an undermined border and surrounded by erythema[1,2)]. Untreated PG is potentially life-threatening; therefore, immediate and appropriate treatment is essential. Postoperative pyoderma gangrenosum (PPG) is also designed as postsurgical or pathergic PG and is closely associated with superficial granulomatous pyoderma[3)]. Although PPG and surgical site infection (SSI) presents similar clinical findings, they should be differentiated because of their conflicting treatment modalities.

Case presentation

An 82-year-old man with comorbidities of pulmonary tuberculosis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, and diabetes underwent upper gastrointestinal endoscopy performed by close examination of the black stool and was, therefore, diagnosed with

Corresponding author: Suguru Yamauchi
Department of Esophageal and Gastroenterological Surgery, Juntendo University Hospital
3-1-3 Hongo, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113-8431, Japan
TEL: +81-3-3813-3111 FAX: +81-3-5802-1557 E-mail: s.yamauchi.gk@juntendo.ac.jp
〔**Received Apr. 21, 2022**〕〔Accepted Jun. 9, 2022〕
J-STAGE Advance published date: Aug. 15, 2022

doi: 10.14789/jmj.JMJ22-0017-CR

gastric cancer. Laparoscopic distal gastrectomy was performed. The ports were positioned in a reverse trapezoid shape, as commonly practiced. The umbilical port was 12 mm in size. The port below the right hypochondrium was 5 mm in size, and the other three ports were 12 mm. The operation time and bleeding volume were 175 min and 35 ml, respectively, and no intraoperative complications occurred. Until postoperative day 5, only low-grade fever and prolonged inflammation were observed, but without specific clinical symptoms. On postoperative day 6, fever exceeding 39°C, port wound redness, and pain was observed. Laboratory tests revealed severe inflammatory reactions: white blood cell, 42,800/μL and C-reactive protein, 30.2 mg/mL. Computed tomography showed no postoperative intra-abdominal events but fluid retention in the subcutaneous tissue of the port site (Figure 1). He was diagnosed with SSI; therefore, the umbilical, right, and left latero-abdominal port wounds were opened and drained, and a Penrose drain® was placed. After administering broad-spectrum antibiotics and continuing the lavage treatment, the wound condition worsened, blisters and erosions were formed around it, and some necrotic findings with ulcers were also observed (Figure 2). Furthermore, the inflammatory reaction became even more severe in the laboratory test. The course did not match that of the typical postoperative SSI; therefore, we consulted with a dermatologist. The patient was diagnosed with PPG because of painful skin findings exacerbated by external stimuli and the absence of bacteria in the culture test. Skin biopsy also showed a high degree of neutrophil infiltration from the epidermis to the dermis and multilocular cysts, consistent with PG (Figure 3). The treatment with oral prednisolone of 50 mg/day was started, which significantly improved skin and inflammatory findings (Figure 4, Figure 5a, 5b). Written informed consent was obtained from the patient for publication of this case report and any accompanying images.

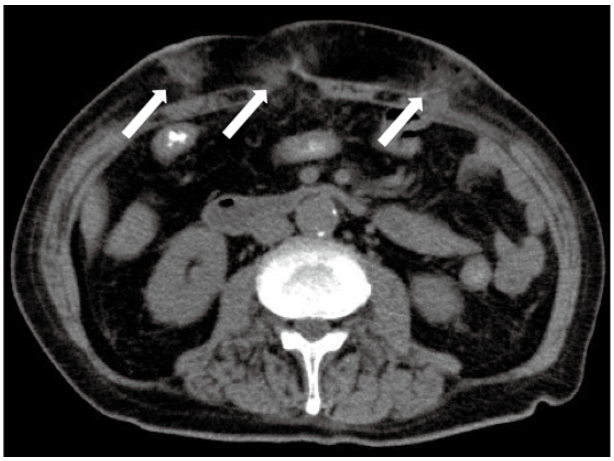


Figure 1 Computed tomography findings
No postoperative intra-abdominal events but fluid retention in the subcutaneous tissue of the port site.

Discussion

We managed a rare case of PPG occurring in a port wound after laparoscopic gastrectomy and required differentiation from SSI. Although the incidence of PPG is rare, most reports of PPG to date have come from dermatologists. Although very infrequent, it is one of the diseases that general surgeons should anticipate in differentiating atypical SSI.

PG is a neutrophilic dermatosis typically presenting as a small pustule, surrounded by a halo of inflammation that rapidly becomes painful ulceration with undermined wound edges and violaceous borders[4,5]. The cause of PG remains unknown, and its incidence is approximately 3-10 per million per

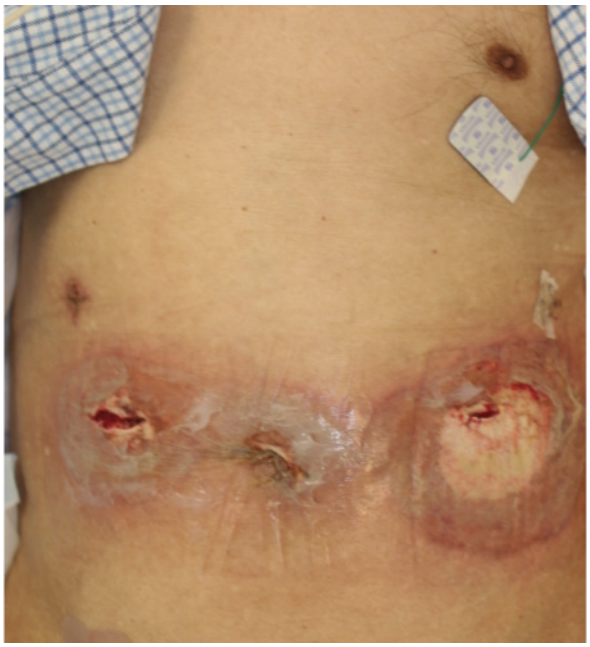


Figure 2 Skin findings on the sixth postoperative day after drainage treatment
Blisters and erosions were formed around it, and some necrotic findings with ulcers were also observed.

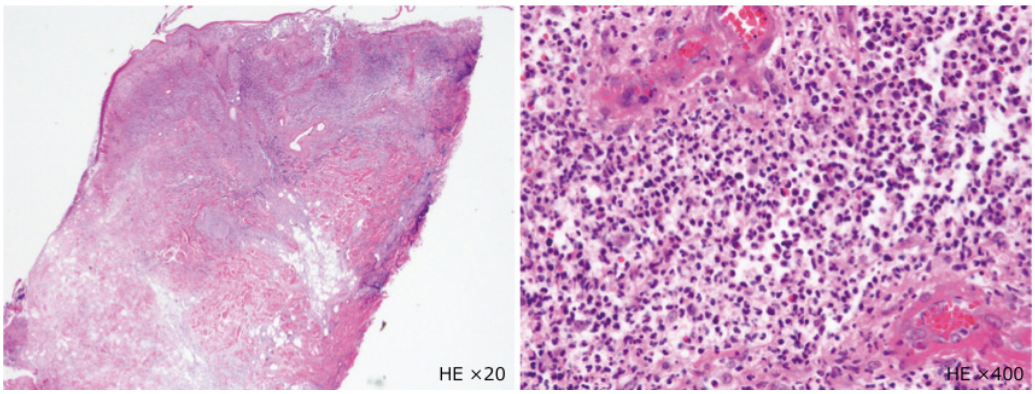


Figure 3 Pathological findings by skin biopsy
High degree of neutrophil infiltration from the epidermis to the dermis and multilocular cysts, consistent with PG.

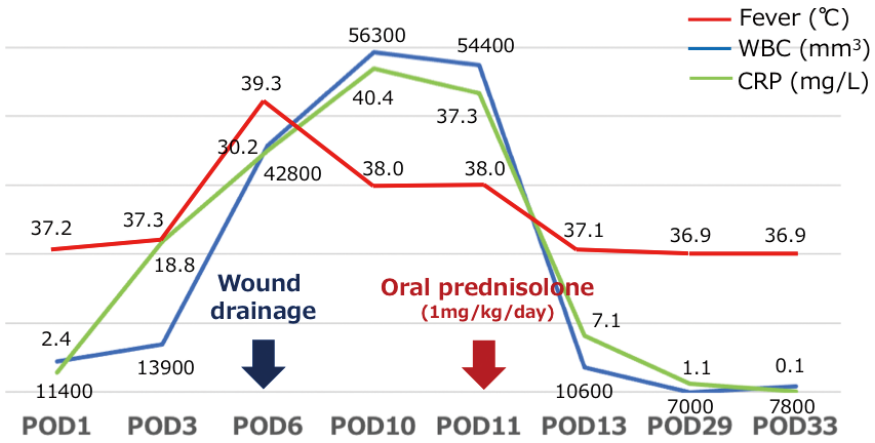


Figure 4 Changes in inflammatory findings
Inflammatory findings (fever, white blood cell, C reactive protein), which were aggravated by wound drainage, improved quickly after the start of treatment as PPG.

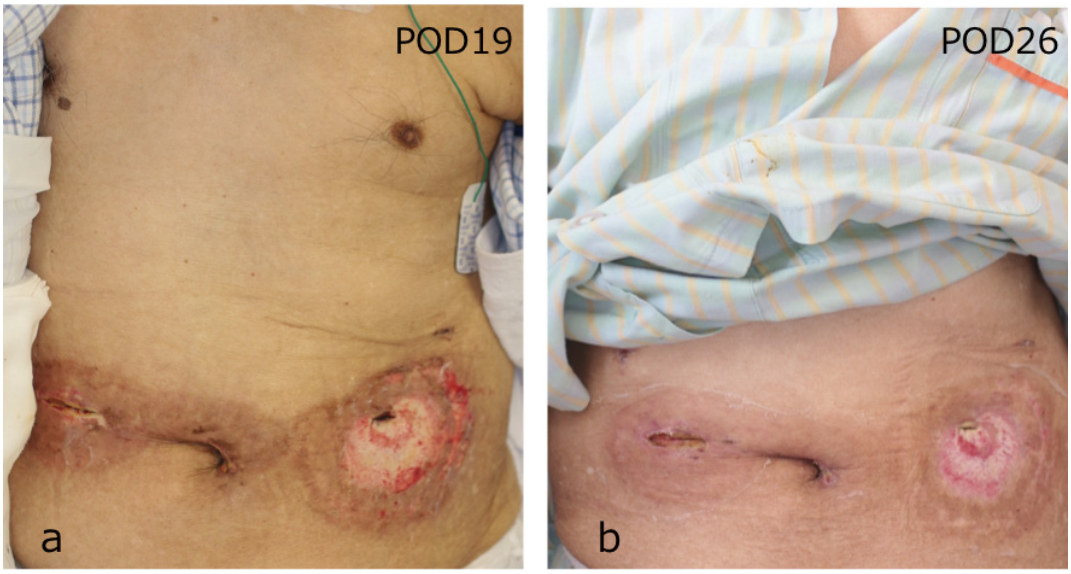


Figure 5 Changes in skin findings
In addition to oral prednisolone, wound treatment by maintaining a moist environment that avoids external stimuli resulted in significantly improvement.

year[6, 7]. PG is diagnosed by excluding other similar entities caused by infection, vasculopathies, neoplasms, and various inflammatory conditions[8]. Inflammatory bowel disease, rheumatologic disorders, and hematologic malignancies are comorbid conditions frequently associated PG[9]. Untreated PG is potentially life-threatening, and patients with PG have a three-fold increased risk of death compared to the general population; therefore, immediate and appropriate treatment is essential[10–12]. Aside from mortality, PG may cause pain and adversely impact the quality of life, predispose to secondary infection, disfiguring scarring, and recur[5, 7].

PPG is also classified as postsurgical or pathergic and is closely associated with superficial granulomatous pyoderma[3]. Systemic disease is reported to occur in 50%–78% of patients with PG, whereas a low prevalence of the systemic disease has been reported in PPG[6, 10, 13–15]. Suggesting that the coexistence of systemic diseases that are typical of PG may not be important in suspecting PPG. No comorbidity of systemic diseases related to PG was observed in this case. PPG commonly occurs in the breast, abdomen, and lower legs, in that order, at an average age of 50 years, and often occurs about 1 week postoperatively[15].

The common theme of all PPG literature is that the condition is almost always misdiagnosed as an SSI[15–18]. Stanislav et al. reported that 73% of patients with PPG were initially misdiagnosed as SSI and eventually treated[15]. Because fever, wound pain, and increased inflammatory response in blood tests and wound changes are also characteristic clinical findings of SSI; thus, the rarity of PPG can result in a false diagnosis. Currently, laparoscopic and robotic surgery have been introduced and widely performed in gastrectomy for gastric cancer due to their low invasiveness and cosmetic outcomes. The occurrence of SSIs is associated with an excess postoperative hospital stay, decreased quality of life, increased treatment costs, and increased mortality[19]. Although the standard of care for SSI is indisputably antibacterial therapy and appropriate debridement, a paradoxical relationship between SSI and PPG treatment must be considered. Our case was also regarded as SSI and treated with antibiotics, open drainage, Penrose drain® placed, and wound lavage; however, the wound condition wound severely deteriorated. One of the important points is that drainage, considered to be effective for wound infections, can worsen the wound condition in PPG[15, 20, 21]. Furthermore, no bacteria were detected in the wound culture test in PPG, and histological examination only shows nonspecific inflammatory findings, which will be useful in ruling out SSI. In the present case, only three of the five port wounds developed PG. The reason for this seems that all three port wounds were 12-mm ports, which are frequently manipulated intraoperatively, and the laparoscopy and forceps manipulations can easily cause strong physical irritation to the wounds, which is possibly contributed to the development of PG.

The treatment for PPG is generally the same as PG; corticosteroid and cyclosporine therapies are supported best by the literature[11, 22]. Zuo et al. reported that the majority of patients were treated with oral prednisolone (0.5–1.5 mg/kg/day) or intravenous methylprednisolone (0.5–1.0 mg/kg/day) combined with/without cyclosporine[18]. If the patient is resistant to these treatments, other treatments such as mycophenolate mofetil, infliximab, tacrolimus, or plasmapheresis may be considered[5, 21]. Moreover, steroid and immunosuppressive therapies for the treatment of PPG are predisposed to wound infections and can exacerbate existing infections; therefore, they should be used cautiously[5, 21, 23]. As for the treatment of the wound itself, as mentioned earlier, drainage should not be performed as it will worsen the condition. Maintaining a moist environment after washing with saline is important to promote proper wound healing[24]. Consistent with this case, systemic symptoms, laboratory findings, and wound condition dramatically improved with 50 mg (1 mg/kg/day) of oral prednisolone and wound care that avoided external stimuli as much as possible.

Although PPG is a rare disease, general surgeons should consider PPG as one of the differential diagnoses and treatments when managing an untypical course of SSI. Postoperative wound abnormalities that are resistant to the standard treatment should be referred to a dermatologist at an early stage of treatment, if possible, as the addition of expert judgment can lead to earlier diagnosis and treatment.

Conclusion

We managed a rare case of PPG that occurred in

a port wound after laparoscopic gastrectomy. If atypical clinical findings of postoperative SSI are observed, general surgeons should recognize and treat PPG as a possible differential diagnosis.

Acknowledgements

All authors acknowledge no forms of financial support, including technical assistance and advice. We would like to thank Enago (www.enago.jp) for the English language review.

Funding

No funding was received for this report.

Author contributions

SY, YA and KS drafted the manuscript. KS, YY and AK performed surgery. CJ, HE and YY contributed to patient care. TF, HO gave final approval of the manuscript. All authors read and approved the final manuscript.

Conflicts of interest statement

The authors declare that they have no conflicts of interests.

References

1) Rozen SM, Nahabedian MY, Manson PN: Management strategies for pyoderma gangrenosum: case studies and review of literature. Ann Plast Surg, 2001; 47: 310–315.
2) Brooklyn T, Dunnill G, Probert C: Diagnosis and treatment of pyoderma gangrenosum. Bmj, 2006; 333: 181–184.
3) Esnault P, Dompmartin A, Moreau A, Caraes B, Leroy D: Recurring postoperative pyoderma gangrenosum. Int J Dermatol, 1995; 34: 647–650.
4) Niezgoda JA, Cabigas EB, Allen HK, Simanonok JP, Kindwall EP, Krumenauer J: Managing pyoderma gangrenosum: a synergistic approach combining surgical débridement, vacuum-assisted closure, and hyperbaric oxygen therapy. Plast Reconstr Surg, 2006; 117: 24e–28e.
5) Patel F, Fitzmaurice S, Duong C, *et al*: Effective strategies for the management of pyoderma gangrenosum: a comprehensive review. Acta Derm Venereol, 2015; 95: 525–531.
6) Powell FC, Schroeter AL, Su WP, Perry HO: Pyoderma gangrenosum: a review of 86 patients. Q J Med, 1985; 55: 173–186.
7) Ruocco E, Sangiuliano S, Gravina AG, Miranda A, Nicoletti G: Pyoderma gangrenosum: an updated review. J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol, 2009; 23: 1008–1017.
8) Braswell SF, Kostopoulos TC, Ortega-Loayza AG: Pathophysiology of pyoderma gangrenosum (PG): an updated review. J Am Acad Dermatol, 2015; 73: 691–698.
9) Ahronowitz I, Harp J, Shinkai K: Etiology and management of pyoderma gangrenosum: a comprehensive review. Am J Clin Dermatol, 2012; 13: 191–211.
10) Binus AM, Qureshi AA, Li VW, Winterfield LS: Pyoderma gangrenosum: a retrospective review of patient characteristics, comorbidities and therapy in 103 patients. Br J Dermatol, 2011; 165: 1244–1250.
11) Brooklyn TN, Dunnill MG, Shetty A, *et al*: Infliximab for the treatment of pyoderma gangrenosum: a randomised, double blind, placebo controlled trial. Gut, 2006; 55: 505–509.
12) Hadi A, Lebwohl M: Clinical features of pyoderma gangrenosum and current diagnostic trends. J Am Acad Dermatol, 2011; 64: 950–954.
13) von den Driesch P: Pyoderma gangrenosum: a report of 44 cases with follow-up. Br J Dermatol, 1997; 137: 1000–1005.
14) Tolkachjov SN, Fahy AS, Wetter DA, *et al*: Postoperative pyoderma gangrenosum (PG): the Mayo Clinic experience of 20 years from 1994 through 2014. J Am Acad Dermatol, 2015; 73: 615–622.
15) Tolkachjov SN, Fahy AS, Cerci FB, Wetter DA, Cha SS, Camilleri MJ: Postoperative Pyoderma Gangrenosum: A Clinical Review of Published Cases. Mayo Clin Proc, 2016; 91: 1267–1279.
16) Patel DK, Locke M, Jarrett P: Pyoderma gangrenosum with pathergy: A potentially significant complication following breast reconstruction. J Plast Reconstr Aesthet Surg, 2017; 70: 884–892.
17) Wall LB, Stern PJ: Pyoderma gangrenosum. J Hand Surg Am, 2012; 37: 1083–1085.
18) Zuo KJ, Fung E, Tredget EE, Lin AN: A systematic review of post-surgical pyoderma gangrenosum: identification of risk factors and proposed management strategy. J Plast Reconstr Aesthet Surg, 2015; 68: 295–303.
19) Yoshida K, Honda M, Kumamaru H, *et al*: Surgical outcomes of laparoscopic distal gastrectomy compared to open distal gastrectomy: A retrospective cohort study based on a nationwide registry database in Japan. Ann Gastroenterol Surg, 2018; 2: 55–64.
20) Callen JP, Jackson JM: Pyoderma gangrenosum: an update. Rheum Dis Clin North Am, 2007; 33: 787–802, vi.
21) Reichrath J, Bens G, Bonowitz A, Tilgen W: Treatment recommendations for pyoderma gangrenosum: an evidence-based review of the literature based on more than 350 patients. J Am Acad Dermatol, 2005; 53: 273–283.
22) Partridge ACR, Bai JW, Rosen CF, Walsh SR, Gulliver WP, Fleming P: Effectiveness of systemic treatments for pyoderma gangrenosum: a systematic review of observational studies and clinical trials. Br J Dermatol, 2018; 179: 290–295.
23) Thomas KS, Ormerod AD, Craig FE, *et al*: Clinical outcomes and response of patients applying topical therapy for pyoderma gangrenosum: A prospective cohort study. J Am Acad Dermatol, 2016; 75: 940–949.
24) Miller J, Yentzer BA, Clark A, Jorizzo JL, Feldman SR: Pyoderma gangrenosum: a review and update on new therapies. J Am Acad Dermatol, 2010; 62: 646–654.

Publication List

Juntendo Medical Journal
2022. 68(5), 526–549

Publications from Juntendo University Graduate School of Medicine, 2020 [3/6]

Respiratory Medicine

〈Original Articles〉

＊ 1) Hayakawa D, Takahashi F, Mitsuishi Y, Tajima K, Hidayat M, Winardi W, Ihara H, Kanamori K, Matsumoto N, Asao T, Ko R, Shukuya T, Takamochi K, Hayashi T, Suehara Y, Takeda Nakamura I, Ueno T, Kohsaka S, Mano H, Takahashi K: Activation of insulin-like growth factor-1 receptor confers acquired resistance to osimertinib in non-small cell lung cancer with EGFR T790M mutation. Thorac Cancer, 2020; 11: 140–149.

2) Hosomi Y, Morita S, Sugawara S, Kato T, Fukuhara T, Gemma A, Takahashi K, Fujita Y, Harada T, Minato K, Takamura K, Hagiwara K, Kobayashi K, Nukiwa T, Inoue A: North-East Japan Study Group. Gefitinib Alone Versus Gefitinib Plus Chemotherapy for Non-Small-Cell Lung Cancer With Mutated Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor: NEJ009 Study. J Clin Oncol, 2020; 38: 115–123.

3) Nakagawa K, Hida T, Nokihara H, Morise M, Azuma K, Kim Y.K, Seto T, Takiguchi Y, Nishio M, Yoshioka H, Kumagai T, Hotta K, Watanabe S, Goto K, Satouchi M, Kozuki T, Koyama R, Mitsudomi T, Yamamoto N, Asakawa T, Hayashi M, Hasegawa W, Tamura T: Final progression-free survival results from the J-ALEX study of alectinib versus crizotinib in ALK-positive non-small-cell lung cancer. Lung Cancer, 2020; 139: 195–199.

＊ 4) Ko Y, Asakawa K, Tobino K, Oguma T, Hirai T, Takada T, Takahashi K, Seyama K: Multicenter Lymphangioleiomyomatosis Sirolimus Trial for Safety Study Group. Quantitative analysis of computed tomography of the lungs in patients with lymphangioleiomyomatosis treated with sirolimus. Heliyon, 2020; 6: e03345. doi: 10.1016/j.heliyon.

5) Mikawa R, Sato T, Suzuki Y, Baskoro H, Kawaguchi K, Sugimoto M: p19Arf exacerbates cigarette smoke-induced pulmonary dysfunction. Biomolecules, 2020; 10: 462.

6) Shukuya T, Oyanagi J, Serizawa M, Watanabe M, Yamamoto N, Koh Y: Hypoxia Inducible Factor-1α Inhibition in Von Hippel Lindau-mutant Malignant Pleural Mesothelioma Cells. Anticancer Res, 2020; 40: 1867–1874.

7) Tateishi K, Ko R, Shukuya T, Okuma Y, Watanabe S, Kuyama S, Murase K, Tsukita Y, Ashinuma H, Nakagawa T, Uematsu K, Nakao M, Mori Y, Kaira K, Mouri A, Miyabayashi T, Sakashita H, Matsumoto Y, Tanigawa T, Koizumi T, Morita S, Kobayashi K, Nukiwa T, Takahashi K: North East Japan Study Group. Clinical Outcomes of Second-Line Chemotherapy in Patients with Previously Treated Advanced Thymic Carcinoma: A Retrospective Analysis of 191 Patients from the NEJ023 Study. Oncologist, 2020; 25: e668–e674.

8) Llabata P, Mitsuishi Y, Choi PS, Cai D, Francis JM, Torres-Diz M, Udeshi ND, Golomb L, Wu Z, Zhou J, Svinkina T, Aguilera-Jimenez E, Liu Y, Carr SA, Sanchez- Cespedes M, Meyerson M, Zhang X: Multi-Omics Analysis Identifies MGA as a Negative Regulator of the MYC Pathway in Lung Adenocarcinoma. Mol Cancer Res, 2020; 18: 574–584.

9) Suzuki K, Seyama K, Ebana H, Kumasaka T, Kuwatsuru R: Quantitative Analysis of Cystic Lung Diseases by Use of Paired Inspiratory and Expiratory CT: Estimation of the Extent of Cyst-Airway Communication and Evaluation of Diagnostic Utility. Radiology: Cardiothoracic Imaging, 2020; 2: https://doi.org/10.1148/ryct.2020190097

An asterisk (＊) denotes doctoral works by Japanese students.
A dagger (†) denotes doctoral works by non-Japanese students.

10) Sekine I, Shintani Y, Shukuya T, Takayama K, Inoue A, Okamoto I, Kiura K, Takahashi K, Dosaka-Akita H, Takiguchi Y, Miyaoka E, Okumura M, Yoshino I: A Japanese lung cancer registry study on demographics and treatment modalities in medically treated patients. Cancer Sci, 2020; 111: 1685-1691.
11) Wang K, Verbakel JY, Oke J, Fleming-Nouri A, Brewin J, Roberts N, Harada N, Atsuta R, Takahashi K, Mori K, Fujisawa T, Shirai T, Kawayama T, Inoue H, Lazarus S, Szefler S, Martinez F, Shaw D, Pavord ID, Thomas M: Using fractional exhaled nitric oxide to guide step-down treatment decisions in patients with asthma: a systematic review and individual patient data meta-analysis. Eur Respir J, 2020; 55: 1902150.
* 12) Okamoto S, Suzuki K, Hayashi T, Muraki K, Nagaoka T, Nishino K, Sekimoto Y, Sasaki S, Takahashi K, Seyama K: Transbronchial lung biopsy for the diagnosis of lymphangioleiomyomatosis: the severity of cystic lung destruction assessed by the modified Goddard scoring system as a predictor for establishing the diagnosis. Orphanet J Rare Dis, 2020; 15: 125.
13) Hayashi T, Takamochi K, Kohsaka S, Kishikawa S, Suehara Y, Takahashi F, Suzuki K, Saito T: Spontaneous transformation from EGFR/PTEN co-mutated lung adenocarcinoma to small cell carcinoma in lymph node metastasis. Pathol Int, 2020; 70: 295-299.
14) Kohsaka S, Hayashi T, Nagano M, Ueno T, Kojima S, Kawazu M, Shiraishi Y, Kishikawa S, Suehara Y, Takahashi F, Takahashi K, Suzuki K, Takamochi K, Mano H: Identification of Novel CD74-NRG2αFusion From Comprehensive Profiling of Lung Adenocarcinoma in Japanese Never or Light Smokers. J Thorac Oncol, 2020; 15: 948-961.
15) Kozuki T, Nogami N, Hataji O, Tsunezuka Y, Seki N, Harada T, Fujimoto N, Bessho A, Takamura K, Takahashi K, Satouchi M, Kato T, Shukuya T, Yamashita N, Okamoto H, Shinkai T: Thoracic Oncology Research Group: Open-label, multicenter, randomized phase II study on docetaxel plus bevacizumab or pemetrexed plus bevacizumab for treatment of elderly (aged ≥75 years) patients with previously untreated advanced non-squamous non-small cell lung cancer: TORG1323. Transl Lung Cancer Res, 2020; 9: 459-470.
16) Ishigaki K, Akiyama M, Kanai M, Takahashi A, Kawakami E, Sugishita H, Sakaue S, Matoba N, Low SK, Okada Y, Terao C, Amariuta T, Gazal S, Kochi Y, Horikoshi M, Suzuki K, Ito K, Koyama S, Ozaki K, Niida S, Sakata Y, Sakata Y, Kohno T, Shiraishi K, Momozawa Y, Hirata M, Matsuda K, Ikeda M, Iwata N, Ikegawa S, Kou I, Tanaka T, Nakagawa H, Suzuki A, Hirota T, Tamari M, Chayama K, Miki D, Mori M, Nagayama S, Daigo Y, Miki Y, Katagiri T, Ogawa O, Obara W, Ito H, Yoshida T, Imoto I, Takahashi T, Tanikawa C, Suzuki T, Sinozaki N, Minami S, Yamaguchi H, Asai S, Takahashi Y, Yamaji K, Takahashi K, Fujioka T, Takata R, Yanai H, Masumoto A, Koretsune Y, Kutsumi H, Higashiyama M, Murayama S, Minegishi N, Suzuki K, Tanno K, Shimizu A, Yamaji T, Iwasaki M, Sawada N, Uemura H, Tanaka K, Naito M, Sasaki M, Wakai K, Tsugane S, Yamamoto M, Yamamoto K, Murakami Y, Nakamura Y, Raychaudhuri S, Inazawa J, Yamauchi T, Kadowaki T, Kubo M, Kamatani Y: Large-scale genome-wide association study in a Japanese population identifies novel susceptibility loci across different diseases. Nat Genet, 2020; 52: 669-679.
* 17) Ihara H, Mitsuishi Y, Kato M, Takahashi F, Tajima K, Hayashi T, Hidayat M, Winardi W, Wirawan A, Hayakawa D, Kanamori K, Matsumoto N, Yae T, Sato T, Sasaki S, Takamochi K, Suehara Y, Ogura D, Niwa SI, Suzuki K, Takahashi K: Nintedanib Inhibits Epithelial-Mesenchymal Transition in A549 Alveolar Epithelial Cells Through Regulation of the TGF-β/Smad Pathway. Respir Investig, 2020; 58: 275-284.
18) Sakamoto S, Kataoka K, Kondo Y, Kato M, Okamoto M, Mukae H, Bando M, Suda T, Yatera K, Tanino Y, Kishaba T, Hattori N, Taguchi Y, Saito T, Nishioka Y, Kuwano K, Kishi K, Inase N, Sasaki S, Takizawa H, Johkoh T, Sakai F, Homma S: Diffuse Lung Diseases Research Group of the Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare, Japan. Pirfenidone plus inhaled N-acetylcysteine for idio-

pathic pulmonary fibrosis: a randomised trial. Eur Respir J, 2020: 2000348.
19) Kobayashi K, Soejima K, Fukunaga K, Shintani Y, Sekine I, Shukuya T, Takayama K, Inoue A, Okamoto I, Kiura K, Takahashi K, Yamamoto N, Takiguchi Y, Miyaoka E, Okumura M, Yoshino I, and on behalf of the Group on behalf of the Japanese Joint Committee of Lung Cancer Registry: Key prognostic factors for EGFR-mutated non-adenocarcinoma lung cancer patients in the Japanese Joint Committee of Lung Cancer Registry Database. Lung Cancer, 2020; 146: 236-243.
20) Igawa S, Naoki K, Shintani Y, Sekine I, Shukuya T, Takayama K, Inoue A, Okamoto I, Kiura K, Takahashi K, Yamamoto N, Takiguchi Y, Miyaoka E, Okumura M, Yoshino I: Survival and Prognostic Factors in Elderly Patients Receiving Second-line Chemotherapy for Relapsed Small-Cell Lung Cancer: Results from the Japanese Joint Committee of Lung Cancer Registry. Lung Cancer, 2020; 146: 160-164.
21) Harada N, Harada S, Ito J, Atsuta R, Hori S, Takahashi K: Mobile Health App for Japanese Adult Patients With Asthma: Clinical Observational Study. J Med Internet Res, 2020; 22: e19006.
22) Tanaka K, Morita S, Ando M, Yokoyama T, Nakamura A, Yoshioka H, Ishiguro T, Miura S, Toyozawa R, Oguri T, Daga H, Ko R, Bessho A, Tashihara M, Iwamoto Y, Hirano K, Nakanishi Y, Nakagawa K, Yamamoto N, Okamoto I: A randomized phase 3 study of maintenance therapy with S-1 plus best supportive care versus best supportive care after induction therapy with carboplatin plus S-1 for advanced or relapsed squamous cell carcinoma of the lung (WJOG7512L). Cancer, 2020; 125: 3648-3656.
23) Tsuboshima K, Kurihara M, Yamanaka T, Watanabe K, Matoba Y, Seyama K: Does a gender have something to do with clinical pictures of primary spontaneous pneumothorax? Gen Thorac Cardiovasc Surg, 2020; 68: 741-745.
24) Yamauchi M, Nakayama H, Shiota S, Ohshima Y, Terada J, Nishijima T, Kosuga M, Kitamura T, Tachibana N, Oguri T, Shirahama R, Aoki Y, Ishigaki K, Sugie K, Yagi T, Muraki H, Fujita Y, Takatani T, Muro S: Potential patient screening for late-onset Pompe disease in suspected sleep apnea: a rationale and study design for a Prospective Multicenter Observational Cohort Study in Japan (PSSAP-J Study). Sleep Breath, 2020. doi: 10.1007/s11325-020-02170-6. Online ahead of print.
25) Wang K, Verbakel JY, Oke J, Fleming-Nouri A, Harada N, Atsuta R, Fujisawa T, Kawayama T, Inoue H, Lazarus S, Szefler S, Martinez FD, Shaw D, Pavord ID, Thomas M: Using fractional exhaled nitric oxide to guide step-down treatment decisions in asthma: practical considerations. Eur Respir J, 2020; 56: 2002809.
26) Miyawaki T, Kenmotsu H, Mori K, Miyawaki E, Mamesaya N, Kawamura T, Kobayashi H, Omori S, Wakuda K, Ono A, Naito T, Murakami H, Harada H, Endo M, Ohde Y, Takahashi K, Takahashi T: Association Between Clinical Tumor Burden and Efficacy of Immune Checkpoint Inhibitor Monotherapy for Advanced Non-Small-Cell Lung Cancer. Clin Lung Cancer, 2020; 21: e405-e414.
27) Hayashi T, Kohsaka S, Takamochi K, Hara K, Kishikawa S, Sano K, Takahashi F, Suehara Y, Saito T, Takahashi K, Suzuki K, Yao T: Clinicopathological characteristics of lung adenocarcinoma with compound EGFR mutations. Hum Pathol, 2020; 103: 42-51.
28) Kato Y, Kato M, Ihara H, Hayakawa E, Shibayama K, Miura K, Yamada T, Mitsuishi Y, Shukuya T, Ito J, Matsunaga T, Sato T, Suzuki K, Takahashi K: Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome-associated pneumothorax with rapid progression of respiratory failure: a case report. BMC Pulm Med, 2020; 20: 259.
29) Kishikawa S, Hayashi T, Saito T, Takamochi K, Kohsaka S, Sano K, Sasahara N, Sasa K, Kurihara T, Hara K, Suehara Y, Takahashi F, Suzuki K, Yao T: Diffuse expression of MUC6 defines a distinct clinicopathological subset of pulmonary invasive mucinous adenocarcinoma. Modern Pathology, 2020; doi: 10.1038/s41379-020-00690-w. Online ahead of print.
30) Takei S, Ihara H, Togo S, Nakamura A, Fujimoto Y, Watanabe J, Kurokawa K,

Shibayama K, Sumiyoshi I, Ochi Y, Iwai M, Okabe T, Chonan M, Misawa S, Ohsaka A, Takahashi K: The synergetic effect of Imipenem-clarithromycin combination in the Mycobacteroides abscessus complex. BMC Microbiol, 2020; 20: 316.

31) Okuma Y, Ko R, Shukuya T, Tateishi K, Imai H, Iwasawa S, Miyauchi E, Kojima T, Fujita Y, Hino T, Yamanda S, Suzuki T, Fukuizumi A, Sakakibara T, Harada T, Morita S, Kobayashi K, Nukiwa T, Takahashi K: North East Japan Study Group. Prognostic factors for patients with metastatic or recurrent thymic carcinoma receiving palliative-intent chemotherapy. Lung Cancer, 2020; 148: 122-128.

32) Kato M, Takahashi F, Sato T, Mitsuishi Y, Tajima K, Ihara H, Nurwidya F, Baskoro H, Murakami A, Kobayashi I, Hidayat M, Shimada N, Sasaki S, Mineki R, Fujimura T, Kumasaka T, Niwa S, Takahashi K: Tranilast Inhibits Pulmonary Fibrosis by Suppressing TGFβ/SMAD2 Pathway. Drug Des Devel Ther, 2020; 14: 4593-4603.

33) Sata N, Inoshita A, Suda S, Shiota S, Shiroshita N, Kawana F, Suzuki Y, Matsumoto F, Ikeda K, Kasai T: Clinical, polysomnographic, and cephalometric features of obstructive sleep apnea with AHI over 100. Sleep Breath, 2020; doi: 10.1007/s11325-020-02241-8. Online ahead of print.

34) Kurokawa K, Harada N, Sasano H, Takahagi H, Takei S, Nakamura A, Kamada K, Yoshida A, Kikuchi K, Takahashi K: Pulmonary infection due to fluoroquinolone-resistant Mycolicibacterium fortuitum: a case report. BMC Infect Dis. 2020; 20: 866.

35) Hayashi T, Kohsaka S, Takamochi K, Kishikawa S, Sano K, Hara K, Suehara Y, Takahashi F, Saito T, Suzuki K, Yao T: Histological Characteristics of Lung Adenocarcinoma With Uncommon Actionable Alterations: Special Emphasis on MET exon 14 Skipping Alterations. Histopathology, 2020. doi: 10.1111/his.14311. Online ahead of print.

36) Shukuya T, Ghai V, Amann JM, Okimoto T, Shilo K, Kim TK, Wang K, Carbone DP: Circulating MicroRNAs and Extracellular Vesicle-Containing MicroRNAs as Response Biomarkers of Anti-programmed Cell Death Protein 1 or Programmed Death-Ligand 1 Therapy in NSCLC. J Thorac Oncol, 2020; 15: 1773-1781.

37) Kogami M, Suzuki S, Nanjo Y, Ikeda K, Tamura N, Sasaki S, Morimoto S: Complication of coronavirus disease 2019 during remission induction therapy against anti-MDA5 antibody-positive dermatomyositis. Rheumatol Adv Pract, 2020; 4: rkaa068.

38) Kurata K, Matsumoto H, Jimbo N, Yakushijin K, Yamamoto K, Ito M, Nakamachi Y, Matsuoka H, Saegusa J, Seyama K, Itoh T, Minami H: Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma in a patient with Birt-Hogg-Dubé syndrome. Int J Hematol, 2020; 112: 864-870.

39) Miyazaki K, Togo S, Okamoto R, Idiris A, Kumagai H, Miyagi Y: Collective cancer cell invasion in contact with fibroblasts through integrin-α5β1/fibronectin interaction in collagen matrix. Cancer Sci, 2020; 111: 4381-4392.

〈Reviews〉

1) Okabe T, Togo S, Fujimoto Y, Watanabe J, Sumiyoshi I, Orimo A, Takahashi K: Mesenchymal Characteristics and Predictive Biomarkers on Circulating Tumor Cells for Therapeutic Strategy. Cancers(Basel), 2020; 12: 3588.

〈Books〉

1) Seyama K, Kurihara M: Chapter 16. Pleural Disease in Diffuse Cystic Lung Diseases. In: Cystic Lung Diseases. Cancer and lymphatic metastasis. Gupta N (eds), Springer Nature, 2020 in press.

Nephrology

〈Original Articles〉

1) Makita Y, Suzuki H, Kano T, Takahata A, Julian BA, Novak J, Suzuki Y: TLR9 activation induces aberrant IgA glycosylation via APRIL-and IL-6-mediated pathways in IgA nephropathy. Kidney Int, 2020; 97: 340-349.

2) Gohda T, Kamei N, Koshida T, Kubota M, Tanaka K, Yamashita Y, Adachi E, Ichikawa S, Murakoshi M, Ueda S, Suzuki Y: Circulating kidney injury molecule-1 as a biomarker of renal parameters in diabetic kidney disease. J Diabetes Invest, 2020; 11: 435-440.

3) Ichikawa S, Gohda T, Murakoshi M, Li Z, Adachi E, Koshida T, Suzuki Y: Aspartic Acid Supplementation Ameliorates Symptoms of Diabetic Kidney Disease in Mice. FEBS Open Bio, 2020; 10: 1122–1134.

4) Hara K, Io H, Wakabayashi K, Maeda T, Kanda R, Nakata J, Maeda K, Sengoku H, Machida M, Kojima K, Sakamoto K, Tomino Y, Suzuki Y: Multicenter Laparoscopic Evaluation of the Peritoneum in Peritoneal Dialysis Patients. Semin Dial, 2020; 33: 170–177.

5) Yokoyama H, Yamamamoto R, Imai E, Maruyama S, Sugiyama H, Nitta K, Tsukamoto T, Uchida S, Takeda A, Sato T, Wada T, Hayashi H, Akai Y, Fukunaga M, Tsuruya K, Masutani K, Konta T, Shoji T, Hiramatsu T, Goto S, Tamai H, Nishio S, Shirasaki A, Nagai K, Yamagata K, Hasegawa H,Yasuda H, Ichida S, Naruse T, Fukami K, Nishino T, Sobajima H, Tanaka S, Akahori T, Ito T, Terada Y, Katafuchi R, Fujimoto S, Okada H, Ishimura E, Kazama JJ, Hiromura K, Mimura T,Suzuki S, Saka Y, Sofue T, Suzuki Y, Shibagaki Y, Kitagawa K, Morozumi K, Fujita Y, Mizutani M, Shigematsu T, Furuichi K, Fujimoto K,Kashihara N, Sato H, Matsuo S, Narita I, Isaka Y: Better remisshin rates in elderly Japanese patients with primary membranous nephropathy in nationwide real-world practice: The Japan Nephrotic Syndrome Cohort Study. (JNSCS). Clin Exp Nephrol, 2020; 24: 893–909.

6) Wu CY, Hua KF, Hsu WH, Suzuki Y, Chu LJ, Lee YC, Takahata A, Lee SL, Wu CC, Nikolic-Paterson DJ., Ka SM, Chen A: IgA Nephropathy Benefits from Compound K Treatment by Inhibiting NF-κB/NLRP3 Inflammasome and Enhancing Autophagy and SIRT1. J Immunol, 2020; 205: 202–212.

＊ 7) Takahata A, Arai S, Hiramoto E, Kitada K, Kato R, Makita Y, Suzuki H, Nakata J, Araki K, Miyazaki T, Suzuki Y: Crucial Role of AIM/CD5L in the Development of Glomerular Inflammation in IgA Nephropathy. J Am Soc Nephrol, 2020; 31: 2013–2024.

8) Hirano K, Matsuzaki K, Yasuda T, Nishikawa M, Yasuda Y, Koike K, Maruyama S, Yokoo T, Matsuo S, Kawamura T, Suzuki Y: Association Between Tonsillectomy and Outcomes in Patients With Immunoglobulin A Nephropathy. JAMA Netw Open, 2020; 2: e194772.

9) Io H, Nakata J, Inoshita H, Ishizaka M, Tomino Y, Suzuki Y: Relationship among Left Ventricular Hypertrophy, Cardiovascular Events, and Preferred Blood Pressure Measurement Timing in Hemodialysis Patients. J Clin Med, 2020; 9: 3512–3521.

† 10) Li Z, Murakoshi M, Ichikawa S, Koshida T, Adachi E, Suzuki C, Ueda S, Gohda T, Suzuki Y: The sodium–glucose cotransporter 2 inhibitor tofoglozin prevents diabetic kidney disease progression in type 2 diabetic mice. FEBS Open Bio, 2020; 10: 2761–2770.

＊ 11) Kubo A, Hidaka T, Nakayama M, Sasaki Y, Takagi M, Suzuki H, Suzuki Y: Protective effects of DPP-4 inhibitor on podocyte injury in glomerular diseases. BMC Nephrol, 2020; 21: 402–415.

12) Barbour SJ, Canney M, Coppo R, Zhang H, Liu ZH, Suzuki Y, Matsuzaki K, Katafuchi R, Induruwage D, Er L, Reich HN, Feehally J, Barratt J, Cattran DC; International IgA Nephropathy Network: Improving treatment decisions using personalized risk assessment from the International IgA Nephropathy Prediction Tool. Kidney Int, 2020; 98: 1009–1019.

＊ 13) Shimizu Y, Nakata J, Yanagawa N, Shirotani Y, Fukuzaki H, Nohara N, Suzuki Y: Emergent initiation of dialysis is related to an increase in both mortality and medical costs. Sci Rep, 2020; 10: 19638.

＊ 14) Yabuuchi J, Ueda S, Yamagishi S, Nohara N, Nagasawa H, Wakabayashi K, Matsui T, Higashimoto Y, Kadoguchi T, Otsuka T, Gohda T, Suzuki Y: Assosiation of advanced glycation end products with sarcopenia and frailty in chronic kidney disease. Sci Rep, 2020; 10: 17647.

15) Mizutani K, Mikami R, Gohda T, Gotoh H, Aoyama N, Matsuyama Y, Kido D, Takeda K, Izumi Y, Sasaki Y, Iwata T: Poor oral hygiene and dental caries predict high mortality rate in hemodialysis: a 3-year cohort study. Sci Rep, 2020; 10: 21872.

16) Kuwasawa-Iwasaki M, Io H, Muto M, Ichikawa S, Wakabayashi K, Kanda R, Nakata J, Nohara N, Tomino Y, Suzuki Y: Effects of L-Carnitine

Supplementation in Patients Receiving Hemodialysis or Peritoneal Dialysis. Nutrients, 2020; 12: 3371.
17) Shimizu Y, Nakata J, Maiguma M, Shirotani Y, Fukuzaki H, Nohara N, Io H, Suzuki Y: Predictive Value of 1-Week Postoperative Ultrasonography Findings for the Patency Rate of Arteriovenous Fistula. Kidney Int Rep, 2020; 5: 1746-1752.
18) Nakayama M, Hamada C, Yokoyama K, Tanno Y, Matsuo N, Nakata J, Ishibashi Y, Okuzawa A, Sakamoto K, Nara T, Kakuta T, Nangaku M, Yokoo T, Suzuki Y, Miyata T: A disposable, ultra-fine endoscope for non-invasive, close examination of the intraluminal surface of the peritoneal dialysis catheter and peritoneal cavity. Sci Rep, 2020; 10: 17565.
19) Yamada K, Huang Z, Raska M, Reily C, Anderson J, Suzuki H, Kiryluk K, Gharavi AG, Julian BA, Willey CD, Novak J: Leukemia inhibitory factor signaling enhances production of galactose-deficient IgA1 in IgA nephropathy. Kidney Dis, 2020; 6: 168-180.
20) Xie J, Liu L, Mladkova N, Li Y, Ren H, Wang W, Cui Z, Lin L, Hu X, Yu X, Xu J, Liu G, Caliskan Y, Sidore C, Balderes O, Rosen RJ, Bodria M, Zanoni F, Zhang JY, Krithivasan P, Mehl K, Marasa M, Khan A, Ozay F, Canetta PA, Bomback AS, Appel GB, Sanna-Cherchi S, Sampson MG, Mariani LH, Perkowska-Ptasinska A, Durlik M, Mucha K, Moszczuk B, Foroncewicz B, Pączek L, Habura I, Ars E, Ballarin J, Mani LY, Vogt B, Ozturk S, Yildiz A, Seyahi N, Arikan H, Koc M, Basturk T, Karahan G, Akgul SU, Sever MS, Zhang D, Santoro D, Bonomini M, Londrino F, Gesualdo L, Reiterova J, Tesar V, Izzi C, Savoldi S, Spotti D, Marcantoni C, Messa P, Galliani M, Roccatello D, Granata S, Zaza G, Lugani F, Ghiggeri G, Pisani I, Allegri L, Sprangers B, Park JH, Cho B, Kim YS, Kim DK, Suzuki H, Amoroso A, Cattran DC, Fervenza FC, Pani A, Hamilton P, Harris S, Gupta S, Cheshire C, Dufek S, Issler N, Pepper RJ, Connolly J, Powis S, Bockenhauer D, Stanescu HC, Ashman N, Loos RJF, Kenny EE, Wuttke M, Eckardt KU, Köttgen A, Hofstra JM, Coenen MJH, Kiemeney LA, Akilesh S, Kretzler M, Beck LH, Stengel B, Debiec H, Ronco P, Wetzels JFM, Zoledziewska M, Cucca F, Ionita-Laza I, Lee H, Hoxha E, Stahl RAK, Brenchley P, Scolari F, Zhao MH, Gharavi AG, Kleta R, Chen N, Kiryluk K: The genetic architecture of membranous nephropathy and its potential to improve non-invasive diagnosis. Nat Commun, 2020; 11: 1600.

〈Reviews〉

1) Murakoshi M, Gohda T, Suzuki Y: Circulating Tumor Necrosis Factor Receptors: A Potential Biomarker for the Progression of Diabetic Kidney Disease. Int J Mol Sci, 2020; 21: 1957.
2) Kobayashi T, Ueda S, Takagi M, Kihara M, Suzuki Y: Pathophysiological roles of ADMA-mediated endothelial injury in hypertensive disorders of pregnancy. Hypertens Res Pregnancy, 2020; 8: 40-46.
3) Sakuma H, Hagiwara S, Kantharidis P, Gohda T, Suzuki Y: Potential Targeting of Ranal Fibrosis in Diabetic Kidney Disease Using MicroRNAs. Front. Pharmacol, 2020; 11: 587689.
4) Yap DYH, McMahon LP, Hao CM, Hu N, Okada H, Suzuki Y, Kim SG, Lim SK, Vareesangthip K, Hung CC, Nangaku M, APSN HIF-PHI Recommendation Committee: Recommendations by the Asian Pacific society of nephrology (APSN) on the appropriate use of HIF-PH inhibitors. Nephrology (Carlton), 2020; 26: 105-118.
5) Gauckler P, Shin JI, Alberici F, Audard V, Bruchfeld A, Busch M, Cheung CK, Crnogorac M, Delbarba E, Eller K, Faguer S, Galesic K, Griffin S, Hruskova Z, Jeyabalan A, Karras A, King C, Kohli HS, Maas R, Mayer G, Moiseev S, Muto M, Odler B, Pepper RJ, Quintana LF, Radhakrishnan J, Ramachandran R, Salama AD, Segelmark M, Tesar V, Wetzels J, Willcocks L, Windpessl M, Zand L, Zonozi R, Kronbichler A, RITERM study group: Rituximab in adult minimal change disease and focal segmental glomerulosclerosis - What is known and what is still unknown?. Autoimmun Rev, 2020; 19: 102671.

Rheumatology

〈Original Articles〉

＊ 1) Isobe M, Amano K, Arimura Y, Ishizu A, Ito S, Kaname S, Kobayashi S, Komagata Y,

Komuro I, Komori K, Takahashi K, Tanemoto K, Hasegawa H, Harigai M, Fujimoto S, Miyazaki T, Miyata T, Yamada H, Yoshida A, Wada T, Inoue Y, Uchida HA, Ota H, Okazaki T, Onimaru M, Kawakami T, Kinouchi R, Kurata A, Kosuge H, Sada KE, Shigematsu K, Suematsu E, Sueyoshi E, Sugihara T, Sugiyama H, Takeno M, Tamura N, Tsutsumino M, Dobashi H, Nakaoka Y, Nagasaka K, Maejima Y, Yoshifuji H, Watanabe Y, Ozaki S, Kimura T, Shigematsu H, Yamauchi-Takihara K, Murohara T, Momomura SI: JCS Joint Working Group. JCS 2017 Guideline on Management of Vasculitis Syndrome- Digest Version. Circ J, 2020; 84: 299-359.

＊ 2) Nakaoka Y, Isobe M, Tanaka Y, Ishii T, Ooka S, Niiro H, Tamura N, Banno S, Yoshifuji H, Sakata Y, Kawakami A, Atsumi T, Furuta S, Kohsaka H, Suzuki K, Hara R, Maejima Y, Tsukamoto H, Takasaki Y, Yamashita K, Okada N, Yamakido S, Takei S, Yokota S, Nishimoto N: Long-term efficacy and safety of tocilizumab in refractory Takayasu arteritis: final results of the randomized controlled phase 3 TAKT study, Rheumatology, 2020; 59: 2427-2434.

＊ 3) Abe Y, Kusaoi M, Tada K, Yamaji K, Tamura N: Successful treatment of anti-MDA5 antibody-positive refractory interstitial lung disease with plasma exchange therapy. Rheumatology (Oxford), 2020; 59: 767-771.

＊ 4) Murayama G, Chiba A, Kuga T, Makiyama A, Yamaji K, Tamura N, Miyake S: Inhibition of mTOR suppresses IFNα production and the STING pathway in monocytes from systemic lupus erythematosus patients. Rheumatology (Oxford), 2020; 59: 2992-3002.

＊ 5) Matsuoka Y, Morimoto S, Fujishiro M, Hayakawa K, Kataoka Y, Suzuki S, Ikeda K, Takamori K, Yamaji K, Tamura N: Metformin repositioning in rheumatoid arthritis. Clin Exp Rheumatol, 2020; Online ahead of print.

＊ 6) Kogami M, Suzuki S, Nanjo Y, Ikeda K, Tamura N, Sasaki S, Morimoto S: Complication of coronavirus disease 2019 during remission induction therapy against anti-MDA5 antibody-positive dermatomyositis. Rheumatol Adv Pract, 2020; 4: rkaa068.

＊ 7) Abe Y, Fujibayashi K, Nishizaki Y, Yanagisawa N, Nojiri S, Kon T, Tada K, Yamaji K, Tamura N: Conventional versus Rapid Glucocorticoid Tapering in Severe Systemic Lupus Erythematosus Patients: A Non-Blind, Randomized Controlled Trial. Acta Med Okayama, 2020; 74: 179-183.

＊ 8) Abe Y, Yamaji K, Endo Y, Kusaoi M, Nakano S, Yang KS, Tada K, Tsuda H, Tamura N: Plasma exchange therapy to reduce mortality in japanese patients with diffuse alveolar hemorrhage and microscopic polyangiitis. Ther Apher Dial, 2020; 24: 208-214.

＊ 9) Kusaoi M, Murayama G, Tamura N, Yamaji K: Reimbursement for therapeutic apheresis devices and procedures for using the healthcare insurance system in Japan. Ther Apher Dial, 2020; 24: 530-547.

＊10) Nakajima S, Chiba A, Makiyama A, Hayashi E, Murayama G, Yamaji K, Kobayashi S, Tamura N, Takasaki Y, Miyake S: Association of mucosal-associated invariant T cells with different disease phases of polymyalgia rheumatica. Rheumatology (Oxford), 2020; 59: 2939-2946.

＊11) Izawa K, Kaitani A, Ando T, Maehara A, Nagamine M, Yamada H, Ando T, Ide T, Matsuzawa M, Okamoto Y, Yin E, Fukase S, Wang H, Kamei A, Uchida S, Maeda K, Nakano N, Uchida K, Tamura N, Ikeda K, Ebihara N, Shimizu T, Voehringer D, Roers A, Ogawa H, Okumura K, Kitaura J: Differential Lipid Recognition by Mouse versus Human CD300f, Inhibiting Passive Cutaneous Anaphylaxis, Depends on a Single Amino Acid Substitution in its Immunoglobulin-Like Domain. J Invest Dermatol, 2020; 140: 710-713.

＊12) Matsuki-Muramoto Y, Ogasawara M, Kawamoto T, Yamaji K, Tamura N: Picture superiority effect as one of the potential advantages of musculoskeletal ultrasound complementation for verbal explanation. Mod Rheumatol, 2020; 30: 748-751.

＊13) Minowa K, Ogasawara M, Matsuki-Muramoto Y, Kawamoto T, Yamaji K, Tamura N: Ultrasound versus clinical joint level assessment to predict structural damage in rheumatoid arthritis patients receiving biological therapy: a prospective study. Clin Exp Rheumatol, 2020; 38: 801.

＊14) Yajima N, Tsujimoto Y, Fukuma S, Sada KE, Shimizu S, Niihata K, Takahashi R, Asano Y, Azuma T, Kameda H, Kuwana M, Kohsaka H, Sugiura-Ogasawara M, Suzuki K, Takeuchi T, Tanaka Y, Tamura N, Matsui T, Mimori T, Fukuhara S, Atsumi T: The development of quality indicators for systemic lupus erythematosus using electronic health data: a modified RAND appropriateness method. Mod Rheumatol, 2020; 30: 525-531.

＊15) Abe Y, Harada M, Tada K, Yamaji K, Tamura N: Elevated cerebrospinal fluid levels of total protein in patients with secondary central nervous system vasculitis and giant cell arteritis. Mod Rheumatol, 2020; 30: 1033-1038.

＊16) Shinohara M, Uchida T, Funayama T, Watanabe M, Kusaoi M, Yamaji K, Tamura N, Goto H, Sato H, Watada H: Effect of Plasma Exchange in Thyroid Storm With Consideration of Its Distribution Into the Extravascular Space. Journal of the Endocrine Society, 2020; 4.

＊17) Sato T, Yonezawa I, Inoue H, Tada K, Kobayashi S, Hayashi E, Tamura N, Kaneko K: Juntendo AS Research Group, Relationship between characteristics of spinopelvic alignment and quality of life in Japanese patients with ankylosing spondylitis: a cross-sectional study. BMC Musculoskelet Disord, 2020; 21: 41.

＊18) Abe Y, Saeki K, Dobashi H, Kawakami T, Hayashi T, Kobayashi M, Kaname S, Harigai M, Tamura N: Clinical characteristics and social productivity levels of patients with malignant rheumatoid arthritis based on a nationwide clinical database in Japan: annual survey from 2003 to 2013. Modern Rheumatology, 2020; 31: 1-8.

＊19) Kawasaki A, Namba N, Sada KE, Hirano F, Kobayashi S, Nagasaka K, Sugihara T, Ono N, Fujimoto T, Kusaoi M, Tamura N, Yamagata K, Sumida T, Hashimoto H, Ozaki S, Makino H, Arimura Y, Harigai M, Tsuchiya N: Association of TERT and DSP variants with microscopic polyangiitis and myeloperoxidase-ANCA positive vasculitis in a Japanese population: a genetic association study. Arthritis Res Ther, 2020; 22: 246.

＊20) Tahara N, Dobashi H, Fukuda K, Funauchi M, Hatano M, Ikeda S, Joho S, Kihara Y, Kondo T, Matsushita M, Minamino T, Nakanishi N, Okano Y, Ozaki Y, Saji T, Sakai S, Tanabe N, Watanabe H, Yamada H, Yoshioka K, Hatta M, Sasayama S: Long-term treatment of pulmonary arterial hypertension with macitentan in Japanese patients. Curr Med Res Opin, 2020; 36: 921-928.

＊21) Yoshida Y, Hayakawa K, Fujishiro M, Ikeda K, Tsushima H, Hirai T, Kawasaki M, Tominaga M, Suga Y, Takamori K, Watanabe Y, Sekigawa I, Morimoto S: Social defeat stress exacerbates atopic dermatitis through downregulation of DNA methyltransferase 1 and upregulation of C-C motif chemokine receptor 7 in skin dendritic cells. Biochem Biophys Res Commun, 2020; 529: 1073-1079.

＊22) Miyagami T, Suyama Y, Takahashi Y, Yahagi Y, Harada M, Sugisaki N, Matsudaira R, Kanai Y, Yang KS, Naito T: Anti-melanoma differentiation-associated gene 5 dermatomyositis and Lung Disease. An International Journal of Medicine, hcaa084, 2020.

＊23) Yin X, Kim K, Suetsugu H, Bang SY, Wen L, Koido M, Ha E, Liu L, Sakamoto Y, Jo S, Leng RX, Otomo N, Laurynenka V, Kwon YC, Sheng Y, Sugano N, Hwang MY, Li W, Mukai M, Yoon K, Cai M, Ishigaki K, Chung WT, Huang H, Takahashi D, Lee SS, Wang M, Karino K, Shim SC, Zheng X, Miyamura T, Kang YM, Ye D, Nakamura J, Suh CH, Tang Y, Motomura G, Park YB, Ding H, Kuroda T, Choe JY, Li C, Niiro H, Park Y, Shen C, Miyamoto T, Ahn GY, Fei W, Takeuchi T, Shin JM, Li K, Kawaguchi Y, Lee YK, Wang Y, Amano K, Park DJ, Yang W, Tada Y, Yamaji K, Shimizu M, Atsumi T, Suzuki A, Sumida T, Okada Y, Matsuda K, Matsuo K, Kochi Y; Japanese Research Committee on Idiopathic Osteonecrosis of the Femoral Head, Kottyan LC, Weirauch MT, Parameswaran S, Eswar S, Salim H, Chen X, Yamamoto K, Harley JB, Ohmura K, Kim TH, Yang S, Yamamoto T, Kim BJ, Shen N, Ikegawa S, Lee HS, Zhang X, Terao C, Cui Y, Bae SC: Meta-analysis of 208370 East Asians identifies 113 susceptibility loci for systemic lupus erythematosus. Ann Rheum Dis, 2020; 80: 632-640.

＊24) Ishigaki K, Akiyama M, Kanai M, Takahashi A, Kawakami E, Sugishita H, Sakaue S,

Matoba N, Low SK, Okada Y, Terao C, Amariuta T, Gazal S, Kochi Y, Horikoshi M, Suzuki K, Ito K, Koyama S, Ozaki K, Niida S, Sakata Y, Sakata Y, Kohno T, Shiraishi K, Momozawa Y, Hirata M, Matsuda K, Ikeda M, Iwata N, Ikegawa S, Kou I, Tanaka T, Nakagawa H, Suzuki A, Hirota T, Tamari M, Chayama K, Miki D, Mori M, Nagayama S, Daigo Y, Miki Y, Katagiri T, Ogawa O, Obara W, Ito H, Yoshida T, Imoto I, Takahashi T, Tanikawa C, Suzuki T, Sinozaki N, Minami S, Yamaguchi H, Asai S, Takahashi Y, Yamaji K, Takahashi K, Fujioka T, Takata R, Yanai H, Masumoto A, Koretsune Y, Kutsumi H, Higashiyama M, Murayama S, Minegishi N, Suzuki K, Tanno K, Shimizu A, Yamaji T, Iwasaki M, Sawada N, Uemura H, Tanaka K, Naito M, Sasaki M, Wakai K, Tsugane S, Yamamoto M, Yamamoto K, Murakami Y, Nakamura Y, Raychaudhuri S, Inazawa J, Yamauchi T, Kadowaki T, Kubo M, Kamatani Y: Large-scale genome-wide association study in a Japanese population identifies novel susceptibility loci across different diseases. Nat Genet, 2020; 52: 669-679.

Hematology

〈Original Articles〉

1) Sato E, Iriyama N, Tokuhira M, Takaku T, Ishikawa M, Nakazato T, Sugimoto K.J, Fujita H, Kimura Y, Fujioka I, Asou N, Komatsu N, Kizaki M, Hatta Y, Kawaguchi T: The EUTOS long-term survival score predicts disease-specific mortality and molecular responses among patients with chronic myeloid leukemia in a practice-based cohort. Cancer Med, 2020; 9: 8931-8939.
2) Kurosawa S, Doki N, Senoo Y, Kishida Y, Nagata A, Yamada Y, Konishi T, Kaito S, Yoshifuji K, Matsuyama N, Shirane S, Uchida T, Inamoto K, Toya T, Igarashi A, Najima Y, Muto H, Kobayashi T, Kakihana K, Sakamaki H, Ohashi K: Bone turnover markers as an aid to monitor osteoporosis following allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Annals of hematology, 2020; 59: 1947-1956.
3) Morishita S, Yasuda H, Yamawaki S, Kawaji H, Itoh M, Edahiro Y, Imai M, Kogo Y, Tsuneda S, Ohsaka A, Hayashizaki Y, Ito M, Araki M, Komatsu N: CREB3L1 overexpression as a potential diagnostic marker of Philadelphia chromosome-negative myeloproliferative neoplasms. Cancer Sci 2020.
4) Masuda A, Isobe Y, Sugimoto K, Yoshimori M, Arai A, Komatsu N: Efficient recruitment of c-FLIPL to the death-inducing signaling complex leads to Fas resistance in natural killer-cell lymphoma. Cancer Sci, 2020.
5) Masubuchi N, Araki M, Yang Y, Hayashi E, Imai M, Edahiro Y, Hironaka Y, Mizukami Y, Kihara Y, Takei H, Nudejima M, Koike M, Ohsaka A, Komatsu N: Mutant calreticulin interacts with MPL in the secretion pathway for activation on the cell surface. Leukemia, 2020; 34: 499-509.
6) Murata M, Suzuki R, Nishida T, Shirane S, Shimazu Y, Minami Y, Mori T, Doki N, Kanda Y, Uchida N, Tanaka M, Ishikawa J, Togitani K, Fukuda T, Ichinohe T, Atsuta Y, Nagamura-Inoue T, Kiyoi H: Allogeneic Hematopoietic Stem Cell Transplantation for Post-essential Thrombocythemia and Post-polycythemia Vera Myelofibrosis. Internal Medicine, 2020; 28: 2394-2405.
7) Komatsu N, Jun G, Yonezu T, Ohashi Y: Real-world, retrospective study evaluating thromboembolic events, associated risk factors, and health-care resource utilization in Japanese patients with polycythemia vera. Int J Hematol, 2020.
8) Ishibashi M, Takahashi R, Tsubota A, Sasaki M, Handa H, Imai Y, Tanaka N, Tsukune Y, Tanosaki S, Ito S, Asayama T, Sunakawa M, Kaito Y, Kuribayashi-Hamada Y, Onodera A, Moriya K, Komatsu N, Tanaka J, Odajima T, Sugimori H, Inokuchi K, Tamura H: SLAMF3-mediated signaling via ERK pathway activation promotes aggressive phenotypic behaviors in multiple myeloma. Mol Cancer Res, 2020; 18: 632-43.
9) Honda T, Ando M, Ando J, Ishii M, Sakiyama Y, Ohara K, Toyota T, Ohtaka M, Masuda A, Terao Y, Nakanishi M, Nakauchi H, Komatsu N: Sustainable tumor suppressive effect of iPSC-derived rejuvenated T cells targeting cervical cancers. Mol Cancer Res, 2020; 18; 632-43.
10) Edahiro Y, Yasuda H, Gotoh A, Morishita S,

Suzuki T, Takeda J, Ando J, Tsutsui M, Itakura A, Komatsu N: Interferon therapy for pregnant patients with essential thrombocythemia in Japan. Int J Hematol, 2020; in press
11) Edahiro Y, Yasuda H, Ando K, Komatsu N: Self-limiting pregnancy-associated pure red cell aplasia developing in two consecutive pregnancies: case report and literature review. Int J Hematol, 2020; 111: 579-584.
12) Araki M, Komatsu N: The role of calreticulin mutations in myeloproliferative neoplasms. Int J Hematol, 2020; 111: 200-205.
13) Ando M, Ando J, Yamazaki S, Ishii M, Sakiyama Y, Harada S, Honda T, Yamaguchi T, Nojima M, Ohshima K, Nakauchi H, Komatsu N: Long-term eradication of extranodal Natural killer /T-cell lymphoma, nasal type, by induced pluripotent stem cell-derived Epstein-Barr virus-specific rejuvenated T cells in vivo. Haematologica, 2020; 105: 796-807.
14) Ando M, Ando J, Honda T, Ishii M, Nakauchi H, Komatsu N: iPSC-derived rejuvenated T cell therapy for extranodal NK/T-cell lymphoma, nasal type. Juntendo Medical Journal, 2020; 66: 200-205.
15) Ando J, Ueno Y, Yasuda H, Ando M, Edahiro Y, Honda T, Takanashi M, Taniguchi D, Hattori N, Komatsu N: Radiation induced myopathy developing in a Hodgkin lymphoma patient: an autopsy case with systemic muscle sampling. Case Reports in Oncology, 2020; in press
16) Ando J, Ngo MC, Ando M, Leen A, Rooney CM: Identification of protective T-cell antigens for smallpox vaccines. Cytotherapy, 2020; 22: 642-652.

〈Reviews〉

1) Edahiro Y, Araki M, Komatsu N: Mechanism underlying the development of myeloproliferative neoplasms via mutant calreticulin. Cancer Sci, 2020.
2) Araki M, Komatsu N: The role of calreticulin mutations in myeloproliferative neoplasms. Int J Hematol, 2020; 111: 200-205.

Metabolism & Endocrinology

〈Original Articles〉

1) Araki E, Watada H, Uchigata Y, Tomonaga O, Fujii H, Ohashi H, Okabe T, Asano M, Thoren F, Kim H, Yajima T, Langkilde A.M: Efficacy and safety of dapagliflozin in Japanese patients with inadequately controlled type 1 diabetes (DEPICT-5): 52-week results from a randomized, open-label, phase III clinical trial. Diabetes Obes Metab, 2020; 22: 540-548, 10.1111/dom.13922.
2) Eshima H, Tamura Y, Kakehi S, Kakigi R, Hashimoto R, Funai K, Kawamori R, Watada H: A chronic high-fat diet exacerbates contractile dysfunction with impaired intracellular Ca2+ release capacity in the skeletal muscle of aged mice. J Appl Physiol (1985), 2020; 128: 1153-1162.
3) Eshima H, Tamura Y, Kakehi S, Kakigi R, Kawamori R, Watada H: Maintenance of contractile force and increased fatigue resistance in slow-twitch skeletal muscle of mice fed a high-fat diet. J Appl Physiol (1985), 2020, 10.1152/japplphysiol.00218.2020.
4) Hagiwara A, Fujimoto K, Kamagata K, Murata S, Irie R, Kaga H, Someya Y, Andica C, Fujita S, Kato S, Fukunaga I, Wada A, Hori M, Tamura Y, Kawamori R, Watada H, Aoki S: Age-Related Changes in Relaxation Times, Proton Density, Myelin, and Tissue Volumes in Adult Brain Analyzed by 2-Dimensional Quantitative Synthetic Magnetic Resonance Imaging. Invest Radiol, 2020, 10.1097/RLI.0000000000000720.
5) Hirayama S, Hori A, Isshiki M, Hirayama A, Ueno T, Tamura Y, Kaga H, Watada H, Kawamori R, Miida T: Fasting serum free glycerol concentration is a potential surrogate marker of visceral obesity and insulin sensitivity in middle-aged Japanese men. J Clin Lipidol, 2020; 14: 522-530, 10.1016/j.jacl.2020.06.003.
6) Kaga H, Tamura Y, Takeno K, Kakehi S, Someya Y, Funayama T, Furukawa Y, Suzuki R, Sugimoto D, Kadowaki S, Nishitani-Yokoyama M, Shimada K, Daida H, Aoki S, Giacca A, Sato H, Kawamori R, Watada H: Shape of the Glucose Response Curve during an Oral Glucose Tolerance Test Is Associated with Insulin Clearance and Muscle Insulin Sensitivity in Healthy Nonobese Men. J Diabetes Investig, 2020; 11: 874-877.

7) Kakehi S, Tamura Y, Kubota A, Takeno K, Kawaguchi M, Sakuraba K, Kawamori R, Watada H: Effects of blood flow restriction on muscle size and gene expression in muscle during immobilization: A pilot study. Physiol Rep, 2020; 8: e14516, 10.14814/phy2.14516.
8) Kakehi S, Tamura Y, Takeno K, Ikeda S.I, Ogura Y, Saga N, Miyatsuka T, Naito H, Kawamori R, Watada H: Endurance Runners with Intramyocellular Lipid Accumulation and High Insulin Sensitivity Have Enhanced Expression of Genes Related to Lipid Metabolism in Muscle. J Clin Med, 2020; 9, 10.3390/jcm9123951.
9) Katakami N, Mita T, Takahara M, Yajima T, Wada F, Kawashima M, Shimomura I, Watada H, Group J.D.S: Baseline Characteristics of Patients with Type 2 Diabetes Initiating Second-Line Treatment in Japan: Findings from the J-DISCOVER Study. Diabetes Ther, 2020; 11: 1563-1578, 10.1007/s13300-020-00846-6.
10) Khunti K, Chen H, Cid-Ruzafa J, Fenici P, Gomes M.B, Hammar N, Ji L, Kosiborod M, Pocock S, Shestakova M.V, Shimomura I, Tang F, Watada H, Nicolucci A: Glycaemic Control in Patients with Type 2 Diabetes Initiating Second-Line Therapy: Results From the Global DISCOVER Study Programme. Diabetes Obes Metab, 2020; 22: 66-78, 10.1111/dom.13866.
11) Kobayashi M, Satoh H, Matsuo T, Kusunoki Y, Tokushima M, Watada H, Namba M, Kitamura T: Plasma glucagon levels measured by sandwich ELISA are correlated with impaired glucose tolerance in type 2 diabetes. Endocr J, 2020; 67: 903-922, 10.1507/endocrj.EJ20-0079.
12) Mita T, Osonoi Y, Osonoi T, Saito M, Nakayama S, Someya Y, Ishida H, Gosho M, Watada H: Breakfast skipping is associated with persistently increased arterial stiffness in patients with type 2 diabetes. BMJ Open Diabetes Res Care, 2020; 8, 10.1136/bmjdrc-2019-001162.
13) Mita T, Someya Y, Osonoi Y, Osonoi T, Saito M, Nakayama S, Ishida H, Sato H, Gosho M, Watada H: Lower intake of saturated fatty acids is associated with persistently higher arterial stiffness in patients with type 2 diabetes. J Diabetes Investig, 2020. 10.1111/jdi.13347.
14) Nakagata T, Tamura Y, Kaga H, Sato M, Yamasaki N, Someya Y, Kadowaki S, Sugimoto D, Satoh H, Kawamori R, Watada H: Ingestion of an exogenous ketone monoester improves the glycemic response during oral glucose tolerance test in individuals with impaired glucose tolerance: A cross-over randomized trial. J Diabetes Investig, 2020. 10.1111/jdi.13423.
15) Otsuka H, Tabata H, Someya Y, Tamura Y: Trends in the prevalence of underweight in women across generations in Japan. J Bone Miner Metab, 2020. 10.1007/s00774-020-01177-z.
16) Rathmann W, Charbonnel B, Gomes M.B, Hammar N, Khunti K, Kosiborod M, Kuss O, Shestakova M.V, Watada H, Shimomura I, Tang F, Cid-Ruzafa J, Chen H, Fenici P, Surmont F, Ji L, investigators D: Socioeconomic factors associated with hypoglycaemia in patients starting second-line glucose-lowering therapy: The DISCOVER study. Diabetes Res Clin Pract, 2020; 165: 108250. 10.1016/j.diabres.2020.108250.
17) Sakai A, Nakano H, Ohira T, Maeda M, Okazaki K, Takahashi A, Kawasaki Y, Satoh H, Ohtsuru A, Shimabukuro M, Kazama J, Hashimoto S, Hosoya M, Yasumura S, Yabe H, Ohto H, Kamiya K, G.F.H.M.S: Relationship between the prevalence of polycythemia and factors observed in the mental health and lifestyle survey after the Great East Japan Earthquake. Medicine (Baltimore), 2020; 99: e18486.
18) Sato M, Tamura Y, Someya Y, Takeno K, Kaga H, Kadowaki S, Sugimoto D, Kakehi S, Funayama T, Furukawa Y, Suzuki R, Nakagata T, Nishitani-Yokoyama M, Shimada K, Daida H, Aoki S, Sato H, Kawamori R, Watada H: Characteristics associated with elevated 1-h plasma glucose levels during a 75-g oral glucose tolerance test in non-obese Japanese men. J Diabetes Investig, 2020; 11: 1520-1523, 10.1111/jdi.13245.
19) Shinohara M, Uchida T, Funayama T, Watanabe M, Kusaoi M, Yamaji K, Tamura N,

Goto H, Sato H, Watada H: Effect of Plasma Exchange in Thyroid Storm With Consideration of Its Distribution Into the Extravascular Space. J Endocr Soc, 2020; 4: bvaa023, 10.1210/jendso/bvaa023.

20) Someya Y, Tamura Y, Takeno K, Kakehi S, Funayama T, Furukawa Y, Eshima H, Watanabe K, Kurihara T, Yanagiya T, Kaga H, Suzuki R, Sugimoto D, Kadowaki S, Kawamori R, Watada H: Decreased Muscle Strength of Knee Flexors is Associated with Impaired Muscle Insulin Sensitivity in Non-Diabetic Middle-Aged Japanese Male Subjects. Diabetes Ther, 2020; 11: 2401-2410, 10.1007/s13300-020-00895-x.

21) Takahashi M, Miyatsuka T, Suzuki L, Osonoi S, Himuro M, Miura M, Katahira T, Wakabayashi Y, Fukunaka A, Nishida Y, Fujitani Y, Takeda S, Mizukami H, Itakura A, Watada H: Biphasic changes in beta-cell mass around parturition are accompanied by increased serotonin production. Sci Rep, 2020; 10: 4962, 10.1038/s41598-020-61850-1.

22) Watada H, Ross Agner B.F, Doshi A, Bardtrum L, Ranthe M.F, Billings L.K: IDeg-Lira Improves Glycemic Control in Japanese Patients with Uncontrolled Type 2 Diabetes on Premixed Insulin Therapy. Diabetes Ther, 2020; 11: 331-339, 10.1007/s13300-019-00730-y.

23) Watada H, Sakamaki H, Yabe D, Yamamoto F, Murata T, Hanada K, Hirase T, Okamura T: Cost-Effectiveness Analysis of Linagliptin in Japan Based on Results from the Asian Subpopulation in the CARMELINA((R)) Trial. Diabetes Ther, 2020; 11: 1721-1734, 10.1007/s13300-020-00852-8.

24) Watada H, Takami A, Spranger R, Amano A, Hashimoto Y, Niemoeller E: Efficacy and Safety of 1:1 Fixed-Ratio Combination of Insulin Glargine and Lixisenatide Versus Lixisenatide in Japanese Patients With Type 2 Diabetes Inadequately Controlled on Oral Antidiabetic Drugs: The LixiLan JP-O1 Randomized Clinical Trial. Diabetes Care, 2020; 43: 1249-1257, 10.2337/dc19-2452.

25) Yamasaki N, Tamura Y, Takeno K, Kakehi S, Someya Y, Funayama T, Furukawa Y, Kaga H, Suzuki R, Sugimoto D, Kadowaki S, Sato M, Nakagata T, Nishitani-Yokoyama M, Shimada K, Daida H, Aoki S, Sato H, Kawamori R, Watada H: Both higher fitness level and higher current physical activity level may be required for intramyocellular lipid accumulation in non-athlete men. scientificreports, 2020; 10: 4102. 10.1038/s41598-020-61080-5.

26) Yoshida Y, Kashiwabara K, Hirakawa Y, Tanaka T, Noso S, Ikegami H, Ohsugi M, Ueki K, Mita T, Watada H, Koya D, Mise K, Wada J, Shimizu M, Wada T, Ito Y, Narita I, Kashihara N, Nangaku M, Matsuyama Y: Conditions, pathogenesis, and progression of diabetic kidney disease and early decliner in Japan. BMJ Open Diabetes Res Care, 2020; 8. 10.1136/bmjdrc-2019-000902.

27) Komaru Y, Takeuchi T, Suzuki L, Asano T, Urayama K.Y: Recurrent cardiovascular events in patients with newly diagnosed acute coronary syndrome: Influence of diabetes and its management with medication. J Diabetes Complications, 2020; 34: 107511, 10.1016/j.jdiacomp.2019.107511.

28) Aoyama S, Nishida Y, Fujitani Y, Fukunaka A, Miyatsuka T, Suzuki L, Himuro M, Yoshimori T, Watada H: Rubicon in pancreatic beta cells plays a limited role in maintaining glucose homeostasis following increased insulin resistance. Endocr J, 2020; 67: 1119-1126. 10.1507/endocrj.EJ20-0326.

29) Hashimoto S, Nagai M, Ohira T, Fukuma S, Hosoya M, Yasumura S, Satoh H, Suzuki H, Sakai A, Ohtsuru A, Kawasaki Y, Takahashi A, Okazaki K, Kobashi G, Kamiya K, Yamashita S, Fukuhara S.I, Ohto H: Influence of post-disaster evacuation on incidence of hyperuricemia in residents of Fukushima Prefecture: the Fukushima Health Management Survey. Clin Exp Nephrol, 2020; 24: 1025-1032, 10.1007/s10157-020-01924-6.

30) Kawasaki Y, Nakano H, Hosoya M, Yasumura S, Ohira T, Satoh H, Suzuki H, Sakai A, Ohtsuru A, Takahashi A, Kobashi G, Kamiya K: Influence of post-disaster evacuation on childhood obesity and hyperlipidemia. Pediatr Int, 2020; 62: 669-676. 10.1111/ped.14162.

31) Terauchi Y, Yabe D, Kaneto H, Amano A, Baxter M, Watanabe D, Watada H, Inagaki N: Benefits of the fixed-ratio combination of insulin glargine 100 units/mL and lixisenatide

(iGlarLixi) in Japanese people with type 2 diabetes: A subgroup and time-to-control analysis of the LixiLan JP phase 3 trials. Diabetes Obes Metab, 2020; 22 Suppl 4: 35-47, 10.1111/dom.14139.

32) Funamizu T, Iwata H, Nishida Y, Miyosawa K, Doi S, Chikata Y, Shitara J, Endo H, Wada H, Naito R, Ogita M, Dohi T, Kasai T, Okazaki S, Isoda K, Miyauchi K, Daida H: Increased risk of cardiovascular mortality by strict glycemic control (pre-procedural HbA1c < 6.5%) in Japanese medically-treated diabetic patients following percutaneous coronary intervention: a 10-year follow-up study. Cardiovasc Diabetol, 2020; 19: 21, 10.1186/s12933-020-00996-8.

33) Uzawa H, Kohno D, Koga T, Sasaki T, Fukunaka A, Okuno T, Jo-Watanabe A, Kazuno S, Miyatsuka T, Kitamura T, Fujitani Y, Watada H, Saeki K, Yokomizo T: Leukotriene A(4) hydrolase deficiency protects mice from diet-induced obesity by increasing energy expenditure through neuroendocrine axis. FASEB J, 2020; 34: 13949-13958, 10.1096/fj.202001148R.

34) Kuroda K, Matsumura Y, Ikemoto Y, Segawa T, Hashimoto T, Fukuda J, Nakagawa K, Uchida T, Ochiai A, Horimoto Y, Arakawa A, Nojiri S, Itakura A, Sugiyama R: Analysis of the risk factors and treatment for repeated implantation failure: OPtimization of Thyroid function, IMmunity, and Uterine Milieu (OPTIMUM) treatment strategy. Am J Reprod Immunol, 2020: e13376, 10.1111/aji.13376.

35) Watada H, Yamauchi T, Yamamoto F, Taniguchi A, Yarush L, Heilmann C, Yasui A: Safety and tolerability of empagliflozin and linagliptin combination therapy in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a pooled analysis of data from five randomized, controlled clinical trials. Expert Opin Drug Saf, 2020; 19: 1193-1202. 10.1080/14740338.2020.1782884.

36) Koga T, Sasaki F, Saeki K, Tsuchiya S, Okuno T, Ohba M, Ichiki T, Iwamoto S, Uzawa H, Kitajima K, Meno C, Nakamura E, Tada N, Fukui Y, Kikuta J, Ishii M, Sugimoto Y, Nakao M, Yokomizo T: Expression of leukotriene B(4) receptor 1 defines functionally distinct DCs that control allergic skin inflammation. Cell Mol Immunol, 2020. 10.1038/s41423-020-00559-7.

37) Khunti K, Gomes M.B, Kosiborod M, Nicolucci A, Pocock S, Rathmann W, Shestakova M.V, Shimomura I, Watada H, Chen H, Cid-Ruzafa J, Fenici P, Hammar N, Tang F, Ji L: Metformin discontinuation in patients beginning second-line glucose-lowering therapy: results from the global observational DISCOVER study programme. BMJ Open, 2020; 10: e034613, 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034613.

38) Yabe D, Higashiyama H, Kadowaki T, Origasa H, Shimomura I, Watada H, Tobe K, Iglay K, Tokita S, Seino Y: Real-world Observational Study on Patient Outcomes in Diabetes (RESPOND): study design and baseline characteristics of patients with type 2 diabetes newly initiating oral antidiabetic drug monotherapy in Japan. BMJ Open Diabetes Res Care, 2020; 8. 10.1136/bmjdrc-2020-001361.

39) Yamauchi T, Kamiya H, Utsunomiya K, Watada H, Kawanami D, Sato J, Kitada M, Koya D, Harada N, Shide K, Joo E, Suzuki R, Bouchi R, Ohta Y, Kondo T: Medical nutrition therapy and dietary counseling for patients with diabetes-energy, carbohydrates, protein intake and dietary counseling. Diabetol Int, 2020; 11: 224-239, 10.1007/s13340-020-00437-7.

40) Katakami N, Mita T, Yoshii H, Shiraiwa T, Yasuda T, Okada Y, Torimoto K, Umayahara Y, Kaneto H, Osonoi T, Yamamoto T, Kuribayashi N, Maeda K, Yokoyama H, Kosugi K, Ohtoshi K, Hayashi I, Sumitani S, Tsugawa M, Ryomoto K, Taki H, Nakamura T, Kawashima S, Sato Y, Watada H, Shimomura I, investigators U.s: Tofogliflozin does not delay progression of carotid atherosclerosis in patients with type 2 diabetes: a prospective, randomized, open-label, parallel-group comparative study. Cardiovasc Diabetol, 2020; 19: 110. 10.1186/s12933-020-01079-4.

41) Tsunemi A, Sato J, Kurita M, Wakabayashi Y, Waseda N, Koshibu M, Shinohara M, Ozaki A, Nakamura H, Hirano N, Ikeda F, Satoh H, Watada H: Effect of real-life insulin pump with predictive low-glucose management use for 3 months: Analysis of the patients

treated in a Japanese center. Journal of Diabetes Investigation, 2020; 11: 1564–1569, 10.1111/jdi.13288.

42) Yamasaki N, Tamura Y, Kaga H, Sato M, Kiya M, Kadowaki S, Suzuki R, Furukawa Y, Sugimoto D, Funayama T, Someya Y, Kakehi S, Nojiri S, Satoh H, Kawamori R, Watada H: A decrease in plasma glucose levels is required for increased endogenous glucose production with a single administration of a sodium–glucose co–transporter–2 inhibitor tofogliflozin. Diabetes Obes Metab, 2020. 10.1111/dom.14312.

＊ 43) Katahira T, Miyatsuka T, Miura M, Suzuki L, Himuro M, Nishida Y, Satoh H, Watada H: Conversion of pancreatic *α* cells into insulin–producing cells modulated by *β*–cell insufficiency and supplemental insulin administration. Biochem Biophys Res Commun, 2020; 521: 178–183.

〈Reviews〉

1) Watada H: Evidence–based comparison of glucagon–like peptide receptor agonists and sodium–glucose cotransporter 2 inhibitors. J Diabetes Investig, 2020; 11: 17–19, 10.1111/jdi.13131.
2) Watada H: Clinical evidence regarding factors linking metabolic abnormal obesity to pancreatic *β*–cell dysfunction. J Diabetes Investig, 2020; 11: 798–800.
3) Watada H: Current understanding of the effect of sodium–glucose co–transporter–2 inhibitors in Asian patients with diabetes mellitus. Diabetol Int, 2020; 11: 242–244, 10.1007/s13340–020–00443–9.

Psychiatry and Behavioral Science

〈Original Articles〉

1) Nakajima K*, Miranda A*, Craig DW, Shekhtman T, Kmoch S, Bleyer A, Szelinger S, Kato T#, Kelsoe JR#: Ntrk1 mutation co–segregating with bipolar disorder and medullary cystic kidney isease in a multiplex family causes depression–like behavior in mice. Translational Psychiatry, 2020; 10: 407. (*co–first authors, #co–corresponding authors)
2) Bagge EK, Fujimori–Tonou N, Kubota–Sakashita M, Kasahara T, Kato T*: Unbiased PCR–free spatio–temporal mapping of the mtDNA mutation spectrum reveals brain region–specific responses to replication instability. BMC Biology, 2020; 18: 150.
3) Sawada T, Chater TE, Sasagawa Y, Yoshimura M, Fujimori–Tonou N, Tanaka K, Benjamin KJM, Paquola ACM, Erwin JA, Goda Y, Nikaido I, Kato T*: Developmental excitation–inhibition imbalance underlying psychoses revealed by single–cell analyses of discordant twins–derived cerebral organoids. Molecular Psychiatry, 2020; 25, 2695–2711.
4) Kato T, Ishigooka J, Miyajima M, Watabe K, Fujimori T, Masuda T, Higuchi T, Vieta E: Double–blind, placebo–controlled study of lurasidone monotherapy for the treatment of bipolar I depression. Psychiatry and Clinical Neurosciences, 2020; 74: 635–644.
5) Ikegame T, Bundo M, Okada N, Murata Y, Koike S, Sugawara H, Saito T, Ikeda M, Owada K, Fukunaga M, Yamashita F, Koshiyama D, Natsubori T, Iwashiro N, Asai T, Yoshikawa A, Nishimura F, Kawamura Y, Ishigooka J, Kakiuchi C, Sasaki T, Abe O, Hashimoto R, Iwata N, Yamasue H, Kato T, Kasai K, Iwamoto K: Promoter Activity–Based Case–Control Association Study on SLC6A4 Highlighting Hypermethylation and Altered Amygdala Volume in Male Patients with Schizophrenia. Schizophrenia Bulletin, 2020; 46: 1577–1586.
6) Nakamura T, Harada K, Kamiya T, Takizawa M, Küppers J, Nakajima K, Gütschow M, Kitaguchi T, Ohta K, Kato T, Tsuboi T: Glutamine–induced signaling pathways via amino acid receptors in enteroendocrine L cell line. Journal of Molecular Endocrinology, 2020; 64: 133–143.
7) Kasahara T*, Sakashita–Kubota M, Nagatsuka Y, Hirabayashi Y, Itohara S, Hanasaka T, Tohyama K, Kato T*: Cardiolipin is essential for early embryonic viability and mitochondrial integrity of neurons in mammals. FASEB J, 2020; 34: 1465–1480.
8) Amare AT, *et al*: Association of polygenic score for major depression with response to lithium in patients with bipolar disorder. Molecular Psychiatry, 2020.
9) Tokumitsu K, *et al*: Prevalence of perinatal depression among Japanese women: a meta–analysis. Ann Gen Psychiatry, 2020; 19: 41. doi:

10.1186/s12991-020-00290-7
10) Tokumitsu K, *et al*: Prevalence of perinatal depression among Japanese men: a meta-analysis. Ann Gen Psychiatry, 2020; 19: 65. doi: 10.1186/s12991-020-00316-0.
11) Ito M, Sasaki F, Katsuta N, Sekimoto S, Jo T, Nakamura R, Nakajima A, Oyama G, Shimo Y, Iwamuro H, Umemura A, Ohnuma T, Hattori N: Young age and severity of motor function are risk factors for psychosis after subthalamic nucleus deep brain stimulation for Parkinson's disease, Psychiatry and Clinical Neurosciences, 2020; 74: 328-332.
12) Katsuta N, Ohnuma T, Ito M *et al*: Effects of Age and Anxiety on Short-Term Rehospitalization Rates in Japanese Patients with Schizophrenia. Psychiatric Annals, 2020; 50.
13) Yamashita H, Fukushima E, Shimomura K, Hirose H, Nakayama K, Orimo N, *et al*: Use of skin advanced glycation end product levels measured using a simple noninvasive method as a biological marker for the diagnosis of neuropsychiatric diseases. Int J Methods Psychiatr Res, 2020; 29: e1824.
14) Ito M, Sasaki F, Katsuta N, Sekimoto S, Jo T, Nakamura R, *et al*: Young age and severity of motor function are risk factors for psychosis after subthalamic nucleus deep brain stimulation for Parkinson's disease. Psychiatry Clin Neurosci, 2020; 74: 328-9.
15) Nishimon S, Yamaguchi M, Muraki H, Sakai N, Nishino S: Intraperitoneal injection of ginkgolide B, a major active compound of Ginkgo biloba, dose-dependently increases the amount of wake and decreases non-rapid eye movement sleep in C57BL/6 mice. Neurosc. Lett, 722, 134832; 10.1016/j.neulet.2020.134832 (2020).
16) Usui C, Kirino E, Tanaka S, Inami R, Nishioka K, Hatta K, Nakajima T, Nishioka K, Inoue R: Music Intervention Reduces Persistent Fibromyalgia Pain and Alters Functional Connectivity Between the Insula and Default Mode Network. Pain Med, 2020; 24: pnaa071.
17) Hatta K, Kishi Y, Wada K, Takeuchi T, Hashimoto N, Suda K, Taira T, Tsuchida K, Ohmori T, Akizuki N, Nishio Y, Nakanishi Y, Usui C, Kurata A, Horikawa N, Eguchi H, Ito S, Muto H, Nakamura H, Uchimura N, for the DELIRIA-J Group: Real-world effectiveness of ramelteon and suvorexant on delirium prevention in 967 patients with delirium risk factors. J Clin Psychiatry, 2020; 81. 19m12865
18) Tachibana M, Hashimoto T, Tanaka M, Watanabe H, Sato Y, Takeuchi T, Terao T, Kimura S, Koyama A, Ebisawa S, Shizu Y, Nagase T, Hirakawa J, Hatta K, Nakazato M, Iyo M: Patterns in Psychiatrists' Prescription of Valproate for Female Patients of Childbearing Age with Bipolar Disorder in Japan: A Questionnaire Survey. Frontiers in Psychiatry, 2020; 11: 250. doi: 10.3389/fpsyt.2020.00250
19) Yamaguchi S, Kawata Y, Nakamura M, Murofushi Y, Hirosawa M, Shibata N: Development of the revised japanese athletic hardiness scale for university athletes, Japanese Journal of Applied Psychology, 2020; 46: 158-166.
20) Fukuda T, Ohnuma T, Obara K, Kondo S, Arai H, Ano Y: Supplementation with Matured Hop Bitter Acids Improves Cognitive Performance and Mood State in Healthy Older Adults with Subjective Cognitive Decline. J Alzheimers Dis, 2020; 76: 387-398.
21) Yamashita H, Fukushima E, Shimomura K, Hirose H, Nakayama K, Orimo N, Mao W, Katsuta N, Nishimon S, Ohnuma T: Use of skin advanced glycation end product levels measured using a simple noninvasive method as a biological marker for the diagnosis of neuropsychiatric diseases. Int J Methods Psychiatr Res, 2020; 29: e1824.
22) Usui C, Kirino E, Tanaka S, Inami R, Nakajima T, Nishioka K, Inoue. R: Music intervention reduces the persistent fibromyalgia pain and alters functional connectivity between the insula and default mode network. Pain Medicine, 2020; 21: 1546-1552. doi: 10.1093/pm/pnaa071
23) Sudo MM, Mochizuki AA, Kirino E, Itoh K: Effects of coordination exercises on social functioning: Evidence from fMRI and social-ability measures. Juntendo Medical Journal. doi: 10.14789/jmj.2020.66.JMJ19-OA21
24) Sakurai H, Kato M, Yasui-Furukori N, Suzuki T, Baba H, Watanabe K, Inada K, Kishida I, Sugawara Kikuchi Y, Kikuchi T, Katsuki A, Uchida H: Medical Education Panel of the Japanese Society of Clinical Neuropsychopharmacology. Pharmacological management

of bipolar disorder: Japanese expert consensus. Bipolar Disord, 2020; 22: 822–830.
25) Sakurai H, Uchida H, Kato M, Suzuki T, Baba H, Watanabe K, Inada K, Kikuchi T, Katsuki A, Kishida I, Sugawara Kikuchi Y, Yasui-Furukori N: Medical Education Panel of the Japanese Society of Clinical Neuropsychopharmacology. Pharmacological management of depression: Japanese expert consensus. J Affect Disord, 2020; 266: 626–632.
26) Shukuzawa H, Baba H, Maeshima H, Shimano T, Inoue M, Saida T, Natsume S, Suzuki T: Gender Differences in the Effects of Cortisol and Dehydroepiandrosterone on Brain Derived Neurotrophic Factor in Patients with Major Depression. Juntendo Medical Journal, 2020; 66; 424–430.

〈Books〉

1) Hatta K. Delirium. In: Management of Sleep Disorders in Psychiatry, eds. Amit Chopra, Piyush Das, and Karl Doghramji. Oxford University Press, New York, 2020. ISBN: 9780190929671

Neurology

〈Original Articles〉

1) Amo T, Oji Y, Saiki S, Hattori N: Metabolomic analysis data of MPP+-exposed SH-SY5Y cells using CE-TOFMS. Data Brief, 2020; 34: 106707. doi:10.1016/j.dib.2020.106707.
2) Andica C, Kamagata K, Hatano T, Saito Y, Uchida W, Ogawa T, Takeshige-Amano H, Hagiwara A, Murata S, Oyama G, Shimo Y, Umemura A, Akashi T, Wada A, Kumamaru KK, Hori M, Hattori N, Aoki S: Neurocognitive and psychiatric disorders-related axonal degeneration in Parkinson's disease. J Neurosci Res, 2020; 98: 936–949. doi: 10.1002/jnr.24584.
3) Aoki J, Iguchi Y, Urabe T, Yamagami H, Todo K, Fujimoto S, Idomari K, Kaneko N, Iwanaga T, Terasaki T, Tanaka R, Yamamoto N, Tsujino A, Nomura K, Abe K, Uno M, Okada Y, Matsuoka H, Yamagata S, Yamamoto Y, Yonehara T, Inoue T, Yagita Y, Kimura K, ADS investigators: Cilostazol Addition to Aspirin could not Reduce the Neurological Deterioration in TOAST Subtypes: ADS Post-Hoc Analysis. J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis, 2020; 30: 105494.
4) Aoki J, Iguchi Y, Urabe T, Yamagami H, Todo K, Fujimoto S, Idomari K, Kaneko N, Iwanaga T, Terasaki T, Tanaka R, Yamamoto N, Tsujino A, Nomura K, Abe K, Uno M, Okada Y, Matsuoka H, Yamagata S, Yamamoto Y, Yonehara T, Inoue T, Yagita Y, Kimura K: ADS investigators. Cilostazol uncovers covert atrial fibrillation in non-cardioembolic stroke. J Neurol Sci, 2020; 413: 116796.
5) Yoritaka A, Hayashi T, Fusegi K, Hattori N: Prospective follow up of the patients with Schizophrenia accompanied by Parkinsonism. 25th World congress on Parkinson's disease and related disorders. Neurobiol Aging, 2020; 2: S0197-4580(20)30210-4.
6) Yoritaka A, Yasushi Shimo, Hatano T, Hattori N: Motor/Non-motor Symptoms and Progression in Patients with Parkinson's Disease: Prevalence and Risks in a Longitudinal Study. Parkinson's disease, 2020; Article ID 2735361.
7) Bautista JMP, Oyama G, Nuermaimaiti M, Sekimoto S, Sasaki F, Hatano T, Nishioka K, Ito M, Umemura A, Ishibashi Y, Shimo Y, Hattori N: Rescue Levodopa/Carbidopa Intestinal Gel for Secondary Deep Brain Stimulation Failure. J Mov Disord, 2020; 13: 57–61. doi: 10.14802/jmd.19051.
8) Bhidayasiri R, Panyakaew P, Trenkwalder C, Jeon B, Hattori N, Jagota P, Wu YR, Moro E, Lim SY, Shang H, Rosales R, Lee JY, Thit WM, Tan EK, Lim TT, Tran NT, Binh NT, Phoumindr A, Boonmongkol T, Phokaewvarangkul O, Thongchuam Y, Vorachit S, Plengsri R, Chokpatcharavate M, Fernandez HH: Delivering patient-centered care in Parkinson's disease: Challenges and consensus from an international panel. Parkinsonism Relat Disord, 2020; 72: 82–87. doi:10.1016/j.parkreldis.2020.02.013.
9) Chakravarthy KV, Chaturvedi R, Agari T, Iwamuro H, Reddy R, Matsui A: Single arm prospective multicenter case series on the use of burst stimulation to improve pain and motor symptoms in Parkinson's disease. Bioelectron Med, 2020; 6: 18.
10) Cossu D, Yokoyama K, Tomizawa Y, Momotani E, Hattori N. Author Correction: Altered humoral immunity to mycobacterial antigens in Japanese patients affected by inflammatory

demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system. Sci Rep, 2020; 10: 2679. doi: 10.1038/s41598-020-59760-3. PubMed PMID: 32042055; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC7010775.

11) Daida K, Funayama M, Li Y, Yoshino H, Hayashida A, Ikeda A, Ogaki K, Nishioka K, Hattori N: Identification of Disease-Associated Variants by Targeted Gene Panel Resequencing in Parkinson's Disease. Front Neurol, 2020; 11:576465. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2020.576465.
12) Daida K, Nishioka K, Li Y, Yoshino H, Shimada T, Dougu N, Nakatsuji Y, Ohara S, Hashimoto T, Okiyama R, Yokochi F, Suzuki C, Tomiyama M, Kimura K, Ueda N, Tanaka F, Yamada H, Fujioka S, Tsuboi Y, Uozumi T, Takei T, Matsuzaki S, Shibasaki M, Kashihara K, Kurisaki R, Yamashita T, Fujita N, Hirata Y, Ii Y, Wada C, Eura N, Sugie K, Higuchi Y, Kojima F, Imai H, Noda K, Shimo Y, Funayama M, Hattori N: PLA2G6 variants associated with the number of affected alleles in Parkinson's disease in Japan. Neurobiol Aging, 2021; 97: 147.e1-147.e9. doi:10.1016/j.neurobiolaging.2020.07.004.
13) Daida K, Nishioka K, Takanashi M, Kobayashi M, Yoshikawa K, Kusunoki S, Yokoyama K, Hattori N: New-onset Refractory Status Epilepticus Involving the Limbic System, Spinal Cord, and Peripheral Nerves. Intern Med, 2020; 59: 267-270. doi: 10.2169/internalmedicine.3510-19.
14) Daida K, Ogaki K, Hayashida A, Ando M, Yokoyama K, Noda K, Kanbayashi T, Hattori N, Okuma Y: Somnolence Preceded the Development of a Subthalamic Lesion in Neuromyelitis Optica Spectrum Disorder. Intern Med, 2020; 59: 577-579. doi: 10.2169/internalmedicine.2947-19.
15) Fujimoto U, Ogawa A, Osada T, Tanaka M, Suda A, Hattori N, Kamagata K, Aoki S, Konishi S: Network Centrality Reveals Dissociable Brain Activity during Response Inhibition in Human Right Ventral Part of Inferior Frontal Cortex. Neuroscience, 2020; 433: 163-173. doi: 10.1016/j.neuroscience.2020.03.010.
16) Fujita S, Hagiwara A, Takei N, Hwang KP, Fukunaga I, Kato S, Andica C, Kamagata K, Yokoyama K, Hattori N, Abe O, Aoki S: Accelerated Isotropic Multiparametric Imaging by High Spatial Resolution 3D-QALAS With Compressed Sensing: A Phantom, Volunteer, and Patient Study. Invest Radiol, 2020. doi: 10.1097/RLI.0000000000000744. Epub ahead of print.
17) Goto M, Kamagata K, Saito A, Abe O, Motoi Y, Miyajima M, Nakajima M: Detection of lesions depends on the DARTEL template used in group comparisons with voxel-based morphometry. Acta Radiol, 2020; 61: 236.
18) Hamamichi S, Fukuhara T, Hattori N. Immunotoxin Screening System: A Rapid and Direct Approach to Obtain Functional Antibodies with Internalization Capacities. Toxins (Basel), 2020; 12: 658. doi: 10.3390/toxins12100658. PMID: 33076544; PMCID: PMC7602748.
19) Hasegawa H, Yatomi K, Mitome-Mishima Y, Miyamoto N, Tanaka R, Oishi H, Arai H, Hattori N, Urabe T: Pioglitazone Prevents Hemorrhagic Infarction After Transient Focal Ischemia in Type 2 Diabetes. Neurosci Res, 2020: S0168-0102(20)30481-8. doi: 10.1016/j.neures.2020.09.004.
20) Hattori N, Kitabayashi H, Kanda T, Nomura T, Toyama K, Mori A: A Pooled Analysis From Phase 2b and 3 Studies in Japan of Istradefylline in Parkinson's Disease. Mov Disord, 2020; 35: 1481-1487. doi: 10.1002/mds.28095.
21) Hattori N, Mochizuki H, Hasegawa K, Nomoto M, Uchida E, Terahara T, Okawa K, Fukuta H: Ropinirole Patch Versus Placebo, Ropinirole Extended-Release Tablet in Advanced Parkinson's Disease. Mov Disord, 2020; 35: 1565-1573. doi:10.1002/mds.28071.
22) Hattori N, Tsuboi Y, Yamamoto A, Sasagawa Y, Nomoto M; ME2125-3 Study Group: Efficacy and safety of safinamide as an add-on therapy to L-DOPA for patients with Parkinson's disease: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase II/III study. Parkinsonism Relat Disord, 2020; 75: 17-23. doi:10.1016/j.parkreldis.2020.04.012.
23) Hattori N: Elsevier/NSR Symposium: The 20th Anniversary of Parkin Discovery-To the Past, the Present, and the Future. Neurosci Res, 2020; 159: 1-2. doi: 10.1016/j.neures.2020.11.001.
24) Hayashi N, Atsuta N, Yokoi D, Nakamura R, Nakatochi M, Katsuno M, Izumi Y, Kanai K,

Hattori N, Taniguchi A, Morita M, Kano O, Shibuya K, Kuwabara S, Suzuki N, Aoki M, Aiba I, Mizoguchi K, Oda M, Kaji R, Sobue G: Prognosis of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis patients undergoing tracheostomy invasive ventilation therapy in Japan. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry, 2020; 91: 285–290. doi:10.1136/jnnp–2019–322213.

＊25) Hayashida A, Li Y, Yoshino H, Daida K, Ikeda A, Ogaki K, Fuse A, Mori A, Takanashi M, Nakahara T, Yoritaka A, Tomizawa Y, Furukawa Y, Kanai K, Nakayama Y, Ito H, Ogino M, Hattori Y, Hattori T, Ichinose Y, Takiyama Y, Saito T, Kimura T, Aizawa H, Shoji H, Mizuno Y, Matsushita T, Sato M, Sekijima Y, Morita M, Iwasaki A, Kusaka H, Tada M, Tanaka F, Sakiyama Y, Fujimoto T, Nagara Y, Kashihara K, Todo H, Nakao K, Tsuruta K, Yoshikawa M, Hara H, Yokote H, Murase N, Nakamagoe K, Tamaoka A, Takamiya M, Morimoto N, Nokura K, Kako T, Funayama M, Nishioka K, Hattori N: The identified clinical features of Parkinson's disease in homo–, heterozygous and digenic variants of PINK1. Neurobiol Aging, 2020: S0197–4580(20)30210–4.

26) Ikenouchi Y, Kamagata K, Andica C, Hatano T, Ogawa T, Takeshige–Amano H, Kamiya K, Wada A, Suzuki M, Fujita S, Hagiwara A, Irie R, Hori M, Oyama G, Shimo Y, Umemura A, Hattori N, Aoki S: Evaluation of white matter microstructure in patients with Parkinson's disease using microscopic fractional anisotropy. Neuroradiology, 2020; 62: 197–203. doi: 10.1007/s00234–019–02301–1. Epub 2019 Nov 4. PubMed PMID: 31680195.

27) Irie R, Otsuka Y, Hagiwara A, Kamagata K, Kamiya K, Suzuki M, Wada A, Maekawa T, Fujita S, Kato S, Nakajima M, Miyajima M, Motoi Y, Abe O, Aoki S: A Novel Deep Learning Approach with a 3D Convolutional Ladder Network for Differential Diagnosis of Idiopathic Normal PressureHydrocephalus and Alzheimer's Disease Magn Reson Med Sci, 2020; 19: 351.

28) Ito M, Sasaki F, Katsuta N, Sekimoto S, Jo T, Nakamura R, Nakajima A, Oyama G, Shimo Y, Iwamuro H, Umemura A, Ohnuma T, Hattori N: Young age and severity of motor function are risk factors for psychosis after subthalamic nucleus deep brain stimulation for Parkinson's disease. Psychiatry Clin Neurosci, 2020; 74: 328–329. doi: 10.1111/pcn.12991.

29) Iwaki H, Ando R, Tada S, Nishikawa N, Tsujii T, Yamanishi Y, Miyaue N, Yabe H, Nagai M, Nomoto M: A double–blind, randomized controlled trial of duloxetine for pain in Parkinson's disease. J Neurol Sci. 2020; 414: 116833.

30) Kamiya K, Kamagata K, Ogaki K, Hatano T, Ogawa T, Takeshige–Amano H, Murata S, Andica C, Murata K, Feiweier T, Hori M, Hattori N, Aoki S: Brain White–Matter Degeneration Due to Aging and Parkinson Disease as Revealed by Double Diffusion Encoding. Front Neurosci, 2020; 14: 584510. doi: 10.3389/fnins.2020.584510. PMID: 33177985; PMCID: PMC7594529.

＊31) Kano M, Takanashi M, Oyama G, Yoritaka A, Hatano T, Shiba–Fukushima K, Nagai M, Nishiyama K, Hasegawa K, Inoshita T, Ishikawa KI, Akamatsu W, Imai Y, Bolognin S, Schwamborn JC, Hattori N: Reduced astrocytic reactivity in human brains and midbrain organoids with PRKN mutations. NPJ Parkinsons Dis, 2020; 6: 33. doi: 10.1038/s41531–020–00137–8.

32) Kataura T, Saiki S, Ishikawa KI, Akamatsu W, Sasazawa Y, Hattori N, Imoto M: BRUP–1, an intracellular bilirubin modulator, exerts neuroprotective activity in a cellular Parkinson's disease model. J Neurochem, 2020; 155: 81–97. doi:10.1111/jnc.14997.

33) Kataura T, Tashiro E, Nishikawa S, Shibahara K, Muraoka Y, Miura M, Sakai S, Katoh N, Totsuka M, Onodera M, Shin–Ya K, Miyamoto K, Sasazawa Y, Hattori N, Saiki S, Imoto M: A chemical genomics–aggrephagy integrated method studying functional analysis of autophagy inducers. Autophagy, 2020; 1–17. doi:10.1080/15548627.2020.1794590.

34) Kikuno M, Ueno Y, Shimizu T, Kuriki A, Tateishi Y, Doijiri R, Shimada Y, Takekawa H, Yamaguchi E, Koga M, Kamiya Y, Ihara M, Tsujino A, Hirata K, Toyoda K, Hasegawa Y, Aizawa H, Hattori N, Urabe T: CHALLENGE ESUS/C.S. collaborators. Underlying embolic and pathologic differentiation by cere-

bral microbleeds in cryptogenic stroke. J Neurol, 2020; 267: 1482–1490. doi:10.1007/s00415–020–09732–4.

35) Kimura Y, Sato N, Ishiyama A, Shigemoto Y, Suzuki F, Fujii H, Maikusa N, Matsuda H, Nishioka K, Hattori N, Sasaki M: Serial MRI alterations of pediatric patients with beta-propeller protein associated neurodegeneration (BPAN). J Neuroradiol, 2020: S0150–9861 (20) 30157–7. doi:10.1016/j.neurad.2020.04.002. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 32335071.

36) Koga M, Yamamoto H, Inoue M, Asakura K, Aoki J, Hamasaki T, Kanzawa T, Kondo R, Ohtaki M, Itabashi R, Kamiyama K, Iwama T, Nakase T, Yakushiji Y, Igarashi S, Nagakane Y, Takizawa S, Okada Y, Doijiri R, Tsujino A, Ito Y, Ohnishi H, Inoue T, Takagi Y, Hasegawa Y, Shiokawa Y, Sakai N, Osaki M, Uesaka Y, Yoshimura S, Urabe T, Ueda T, Ihara M, Kitazono T, Sasaki M, Oita A, Yoshimura S, Fukuda-Doi M, Miwa K, Kimura K, Minematsu K, Toyoda K: THAWS Trial Investigators. Stroke. Thrombolysis With Alteplase at 0.6 mg/kg for Stroke With Unknown Time of Onset: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Stroke, 2020; 51: 1530–1538.

37) Kono Y, Terasawa Y, Sakai K, Iguchi Y, Nishiyama Y, Nito C, Suda S, Kimura K, Kanzawa T, Imafuku I, Nakayama T, Ueda M, Iwanaga T, Kono T, Yamashiro K, Tanaka R, Okubo S, Nakajima M, Nakajima N, Mishina M, Yaguchi H, Oka H, Suzuki M, Osaki M, Kaneko N, Kitagawa K, Okamoto S, Nomura K, Yamazaki M, Nagao T, Murakami Y: Risk factors, etiology, and outcome of ischemic stroke in young adults: A Japanese multicenter prospective study. J Neurol Sci, 2020; 417: 117068.

38) Kujirai H, Itaya S, Ono Y, Takahashi M, Inaba A, Shimo Y, Hattori N, OrimoS: A Study for Expanding Application Sites for Rotigotine Transdermal Patch.Parkinsons Dis, 2020; 2020: 5892163. doi: 10.1155/2020/5892163.

39) Kuriki A, Ueno Y, Kamiya Y, Shimizu T, Doijiri R, Tateishi Y, Kikuno M, Shimada Y, Takekawa H, Yamaguchi E, Koga M, Ihara M, Ono K, Tsujino A, Hirata K, Toyoda K, Hasegawa Y, Hattori N, Urabe T: Atrial Septal Aneurysm may Cause In-Hospital Recurrence of Cryptogenic Stroke. J Atheroscler Thromb, 2020. doi: 10.5551/jat.56440. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 32684557.

40) Kuriki A, Ueno Y, Kamiya Y, Shimizu T, Doijiri R, Tateishi Y, Kikuno M, Shimada Y, Takekawa H, Yamaguchi E, Koga M, Ihara M, Ono K, Tsujino A, Hirata K, Toyoda K, Hasegawa Y, Hattori N, Urabe T: Atrial septal aneurysm may cause in-hospital recurrence of cryptogenic stroke. J Atheroscler Thromb, 2020. doi: 10.5551/jat.56440. Online ahead of print.

＊41) Kurita N, Yamashiro K, Kuroki T, Tanaka R, Urabe T, Ueno Y, Miyamoto N, Takanashi M, Shimura H, Inaba T, Yamashiro Y, Nomoto K, Matsumoto S, Takahashi T, Tsuji H, Asahara T, Hattori: Metabolic endotoxemia promotes neuroinflammation after focal cerebral ischemia, J Cereb Blood Flow Metab, 2020; 40: 2505–2520.

42) Kurita N, Yamashiro K, Kuroki T, Tanaka R, Urabe T, Ueno Y, Miyamoto N, Takanashi M, Shimura H, Inaba T, Yamashiro Y, Nomoto K, Matsumoto S, Takahashi T, Tsuji H, Asahara T, Hattori N: Metabolic endotoxemia promotes neuroinflammation after focal cerebral ischemia. J Cereb Blood Flow Metab, 2020; 40: 2505–2520.

＊43) Kurita N, Yamashiro K, Kuroki T, Tanaka R, Urabe T, Ueno Y, Miyamoto N, Takanashi M, Shimura H, Inaba T, Yamashiro Y, Nomoto K, Matsumoto S, Takahashi T, Tsuji H, Asahara T, Hattori N: Metabolic endotoxemia promotes neuroinflammation after focal cerebral ischemia. J Cereb Blood Flow Metab, 2020; 40: 2505–2520. doi: 10.1177/0271678X19899577.

44) Lee SJ, Lee JS, Funayama M, Yoo HS, Lee PH, Hattori N. Reply: ARSA gene variants and Parkinson's disease. Brain, 2020; 143: e48. doi:10.1093/brain/awaa136. PMID: 32437537.

45) Li Y, Ikeda A, Yoshino H, Oyama G, Kitani M, Daida K, Hayashida A, Ogaki K, Yoshida K, Kimura T, Nakayama Y, Ito H, Sugeno N, Aoki M, Miyajima H, Kimura K, Ueda N, Watanabe M, Urabe T, Takanashi M, Funayama M, Nishioka K, Hattori N: Clinical characterization of patients with leucine-rich repeat kinase 2 genetic variants in Japan. J

Hum Genet, 2020; 65: 771–781. doi: 10.1038/s10038-020-0772-4. Epub 2020 May 13. PMID: 32398759.

46) Lin CH, Tsai PI, Lin HY, Hattori N, Funayama M, Jeon B, Sato K, Abe, K, Mukai Y, Takahashi Y, Li Y, Nishioka K, Yoshino H, Daida K, Chen ML, Cheng J, Huang CY, Tzeng SR, Wu YS, Lai HJ, Tsai HH, Yen RF, Lee NC, Lo WC, Hung YC, Chan CC, Ke YC, Chao CC, Hsieh ST, Farrer MJ, Wu RM: Mitochondrial UQCRC1 mutations cause autosomal dominant parkinsonism. Brain, 2020; 143: 3352–3373.

47) Masuzugawa S, Nishioka K, Imai Y, Ogata J, Shojima Y, Li Y, Yoshino H, Hattori N: A novel rare variant of LRRK2 associated with familial Parkinson's disease: p.R1501W. Parkinsonism Relat Disord, 2020; 76: 46–48. doi:10.1016/j.parkreldis.2020.05.035. Epub 2020 Jun 2. PMID: 32563051.

48) Miyamoto N, Magami S, Inaba T, Ueno Y, Hira K, Kijima C, Nakajima S, Yamashiro K, Urabe T, Hattori N: The effects of A1/A2 astrocytes on oligodendrocyte linage cells against white matter injury under prolonged cerebral hypoperfusion. Glia, 2020; 68: 1910–1924. doi: 10.1002/glia.23814.

49) Miyamoto N, Ueno Y, Hira K, Kijima C, Nakajima S, Yamashiro K, Hattori N: Characteristics of Clinical Symptoms, Cerebral Images and Stroke Etiology in Vertebro-Basilar Artery Fenestration-Related Infarction. Brain Sci, 2020; 10: 243. doi: 10.3390/brainsci10040243. PMID: 32326077; PMCID: PMC7226259.

50) Miyamoto N, Ueno Y, Hira K, Kijima C, Nakajima S, Yamashiro K, Nobutaka H: Characteristics of clinical symptoms, cerebral images and stroke etiology in vertebra-basilar artery fenestration-related infarction. Brain Sci, 2020: 10: 243.

51) Miyazaki H, Yamanaka T, Oyama F, Kino Y, Kurosawa M, Yamada-Kurosawa M, Yamano R, Shimogori T, Hattori N, Nukina N: FACS-array-based cell purification yields a specific transcriptome of striatal medium spiny neurons in a murine Huntington disease model. J Biol Chem, 2020; 295: 9768–9785. doi:10.1074/jbc.RA120.012983.

52) Mori A, Imai Y, Hattori N: Lipids; Key Players That Modulate α-Synuclein Toxicity and Neurodegeneration in Parkinson's Disease. Int J Mol Sci, 2020; 21: 3301. doi: 10.3390/ijms21093301. PMID: 32392751; PMCID: PMC7247581.

53) Motoi Y, Hanger DP, Hasegawa M: Editorial: Tau Propagation Mechanisms: Cell Models, Animal Models, and Beyond. Front Neurosci, 2020; 14: 456.

54) Nakada S, Yamashita Y, Machida S, Miyagoe-Suzuki Y, Arikawa-Hirasawa E: Perlecan Facilitates Neuronal Nitric Oxide Synthase Delocalization in Denervation-Induced Muscle Atrophy. Cells, 2020; 9: 2524; https://doi.org/10.3390/cells9112524

55) Nakamura R, Misawa K, Tohnai G, Nakatochi M, Furuhashi S, Atsuta N, Hayashi N, Yokoi D, Watanabe H, Watanabe H, Katsuno M, Izumi Y, Kanai K, Hattori N, Morita M, Taniguchi A, Kano O, Oda M, Shibuya K, Kuwabara S, Suzuki N, Aoki M, Ohta Y, Yamashita T, Abe K, Hashimoto R, Aiba I, Okamoto K, Mizoguchi K, Hasegawa K, Okada Y, Ishihara T, Onodera O, Nakashima K, Kaji R, Kamatani Y, Ikegawa S, Momozawa Y, Kubo M, Ishida N, Minegishi N, Nagasaki M, Sobue G: A multi-ethnic meta-analysis identifies novel genes, including ACSL5, associated with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Commun Biol, 2020; 3: 526. doi:10.1038/s42003-020-01251-2.

56) Nakano M, Riku Y, Nishioka K, Hasegawa M, Washimi Y, Arahata Y, Takeda A, Horibe K, Yamaoka A, Suzuki K, Tsujimoto M, Li Y, Yoshino H, Hattori N, Akagi A, Miyahara H, Iwasaki Y, Yoshida M: Unclassified four-repeat tauopathy associated with familial parkinsonism and progressive respiratory failure. Acta Neuropathol Commun, 2020; 8: 148. doi: 10.1186/s40478-020-01025-1.

57) Nakano M, Riku Y, Nishioka K, Hasegawa M, Washimi Y, Arahata Y, Takeda A, Horibe K, Yamaoka A, Suzuki K, Tsujimoto M, Li Y, Yoshino H, Hattori N, Akagi A, Miyahara H, Iwasaki Y, Yoshida M: Unclassified four-repeat tauopathy associated with familial parkinsonism and progressive respiratory failure. Acta Neuropathol Commun, 2020; 8: 148.

58) Nakatani M, Matsumoto R, Kobayashi K, Hitomi T, Inouchi M, Matsuhashi M, Kinoshita M, Kikuchi T, Yoshida K, Kunieda T, Miya-

moto S, Takahashi R, Hattori N, Ikeda A: Electrical cortical stimulations modulate spike and post-spike slow-related high-frequency activities in human epileptic foci. Clin Neurophysiol, 2020; 131: 1741-1754. doi: 10.1016/j.clinph.2020.03.042.

59) Nishida Y, Takahashi YK, Kanai T, Nose Y, Ishibashi S, Sanjo N, Uzawa A, Oda F, Ozawa Y, Kuwabara S, Noguchi E, Suzuki S, Nakahara J, Suzuki N, Ogawa T, Yokoyama K, Hattori N, Konno S, Fujioka T, Kawaguchi N, Hatanaka Y, Sonoo M, Kaneko J, Ogino M, Nishiyama K, Nomura K, Yokota T: Safety of tapering tacrolimus dose in patients with well-controlled anti-acetylcholine receptor antibody-positive myasthenia gravis. Eur J Neurol, 2020; 27: 100-104. doi:10.1111/ene.14039.

60) Nishikawa N, Iwaki H, Shiraishi T, Mukai Y, Takahashi Y, Murata M: Female, aging, difference formulations of DCI, or lower body weight increases AUC4hr of levodopa in patients with Parkinson's disease. Parkinsonism Relat Disord, 2020; 76: 16-20.

61) Nishioka K, Hashizume Y, Takanashi M, Daida K, Li Y, Yoshino H, Tambasco N, Prontera P, Hattori Y, Ueda A, Watanabe H, Hattori N: Pathological findings in a patient with alpha-synuclein p.A53T and familial Parkinson's disease. Parkinsonism Relat Disord, 2020; 81: 183-187. doi:10.1016/j.parkreldis.2020.11.001.

62) Noda K, Ando M, Jo T, Hattori A, Ogaki K, Sugiyama M, Hattori N, Okuma Y: Mesial Frontal Lobe Infarction Presenting as Pisa Syndrome. J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis, 2020; 29: 104882. doi: 10.1016/j.jstrokecerebrovasdis.2020.104882.

63) Noda S, Sato S, Fukuda T, Tada N, Uchiyama Y, Tanaka K, Hattori N: Loss of Parkin contributes to mitochondrial turnover and dopaminergic neuronal loss in aged mice. Neurobiol Dis, 2020; 136: 104717. doi: 10.1016/j.nbd.2019.104717.

64) Noda S, Sato S, Fukuda T, Tada N, Hattori N: Aging-related motor function and dopaminergic neuronal loss in C57BL/6 mice. Mol Brain, 2020; 13: 46. doi: 10.1186/s13041-020-00585-6.

65) Noda S, Sato S, Fukuda T, Tada N, Uchiyama Y, Tanaka K, Hattori N: Loss of Parkin contributes to mitochondrial turnover and dopaminergic neuronal loss in aged mice. Neurobiol Dis, 2020; 136: 104717. doi: 10.1016/j.nbd.2019.104717.

66) Ogawa T, Hatano T, Oyama G, Takanashi M, Taniguchi D, Hattori N: Graphic Summary of Movement Disorders Society Criteria for Progressive Supranuclear Palsy and Multiple Allocations eXtinction Rules. Mov Disord Clin Pract, 2020; 7: 240-242. doi: 10.1002/mdc3.12894. eCollection 2020 Feb. PubMed PMID: 32071951

67) Ogawa T, Ogaki K, Ishiguro M, Ando M, Yoshida T, Noda K, Hattori N, Okuma Y: Novel *GFAP* p. Glu206Ala Mutation in Alexander Disease with Decreased Dopamine Transporter Uptake. Mov Disord Clin Pract, 2020; 7: 720-722. doi: 10.1002/mdc3.12998.

68) Oji Y, Hatano T, Ueno SI, Funayama M, Ishikawa KI, Okuzumi A, Noda S, Sato S, Satake W, Toda T, Li Y, Hino-Takai T, Kakuta S, Tsunemi T, Yoshino H, Nishioka K, Hattori T, Mizutani Y, Mutoh T, Yokochi F, Ichinose Y, Koh K, Shindo K, Takiyama Y, Hamaguchi T, Yamada M, Farrer MJ, Uchiyama Y, Akamatsu W, Wu YR, Matsuda J, Hattori N: Variants in saposin D domain of prosaposin gene linked to Parkinson's disease. Brain, 2020; 143: 1190-1205, doi: 10.1093/brain/awaa064

69) Oyama M, Okada K, Masuda M, Shimizu Y, Yokoyama K, Uzawa A, Kawaguchi N, Ikeguchi R, Hoshino Y, Hatano T, Ozawa Y, Nakahara J, Aizawa H, Kitagawa K, Hattori N, Kuwabara S, Murai H, Suzuki S: Suitable indications of eculizumab for patients with refractory generalized myasthenia gravis. Ther Adv Neurol Disord, 2020; 13: 1756286420904207. doi: 10.1177/1756286420904207.

70) Saccenti L, Hagiwara A, Andica C, Yokoyama K, Fujita S, Kato S, Maekawa T, Kamagata K, Le Berre A, Hori M, Wada A, Tateishi U, Hattori N, Aoki S: Myelin Measurement Using Quantitative Magnetic Resonance Imaging: A Correlation Study Comparing Various Imaging Techniques in Patients with Multiple Sclerosis. Cells, 2020; 9: 393. doi: 10.3390/cells9020393.

71) Sato S, Noda S, Hattori N: Pathogenic insights to Parkin-linked model mice. Neurosci Res,

2020; 159: 47–51. doi: 10.1016/j.neures.2020.03.014.

72) Sekimoto S, Oyama G, Chiba S, Nuermaimaiti M, Sasaki F, Hattori N: Holomedicine; Proof of the Concept of Interactive Three-Dimensional Telemedicine. Mov Disord, 2020; 35: 1719–1720. doi: 10.1002/mds.28249. Epub 2020 Sep 14. PMID: 32926470.

73) Seo JH, Maki T, Miyamoto N, Choi YK, Chung KK, Hamanaka G, Park JH, Mandeville ET, Takase H, Hayakawa K, Lok J, Gelman IH, Kim KW, Lo EH, Arai K: AKAP12 Supports Blood-Brain Barrier Integrity against Ischemic Stroke. Int J Mol Sci, 2020; 21: 9078.

74) Shiba-Fukushima K, Inoshita T, Sano O, Iwata H, Ishikawa K, Okano H, Akamatsu W, Imai Y, Hattori N: A Cell-Based High-Throughput Screening Identified Two Compounds that Enhance PINK1-Parkin Signaling, iScience, 2020: 101048. doi.org/10.1016/j.isci.2020.101048.

75) Shimonaka S, Matsumoto SE, Elahi M, Ishiguro K, Hasegawa M, Hattori N, Motoi Y: Asparagine residue 368 is involved in Alzheimer's disease tau strain-specific aggregation. J Biol Chem, 2020; 295: 13996–14014. doi:10.1074/jbc.RA120.013271.

76) Shindo A, Tabei KI, Taniguchi A, Nozaki H, Onodera O, Ueda A, Ando Y, Urabe T, Kimura K, Kitagawa K, Hanyu H, Hirano T, Wakita H, Fukuyama H, Kagimura T, Miyamoto Y, Takegami M, Saito S, Watanabe-Hosomi A, Mizuta I, Ihara M, Mizuno T, Tomimoto H: A nationwide survey and multicenter registry-based database of cerebral autosomal dominant arteriopathy with subcortical infarcts and leukoencephalopathy in Japan. Front Aging Neurosci, 2020; 12: 216. doi: 10.3389/fnagi.2020.00216.

77) Shiraishi T, Nishikawa N, Mukai Y, Takahashi Y: High levodopa plasma concentration after oral administration predicts levodopa-induced dyskinesia in Parkinson's disease. Parkinsonism Relat Disord, 2020; 75: 80–84.

78) Shojima Y, Ueno Y, Tanaka R, Yamashiro K, Miyamoto N, Hira K, Kurita N, Nakajima S, Urabe T, Hattori N: Eicosapentaenoic-to-Arachidonic Acid Ratio Predicts Mortality and Recurrent Vascular Events in Ischemic Stroke Patients. J Atheroscler Thromb, 2020; 27: 969–977. doi: 10.5551/jat.52373.

＊79) Suda A, Osada T, Ogawa A, Tanaka M, Kamagata K, Aoki S, Hattori N, Konishi S: Functional Organization for Response Inhibition in the Right Inferior Frontal Cortex of Individual Human Brains. Cereb Cortex, 2020; 30: 6325–6335. doi: 10.1093/cercor/bhaa188.

80) Suzuki K, Okuma Y, Uchiyama T, Miyamoto M, Haruyama Y, Kobashi G, Sakakibara R, Shimo Y, Hatano T, Hattori N, Yamamoto T, Hirano S, Yamamoto T, Kuwabara S, Kaji Y, Fujita H, Kadowaki T, Hirata K: Determinants of Low Body Mass Index in Patients with Parkinson's Disease: A Multicenter Case-Control Study. J Parkinsons Dis, 2020; 10: 213–221. doi: 10.3233/JPD-191741. PubMed PMID: 31868678.

＊81) Takeshige-Amano H, Saiki S, Fujimaki M, Ueno SI, Li Y, Hatano T, Ishikawa KI, Oji Y, Mori A, Okuzumi A, Tsunemi T, Daida K, Ishiguro Y, Imamichi Y, Nanmo H, Nojiri S, Funayama M, Hattori N: Shared Metabolic Profile of Caffeine in Parkinsonian Disorders. Mov Disord, 2020; 35: 1438–1447. doi:10.1002/mds.28068.

82) Tanaka R, Yamashiro K, Ogawa T, Oyama G, Nishioka K, Umemura A, Shimo Y, Hattori N: The absence of orthostatic heart rate increase is associated with cognitive impairment in Parkinson's disease. PLoS One, 2020; 15: e0240491. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0240491.

＊83) Taniguchi D, Takanashi M, Hatano T, Kishikawa S, Shimonaka S, Motoi Y, YaoT, Hattori N: Astrocytic 3-Repeat Tau Pathologies in Progressive Supranuclear Palsy. J Neuropathol Exp Neurol, 2020; 79: 1015–1018. doi: 10.1093/jnen/nlaa073.

84) Taniguchi T, Ando M, Okamoto Y, Yoshimura A, Higuchi Y, Hashiguchi A, Shiga K, Hayashida A, Hatano T, Ishiura H, Mitsui J, Hattori N, Mizuno T, Nakagawa M, Tsuji S, Takashima H: Genetic spectrum of Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease associated with myelin protein zero gene variants in Japan. Clin Genet. 2020

85) Toyama M, Okuma Y, Yamamoto M, Kashihara K, Yoshida K, Saiki H, Maeda T, Tsuboi Y, Takahashi Y, Nakayama T: Non-motor symptoms depending on motor severity in

Japanese patients with Parkinson's disease: A multicenter cross-sectional study. J Neurol Sci, 2020; 412: 116641.

86) Tsuboi Y, Hattori N, Yamamoto A, Sasagawa Y, Nomoto M: ME2125-4 Study Group. Long-term safety and efficacy of safinamide as add-on therapy in levodopa-treated Japanese patients with Parkinson's disease with wearing-off: Results of an open-label study. J Neurol Sci, 2020; 416: 117012. doi:10.1016/j.jns.2020.117012. Epub 2020 Jul 6. PMID: 32673884.

87) Tsunemi T, Ishiguro Y, Yoroisaka A, Valdez C, Miyamoto K, Ishikawa K, Saiki S, Akamatsu W, Hattori N, Krainc D: Astrocytes Protect Human Dopaminergic Neurons from α-Synuclein Accumulation and Propagation. J Neurosci, 2020; 40: 8618-8628. doi: 10.1523/JNEUROSCI.0954-20.2020. Epub 2020 Oct 12. PMID:33046546; PMCID: PMC7643299.

＊88) Ueno SI, Hatano T, Okuzumi A, Saiki S, Oji Y, Mori A, Koinuma T, Fujimaki M, Takeshige-Amano H, Kondo A, Yoshikawa N, Nojiri T, Kurano M, Yasukawa K, Yatomi Y, Ikeda H, Hattori N: Nonmercaptalbumin as an oxidative stress marker in Parkinson's and PARK2 disease. Ann Clin Transl Neurol, 2020; 7: 307-317. doi: 10.1002/acn3.50990.

89) Ueno SI, Oyama G, Kanai K, Hatano T, Shimo Y, Hattori N: A Retrospective Imaging Evaluation of Presynaptic Dopaminergic Degeneration in Multiple System Atrophy with Levodopa Induced Dyskinesia. Tremor Other Hyperkinet Mov (N Y), 2020; 10: 6. doi: 10.5334/tohm.58.

90) Ueno Y, Hira K, Miyamoto N, Kijima C, Inaba T, Hattori N: Pleiotropic Effects of Exosomes as a Therapy for Stroke Recovery. Int J Mol Sci, 2020; 21: 6894. doi: 10.3390/ijms21186894. PMID: 32962207; PMCID: PMC7555640.

91) Watanabe H, Saiki H, Chiu SW, Yamaguchi T, Kashihara K, Tsuboi Y, Nomoto M, Hattori N, Maeda T, Shimo Y; J-FIRST Group: Real-World Nonmotor Changes in Patients with Parkinson's Disease and Motor Fluctuations: J-FIRST. Mov Disord Clin Pract, 2020; 7: 431-439. doi: 10.1002/mdc3.12939.

92) Yamaguchi A, Ishikawa KI, Inoshita T, Shiba-Fukushima K, Saiki S, Hatano T, Mori A, Oji Y, Okuzumi A, Li Y, Funayama M, Imai Y, Hattori N, Akamatsu W: Identifying Therapeutic Agents for Amelioration of Mitochondrial Clearance Disorder in Neurons of Familial Parkinson Disease. Stem Cell Reports, 2020; 14:1060-1075. doi:10.1016/j.stemcr.2020.04.011.

93) Yamanaka T, Miyazaki H, Tosaki A, Maity SN, Shimogori T, Hattori N, Nukina N: Gene expression profiling in neuronal cells identifies a different type of transcriptome modulated by NF-Y. Sci Rep, 2020; 10: 21714. doi:10.1038/s41598-020-78682-8.

94) Yamashiro K, Tanaka R, Kurita N, Ueno Y, Miyamoto N, Hira K, Nakajima S, Urabe T, Hattori N: Cerebral Microbleeds and Chronic Kidney Disease in Acute Ischemic Stroke Patients with Atrial Fibrillation. J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis, 2020; 29: 104650. doi: 10.1016/j.jstrokecerebrovasdis.2020.104650.

95) Yamashita Y, Hatano T, Ogawa T, Daida K, Motoi Y, Hattori N: Steroid-Responsive Parkinsonism Caused by Cerebral Amyloid Angiopathy-Related Inflammation. Mov Disord Clin Pract, 2020; 7: 329-331. doi:10.1002/mdc3.12901.

96) Yoritaka A, Shimo Y, Hatano T, Hattori N: Motor/Nonmotor Symptoms and Progression in Patients with Parkinson's Disease: Prevalence and Risks in a Longitudinal Study. Parkinsons Dis, 2020; 2020: 2735361. doi:10.1155/2020/2735361.

97) Zhang C, Ramirez-Zamora A, Meng F, Lin Z, Lai Y, Li D, Chang J, Morishita T, Inoue T, Fujioka S, Oyama G, Coyne T, Voon V, Doshi PK, Wu Y, Liu J, Patel B, Almeida L, Wagle Shukla AA, Hu W, Foote K, Zhang J, Sun B, Okun MS: An International Survey of Deep Brain Stimulation Utilization in Asia and Oceania: The DBS Think Tank East. Frontiers in human neuroscience, 2020; 14: 162.

〈Reviews〉

1) Hamamichi S, Fukuhara T, Hattori N: Immunotoxin Screening System: A rapid and direct approach to obtain functional antibodies with internalization capacities. Toxins, 2020; 12: 1-15.

2) Kamagata K, Andica C, Hatano T, Ogawa T, Takeshige-Amano H, Ogaki K, Akashi T, Hagiwara A, Fujita S, Aoki S: Advanced diffusion magnetic resonance imaging in

patients with Alzheimer's and Parkinson's diseases. Neural Regen Res, 2020; 15: 1590–1600.
3) Mizuno Y: More than 20 years of the discovery of Park2. Neurosci Res, 2020; 159: 3–8.
4) Shimada T, Miyamoto N, Shimada Y, Watanabe M, Shimura H, Ueno Y, Yamashiro K, Hattori N, Urabe T: Analysis of Clinical Symptoms and Brain MRI of Heat Stroke: 2 Case Reports and a Literature Review. J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis, 2020; 29: 104511. doi: 10.1016/j.jstrokecerebrovasdis.2019.104511. Review.
5) Ueno Y, Hira K, Miyamoto N, Kijima C, Inaba T, Hattori N: Pleiotropic Effects of Exosomes as a Therapy for Stroke Recovery. Int J Mol Sci, 2020; 21: 6894.

〈Books〉

1) Imamura Y, Yamano R, Murakami Y, Okuzumi A, Matsumoto H: From nerve injury to brain inflammatory symptoms: recent findings and imaging technology to evaluate the possible effect of pre-existing nerve injury and neurological symptoms, Advances in Health and Disease. Lowell T. Duncan (Editor), Volume 30, pp:111–162, 2020, Nova Science Publishers Inc, 2020. ISBN: 978–1–53618–856–1

(Updated: September 22, 2022)

Instructions to Authors

Aims and Scope

Juntendo Medical Journal (JMJ) is the official peer-reviewed journal of the Juntendo Medical Society. JMJ aims to introduce achievements in the fields of basic and clinical medicine, sportology (a novel scientific field integrating sports and medicine), nursing, preventive medicine, and public health. JMJ is dedicated to the international exchange of knowledge to understand, treat and control diseases. The journal provides a platform for researchers to introduce, discuss and exchange novel achievements in biomedical science. JMJ invites original articles, review articles, case reports and other articles containing new insights into any aspect of biomedical sciences and health sciences that are not published or being considered for publication elsewhere. The journal, which is freely available online at J-STAGE, publishes articles continuously online and collates them into issues six times per year.

Manuscript Types

The journal welcomes six manuscript types, all of which are subject to peer review.
Authors should ensure that their manuscripts, including figures and tables, do not exceed the maximum number of printed pages:

- Original articles should not exceed 10 printed pages
- Review articles should not exceed 12 printed pages
- Case reports should not exceed 4 printed pages
- Study protocols should not exceed 10 printed pages
- Perspectives should not exceed 4 printed pages

The total number of pages can be estimated as: text, 600 words per page; References, 20 per page; Figures, four 7 × 5 cm figures per page.

Original Articles

Articles describing original research presented in the standard format of Abstract, Introduction, Materials and Methods, Results, Discussion and References.

Reviews

Reviews cover recent discoveries or topics of current interest. Reviews are occasionally commissioned by the Editor-in-Chief, and the journal welcomes proposals from interested authors.

Case Reports

Articles reporting on the following topics: previously unreported or unusual side effects or adverse interactions involving medications, unexpected or unusual presentations of a disease, new associations or variations in disease processes, presentations, diagnoses and/or management of new and emerging diseases, an unexpected association between diseases or symptoms, or an unexpected event in the course of observing or treating a patient.

Study Protocols

Articles describing study objectives, design, methods, assessment types, collection schedules, or statistical considerations for analyzing data that help to improve the standard of medical research.

Perspectives

Perspective articles are opinion pieces. They must present objective facts and include references, but are not entirely bound to the scientific rigor demanded of original articles and review articles. Examples would include advocacy for medical- or

sports-related policies, reflections on the practice of medicine, and comparisons of medical systems or medical education regimes between Japan and other countries.

Journal & Ethics Policies

JMJ upholds the highest standards in scholarly publishing.

Before submitting a manuscript to the journal, authors must ensure that they have read and complied with the journal's policies. The journal reserves the right to reject without review, or retract, any manuscript that the Editor believes may not comply with these policies.

The responsibilities of the journal's authors, editors, reviewers and publisher regarding research and publication ethics are described in full below.

Corresponding authors must ensure attest that the submitted experimental results are unpublished and not under consideration for publication elsewhere.

Corresponding authors must inform the editors if any related manuscripts are under consideration, in press or published elsewhere. The availability of a manuscript on a publicly accessible preprint server does not constitute prior publication (see 'Preprints').

If authors choose to submit their manuscript elsewhere before a final decision has been made on its suitability for publication in JMJ, the corresponding author should first withdraw it from the journal.

Submission

JMJ welcomes manuscript submissions from authors based anywhere in the world.

Submission of a manuscript to the journal implies that all authors: have approved it, warrant it is factual, have agreed to its submission, and have the right to publish it.

Originality

Submission to the journal implies that the manuscript is original work. The journal may use Crossref's Similarity Check (https://www.crossref.org/services/similarity-check/) plagiarism software to screen manuscripts for unoriginal content. By submitting a manuscript to the journal, authors agree to this screening. Any manuscript with an unacceptable level of unoriginal material may be rejected or retracted at the Editors' discretion.

Preprints

To support the wide dissemination of research, the journal encourages authors to post their research manuscripts on community-recognized preprint servers, either before or alongside submission to the journal. This policy applies only to the original version of a manuscript that describes primary research. Any version of a manuscript that has been revised in response to reviewers' comments, accepted for publication or published in the journal should not be posted on a preprint server. Instead, forward links to the published manuscript may be posted on the preprint server.

Authors should retain copyright in their work when posting to a preprint server.

Scooping

When assessing the novelty of a manuscript submitted to the journal, the editors will not be influenced by other manuscripts that are posted on community-recognized preprint servers after the date of submission to JMJ (or after the date of posting on a preprint server, if the manuscript is submitted to the journal within 4 months).

Authorship

Submission to the journal implies that all authors have seen and approved the author list. Changes to the author list after manuscript submission – such as the insertion or removal of author names, or a rearrangement of author order – must be approved by all authors and the editor.

Authors are encouraged to consider the International Committee of Medical Journal Editors (ICMJE) Recommendations on 'Defining the Role of Authors and Contributors (http://www.icmje.org/recommendations/browse/roles-and-respon-

sibilities/defining-the-role-of-authors-and-contributors.html)'. The ICMJE recommends that authorship is based on four criteria: making a substantial contribution to the conception or design of the work, or the acquisition, analysis or interpretation of data for the work; drafting the manuscript or revising it critically for important intellectual content; approving the final version of the manuscript for publication; and agreeing to be held accountable for all aspects of the work. Any contributor who has met all four criteria should be an author on the manuscript. Contributors who do not meet all four criteria should not be authors of the manuscript but may be included in the Acknowledgements section instead.

Image integrity

Authors may digitally manipulate or process images, but only if the adjustments are kept to a minimum, are applied to the entire image, meet community standards, and are clearly described in the manuscript. All images in a manuscript must accurately reflect the original data on which they are based. Authors must not move, remove, add or enhance individual parts of an image. The editors reserve the right to request original, unprocessed images from the authors. Failure to provide requested images may result in a manuscript being rejected or retracted.

Reproducing copyrighted material

If a manuscript includes material that is not under the authors' own copyright, the authors must obtain permission from the copyright holder(s) to reproduce it.

If a manuscript includes previously published material, the authors must obtain permission from the copyright owners and the publisher of the original work to reproduce it. The authors must cite the original work in their manuscript.

Copies of all reproduction permissions must be included with the manuscript when it is first submitted.

Availability of data and materials

Authors must disclose the source of publicly available data and materials, such as public repositories or commercial manufacturers, by including accession numbers or company details in their manuscript, as appropriate.

Authors may make their own data and materials available by linking from their manuscript to relevant community-recognized public databases or digital repositories. All data sets must be made available in full to the editors and reviewers during the peer review process, and must be made publicly available by the date of publication. Authors commit to preserving their data sets for at least three years from the date of publication in the journal.

The journal encourages authors to grant reasonable requests from colleagues to share any data, materials and experimental protocols described in their manuscript.

Also JMJ encourages authors to disclose any data which is the source of their manuscript, in J-STAGE Data, a data repository developed and managed by the Japan Science and Technology Agency (JST). When publishing available data and materials from J-STAGE Data, authors must submit them to the Editorial Committee for peer review, and all research data should be distributed as open under the Creative Commons licensing.

Animal/human experimentation

Authors of manuscripts describing experiments involving humans or materials derived from humans must demonstrate that the work was carried out in accordance with the principles embodied in the World Medical Association's (WMA) Declaration of Helsinki (https://www.wma.net/policies-post/wma-declaration-of-helsinki-ethical-principles-for-medical-research-involving-human-subjects/), its revisions, and any guidelines approved by the authors' institutions. For Japanese research institutions, the applicable statute is the Ministry of the Environment's notification 'Criteria for the Care and Keeping of Laboratory Animals

and Alleviation of their Suffering'. Where relevant, the authors must include a statement in their manuscript that describes the procedures for obtaining informed consent from participants regarding participation in the research and publication of the research.

Authors should respect the privacy of patients and their families. Identifying details should be omitted if they are not essential, but patient data should never be altered or falsified in an attempt to attain anonymity. Complete anonymity is difficult to achieve, and informed consent should be obtained if there is any doubt.

Authors of manuscripts describing experiments involving animals or materials derived from animals must demonstrate that the work was carried out in accordance with the guidelines approved by the authors' institution(s), and this must be stated within the manuscript.

Clinical trial registration

A clinical trial is defined as any research project that prospectively assigns human participants to intervention or comparison groups to study the cause-and-effect relationship between an intervention and a health outcome. The journal adheres to the International Committee of Medical Journal Editors (ICMJE) policy on Clinical Trials Registration (http://www.icmje.org/about-icmje/faqs/clinical-trials-registration/), which recommends that all clinical trials are registered in a public trials registry at or before the time of first patient enrollment as a condition of consideration for publication. Manuscripts describing clinical trials must include the registration number of the trial and the name of the trial registry.

The following items are to be stated in the Methods section: how informed consent was obtained from the study participants (i.e., oral or written), the approval number from the institutional review board or ethics committee, a registration ID for the trial, and the trial's start and end dates.

Reporting guidelines

The journal requires authors to follow the EQUATOR Network's Reporting Guidelines (https://www.equator-network.org/reporting-guidelines/) for health research. Study types include, but are not limited to, randomized trials, observational studies, systematic reviews, case reports, qualitative research, diagnostic and prognostic studies, economic evaluations, animal pre-clinical studies and study protocols.

Author competing interests and conflicts of interest

In the interests of transparency, the journal requires all authors to declare any competing or conflicts of interest in relation to their submitted manuscript. A conflict of interest exists when there are actual, perceived or potential circumstances that could influence an author's ability to conduct or report research impartially. Potential conflicts include (but are not limited to) competing commercial or financial interests, commercial affiliations, consulting roles, or ownership of stock or equity. A Conflicts of Interest statement must be includes in the manuscript (see the 'Manuscript Preparation' section below for more details).

Authors should list all funding sources for their work in the Funding section of their manuscript.

Confidentiality

The journal maintains the confidentiality of all unpublished manuscripts. By submitting their manuscript to the journal, the authors warrant that they will keep all correspondence about their manuscript (from the Editorial Office, editors and reviewers) strictly confidential.

Self-archiving (Green Open Access) policy

Self-archiving, also known as Green Open Access, enables authors to deposit a copy of their manuscript in an online repository. JMJ encourages authors of original research manuscripts to upload their article to an institutional or public repository immediately after publication in the journal.

Long-term digital archiving

J-STAGE preserves its full digital library, including JMJ, with Portico in a dark archive (see https://www.portico.org/publishers/jstage/). In the event that the material becomes unavailable at J-STAGE, it will be released and made available by Portico.

Peer Review Process

Editorial and peer review process

JMJ undertakes single-blind peer review. When a manuscript is submitted to the journal, it is assigned to the Editor-in-Chief, who performs initial screening. Manuscripts that do not fit the journal's scope or are not deemed suitable for publication are rejected without review. For peer reviewing, the manuscripts that pass through the initial screening are assigned to two reviewers by the Editor-in- Chief. Reviewers are selected based on their expertise, reputation and previous experience as peer reviewers. The deadline for submission of the reviewers' reports is basically 3 weeks.

Upon receipt of the two reviewers' reports, the Editor-in-Chief makes the first decision on the manuscript. If the decision is to request revision of the manuscript, authors are requested to re-submit their revised manuscript within one to six months, depending on the comments of the reviewers. Revised manuscripts submitted after this deadline may be treated as new submissions. The Editor-in-Chief may send the revised manuscripts to peer reviewers for their feedback or may use his or her own judgment to assess how closely the authors have followed the Editor-in-Chief's and the reviewers' comments on the original manuscript. The Editor-in-Chief is responsible for making the final decision on each manuscript.

If a manuscript satisfies the journal's requirements and represents a significant contribution to the published literature, the Editor-in-Chief may recommend acceptance for publication in JMJ. If a manuscript does not meet the journal's requirements for acceptance, but it has a high probability of acceptance after minor or major revision, the Editor-in-Chief may ask the authors to revise it accordingly. Revised manuscripts must be submitted within one to six months, depending on the comments of the reviewers; otherwise they will be treated as new submissions. If a manuscript does not meet the journal's requirements for acceptance or revision, the Editor-in-Chief may recommend rejection.

Reviewer selection, timing and suggestions

Reviewers are selected without regard to geography and need not belong to the journal's Editorial Board. Reviewers are selected based on their expertise in the field, reputation, recommendation by others, and/or previous experience as peer reviewers for the journal.

Reviewers are invited within 2 weeks of an article being submitted. Reviewers are asked to submit their first review within 3 weeks of accepting the invitation to review. Reviewers who anticipate any delays should inform the Editorial Office as soon as possible.

When submitting a manuscript to the journal, authors may suggest reviewers that they would like included in the peer review process. The Editor may consider these suggestions but is under no obligation to follow them. The selection, invitation and assignment of peer reviewers is at the Editor's sole discretion.

Reviewer reports

It is the journal's policy to transmit reviewers' comments to the authors in their original form. However, the journal reserves the right to edit reviewers' comments, without consulting the reviewers, if they contain offensive language, confidential information or recommendations for publication.

Acceptance criteria

If a manuscript satisfies the journal's requirements and represents a valuable contribution to the published literature, the Editor-in-Chief may recommend the acceptance for publication in JMJ. The questions addressed when considering a

manuscript for publication in JMJ are as follows:
Relevance:
- Is the work within the journal's Aims and Scope?

Reproducibility:
- Do authors show sufficient information to reproduce their experiments or data?

Written quality:
- Is the manuscript clearly presented?

Title:
- Does the Title accurately reflect the contents of the manuscript?

Abstract:
- Does the Abstract adequately describe the background or context of the work, the objectives of the research project and the methods used?

Introduction:
- Does the Introduction provide adequate background and context for the work?

Materials and Methods:
- Have the authors described the methods in enough detail to allow others to replicate them?
- Have the authors adhered to established codes of practice and ethics if human/animal experimentation has been undertaken?
- Did the authors use appropriate methods?

Results:
- Have the authors explained their results clearly and adequately?

Discussion:
- Is the Discussion supported by the results?
- Have the authors considered any alternative explanations for their results?
- Have the authors made unsupported claims or inappropriate speculations?

General:
- Are all cited references relevant and necessary?
- Has any relevant literature been omitted?
- Have the authors cited the data described in the manuscript adequately?
- Is each table and figure necessary?
- Are any potentially useful figures or tables missing?
- Are the tables and figures complete and interpretable?
- Is the manuscript clearly written in English?
- Have the authors adhered to established codes of publication ethics?
- Are there any errors in fact, methodology, or analyses?
- Has the manuscript been published previously, in part or in whole, in any language?

If a manuscript does not meet the journal's requirements for acceptance or revision, the Editor-in-Chief may recommend rejection.

Editorial independence

As the journal owner, the Juntendo Medical Society (JMS) has granted the journal's Editorial Board complete and sole responsibility for all editorial decisions. The JMS will not become involved in editorial decisions, except in cases of a fundamental breakdown of process.

Editorial decisions are based only on a manuscript's scientific merit and are kept completely separate from the journal's other interests. The authors' ability to pay any publication charges has no bearing on whether a manuscript is accepted for publication in the journal.

Appeals

Authors who believe that an editorial decision has been made in error may lodge an appeal with the Editorial Office. Appeals are only considered if the authors provide detailed evidence of a misunderstanding or mistake by a reviewer or editor. Appeals are considered carefully by the Editor-in-Chief, whose decision is final. The guidelines of the Committee on Publication Ethics (https://publicationethics.org/) (COPE) are followed where and when relevant.

Confidentiality in peer review

The journal maintains the confidentiality of all unpublished manuscripts. Editors will not:

1. disclose a reviewer's identity unless the reviewer makes a reasonable request for such

disclosure
2. discuss the manuscript or its contents with anyone not directly involved with the manuscript or its peer review
3. use any data or information from the manuscript in their own work or publications
4. use information obtained from the peer review process to provide an advantage to themselves or anyone else, or to disadvantage any individual or organization.

Conflicts of interest in peer review

A conflict of interest exists when there are actual, perceived or potential circumstances that could influence an editor's ability to act impartially when assessing a manuscript. Such circumstances might include having a personal or professional relationship with an author, working on the same topic or in direct competition with an author, having a financial stake in the work or its publication, or having seen previous versions of the manuscript.

Members of the journal's Editorial Board undertake to declare any conflicts of interest when handling manuscripts. An editor who declares a conflict of interest is unassigned from the manuscript in question and is replaced by a new editor.

Editors try to avoid conflicts of interest when inviting reviewers, but it is not always possible to identify potential bias. Reviewers are asked to declare any conflicts of interest to the Editor, who will determine the best course of action.

Errata and retractions

The journal recognizes the importance of maintaining the integrity of published literature.

A published article that contains an error may be corrected through the publication of an Erratum. Errata describe errors that significantly affect the scientific integrity of a publication, the reputation of the authors, or the journal itself. Authors who wish to correct a published article should contact the editor who handled their manuscript or the Editorial Office with full details of the error(s) and their requested changes. In cases where co-authors disagree over a correction, the Editor-in-Chief may consult the Editorial Board or external peer reviewers for advice. If a Correction is published, any dissenting authors will be noted in the text.

A published article that contains invalid or unreliable results or conclusions, has been published elsewhere, or has infringed codes of conduct (covering research or publication ethics) may be retracted. Individuals who believe that a published article should be retracted are encouraged to contact the journal's Editorial Office with full details of their concerns. The Editor-in-Chief will investigate further and contact the authors of the published article for their response. In cases where co-authors disagree over a retraction, the Editor-in-Chief may consult the Editorial Board or external peer reviewers for advice. If a Retraction is published, any dissenting authors will be noted in the text.

The decision to publish Errata or Retractions is made at the sole discretion of the Editor-in-Chief.

Editors as authors in the journal

Any member of the journal's Editorial Board, including the Editor-in-Chief, who is an author on a submitted manuscript is excluded from the peer review process and from viewing details about their manuscript.

A manuscript authored by an editor of JMJ is subject to the same high standards of peer review and editorial decision making as any manuscript considered by the journal.

Responding to potential ethical breaches

The journal will respond to allegations of ethical breaches by following its own policies and, where possible, the guidelines of COPE.

Reviewer Confidentiality

As part of their responsibilities, reviewers agree to maintain the confidentiality of unpublished manuscripts at all times. By accepting the invitation to review a manuscript, reviewers agree not to:

1. disclose their role in reviewing the manuscript

2. reveal their identity to any of the authors of the manuscript
3. discuss the manuscript or its contents with anyone not directly involved in the review process
4. involve anyone else in the review (for example, a post-doc or PhD student) without first requesting permission from the Editor
5. use any data or information from the manuscript in their own work or publications
6. use information obtained from the peer review process to provide an advantage to themselves or anyone else, or to disadvantage any individual or organization.

Copyright, Open Access and Fees

Copyright and licensing

JMJ is fully Open Access and uses the Creative Commons CC BY 4.0 (Attribution 4.0 International) (https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/). This license allows users to share and adapt an article, even commercially, as long as appropriate credit is given.

Authors are required to assign all copyrights in the work to the Society, who then publish the work under the CC BY 4.0 International license.

Some funding bodies require articles funded by them to be published under a specific Creative Commons license. Before submitting your work to the journal, check with the relevant funding bodies to ensure that you comply with any mandates.

Article Processing Charge

There are many costs associated with publishing scholarly journals, such as those of managing peer review, copy editing, typesetting and online hosting. To cover these costs in the absence of journal subscriptions, authors (or their representatives) are asked to pay article processing charges (APCs). There is no submission fee.

All articles, with the exception of those requested by the Editorial Board, attract publication expenses which must be borne by the authors. Authors will be notified of the exact sum.

The APC depends on the article type and the total number of typeset pages. The table below indicates how many pages are free of charge for each article type. Each page over this limit attracts a fee of 24,000 JPY/printed page.

	JMS Members	All others
Original articles	The first 5 pages	The first 3 pages
Review articles	The first 5 pages	The first 3 pages
Case reports	The first 2 pages	The first 1 page

Color printing charges: 30,000 JPY per page

Reprint charges: All reprints will be charged according to the actual printing costs.

Waiver policy

Waivers for APCs are provided automatically when the corresponding author is from a "Group A" Research4Life country (https://www.research4life.org/access/eligibility/). In cases of demonstrated financial hardship, the journal will consider a presubmission application for a waiver from any corresponding author to [provide email address of person to contact]. Applications cannot be made after the peer review process has begun.

The ability of an author to pay the APC does not influence editorial decisions. To avoid any possibility of undue influence, editors involved with the decision-making process on submitted manuscripts are not involved in any deliberations on waivers.

Manuscript Submission

Manuscripts should be submitted online via the Juntendo Medical Journal online submission and peer review page on S cholarOne Manuscripts (https://mc.manuscriptcentral.com/jmj).

S imply log on to S cholarOne Manuscripts and follow the onscreen instructions for all submissions. You will need to register before your first submission to Juntendo Medical Journal. If you have any technical problems or questions related to the electronic submission process, please contact our Editorial Office:

Juntendo Medical Journal Editorial Office
c/o International Medical Information Center
2F Shinanomachi Rengakan,
35 Shinanomachi, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160-0016, JAPAN
Phone: +81-3-5361-7089
E-mail: jmj@imic.or.jp

Manuscript Preparation

Style

Manuscripts should be prepared in Microsoft Word or other appropriate software using double line spacing throughout, page numbers on the lower right, and with margins of at least 2.5 cm.

English standards

Manuscripts should be written in clear, grammatically correct English. Authors whose native language is not English are strongly encouraged to have their manuscript checked by a native English speaker or by an editing service prior to submission; a certificate of English editing that accompanies submissions can be useful in many circumstances. If a manuscript is not clear due to poor English, it may be rejected without undergoing peer review.

Format

The first page of each manuscript should contain: Title, Authors' full names, Affiliations, Key words, Running Title, and the name and full address (including telephone number, facsimile number, and e-mail address) of the corresponding author. Manuscripts should be divided into the following sections and presented in this order: Introduction; Materials and Methods; Results; Discussion; Acknowledgements; Funding; Authors' contributions; Conflicting interest statement; and References.

Manuscripts should be arranged in the following order: 1. Title page; 2. Abstract and keywords; 3. main text; 4. Acknowledgements, Funding, Author Contributions, Conflict of interest statements; 5. tables together with any accompanying legends; 6. figure legends; 7. other as required. Each of the numbered items should begin on a separate page.

Title page

The first page should include:

1. The title of the manuscript in sentence case. No abbreviations other than gene names or in common use
2. Full names of all authors and ORCID ID (https: //orcid.org) if desired
3. Affiliations of the authors; use numbers not symbols
4. If authors make an equal contribution, indicated with an asterisk (up to 2 authors, including the first author) and a note indicating this under the author names
5. Name, full postal address, including street number and name, and e-mail address of the corresponding author(s)
6. Key words (no more than five key words). Refer to Medical Subject Headings in MeSH or Index Medicus
7. Running title preceded by the first author's name (maximum 120 characters with spaces, including the author's name).

Title

The title should describe the content of the article briefly but clearly and is important for search purposes by third-party services. Do not use the same main title with numbered minor titles, even for a series of papers by the same authors. Do not use abbreviations in the title, except those used generally in related fields.

Footnotes

Footnotes, if any, should be typed in a separate sheet (the second page of the manuscript). Abbreviations should also be listed on this page.

Abbreviations

Each abbreviation should be defined in parentheses together with its non-abbreviated term when it first appears in the text (except in the Title and

Abstract).

Units

SI or SI-derived units should be used. More information on SI units is available at the Bureau International des Poids et Mesures (BIPM) website (https://www.bipm.org/en/about-us/).

Abstract

The second (and, if necessary, the third) page of the manuscript should contain only the abstract (maximum 250 words). The abstract must be fully comprehensible without reference to the text. Abstracts should be divided into sections as follows:

1. Objectives
2. Materials (or "Design")
3. Methods (or "Interventions")
4. Results
5. Conclusions

Introduction

The Introduction should provide sufficient background information to allow the reader to understand the purpose of the investigation and its relationship with other research in related fields, although it should not include an extensive review of the literature.

Materials and Methods

The description of the methods should be brief, but it must include sufficient details to allow the experiments to be repeated. The sources of unusual chemicals, animals, microbial strains or equipment should be described, and the location (city, country) of the company should be provided in parentheses. If hazardous materials or dangerous procedures are used in the experiments and the precautions related to their handling are not widely recognized, it is recommended that the authors provide the necessary details.

Results

This section includes the results of the experiments. The Results and Discussion sections may be combined if this helps readers to understand and evaluate the study. Tables and figures, including photographs, can be used to present the experimental results (see below). Excessive explanations of the data presented in tables and figures should be avoided.

Discussion

The Conclusion or Discussion should be concise and should deal with the interpretation of the results. Novel models or hypotheses may be proposed in this section only if they are suggested by the results obtained in the experiments. Do not repeat the description of the experimental results in this section.

Acknowledgments

Contributors who do not meet the criteria for authorship should be listed in the Acknowledgements section. Examples of those who might be acknowledged include a person who provided purely technical help, or a department chair who provided only general support. If you do not have anyone to acknowledge, please write "Not applicable" in this section.

Funding

All articles should have a funding acknowledgement statement included in the manuscript in the form of a sentence under a separate heading entitled "Funding" directly after Acknowledgements section, if applicable. The funding agency should be written out in full, followed by the grant number in brackets. Multiple grant numbers should be separated by commas and spaces. Where the research was supported by more than one agency, the different agencies should be separated by semicolon, with "and" before the final funder. If the research is not funded by a specific project grant, please state in the manuscript as follows: "The author(s) received no financial support for the research" or "No funding was received".

Author contributions

The individual contributions of authors to the

manuscript should be specified in this section after Funding section. Please use initials to refer to each author's contribution in this section, for example: "AU analyzed and interpreted the patient data regarding the hematological disease. KT performed the histological examination of the liver, and was a major contributor in writing the manuscript. All authors read and approved the final manuscript."

Conflicts of interest statement

All manuscripts must include a "Conflicts of Interest statement" in line with the 'Author competing interests and conflicts of interest' section above. If no conflicts exist, please state that "The Author(s) declare(s) that there are no conflicts of interest".

References

References, including those given in tables and figure legends, should be numbered sequentially in the order they appear in the text and listed in numerical order at the end of the manuscript under the heading "References". In the text, citations should be indicated as superscript numbers with an end parenthesis character following each citation number. Three or more consecutive citations should be indicated as a range using a hyphen, e.g. "3)-5)". Journal titles should be abbreviated as shown in Index Medicus and List of Journals Indexed. When there are six or fewer authors, all should be listed; when there are seven or more, include only the first three and add "et al." Please note the following examples.

Example citation list entries:

Journal article

1) You WC, Blot WJ, Li JY, et al: Precancerous gastric lesions in a population at high risk of stomach cancer. Cancer Res, 1993; 53: 1317-1321.

Book

2) Matsumoto A, Arai Y: Hypothalamus. In: Matsumoto A, Ishii S, eds. Atlas of Endocrine Organs. Berlin: Springer-Verlag, 1992: 25-38.

Tables

Tables with suitable titles and numbered with Arabic numerals should be placed at the end of the text on separate sheets (one table per page). They should be understandable without referring to the text. Column headings should be kept as brief as possible, with units for numerical information included in parentheses. Footnotes should be labeled a), b), c), etc. and typed on the same page as the table they refer to.

Figures

Figures should also be submitted online as separate files. They should be numbered in order of appearance with Arabic numerals (e. g. Fig. 1, Fig. 2). Author(s) must pay printing costs for color photographs. Electron micrographs should contain a scale. Individual figures may not exceed the size of a Journal page. Graphs or drawings containing typewritten characters are unacceptable. Numbers, letters and symbols must be large enough to be legible after reduction. In principle, figures should be suitable for publication, and jpg digital files preferred. Each figure must have an accompanying legend, which should be understandable without reference to the text. All figure legends are to be double spaced, and should be collected together as text page(s), rather than being attached to their respective figures.

Cover letter

Summarize briefly the important points of the submitted work including a brief description of the study to be submitted, that it is an original study presenting novel work, that it has not been previously submitted to or accepted by any other journal, that is has been approved by all authors, and explain whether any author has a conflict of interest.

Accepted Manuscripts

Manuscripts that are accepted for publication are copyedited and typeset by the journal's production team before publication. The journal is published 6

times per year / continuously online. All communication regarding accepted manuscripts is with the corresponding author.

Proofs

Page proofs are sent to the corresponding author, who should check and return them within 48 hours. Only essential corrections to typesetting errors or omissions are accepted; excessive changes are not permitted at the proofing stage.

Reprints

Order forms for reprints are sent with the proofs to the corresponding author and should be returned with the proofs. The corresponding author will be sent a PDF of the paper on publication.

Contact

To contact the Editorial Office or the Editor-in-Chief, please write to:

Juntendo Medical Journal Editorial Office
c/o International Medical Information Center
2F Shinanomachi Rengakan,
35 Shinanomachi, Shinjuku-ku,
Tokyo 160-0016, JAPAN
Phone: +81-3-5361-7089
E-mail: jmj@imic.or.jp

JUNTENDO MEDICAL JOURNAL
Vol. 68 No. 5 (940th issue)
Published on October 31, 2022
First published in 1875

Published by The Juntendo Medical Society
2-1-1 Hongo, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113-8421, Japan
TEL: 03-5802-1586 E-mail: j-igaku@juntendo.ac.jp

Printed by Koryosha Co. Ltd.
4F, 2-31-25 Yushima, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113-0034, Japan
TEL: 03-3868-3352 E-mail: jmj@koryo-co.com

Juntendo Medical Journal Editorial Office
(International Medical Information Center)
TEL: 03-5361-7089 E-mail: jmj@imic.or.jp

Call for feature article proposals

To introduce the latest medical findings, Juntendo Medical Journal features a specific focus area for each issue. We would like to request all our readers to address any suggestions or proposals for suitable focus areas to our editorial office.

編 集 後 記

当講座に基礎ゼミに来ていた学生が研究を行って論文発表をした。これに対して同窓会から奨励賞を出していただき、そして最近、その関連記事を当誌に掲載していただいた。大変結構なことである。

研究をある程度体験すると、科学的知見がどのような過程を経てもたらされるのか、研究手法の技術的限界の中で真実に辿り着くことがどのくらい困難で時として危ういものなのか、などを知ることができる。その結果、他の研究者から単純化されてもたらされる研究情報を、重層的に解釈できるようになる。これは、研究者だけでなく、臨床医にとっても重要なことであろう。この学生がどのような道を歩むかは分からないが、良い経験になったに違いない。

この基礎ゼミは医学部のカリキュラムの一部で、基礎医学の講義と実習を修めた後に行われ、研究者の視点で自然現象を見るよい機会となる。資格試験を通過することが中心となりがちな医学部教育にあって、大学としての高等教育を分かりやすく担保しているのが基礎ゼミであるのに、約1か月という申し訳程度の期間になっている。医学部以外のほとんどの学部では、学生に研究者としての活動を課していて、理系では研究室に、文系ではゼミに配属されて1－2年間の研究活動をしているようだ。医学部では医学専門教育が過密であり、その期間だけでは基礎ゼミが不十分である。ちなみに米国では、医学部進学の前に他の学部を卒業しているので、医学部入学時には研究活動を既に経験しており、部活動などで青春を謳歌することも堪能済みである。日本ではこれら医学専門教育、研究活動、その他の活動を大学生活に詰め込むことになるので、ほとんどの学生にとっては研究どころではない。

したがって、大学院に入って、4年間の研究活動をしてみる必要がある。4年間で一つの仕事をすると、専門外の研究を含めて、それなりに研究者目線が利くようになるはずだ。医学部と大学院はセットであると考えるべきだろう。

小西清貴
医学部生理学第一講座

イラスト作者より

せっかく奄美大島に行ったのに、あの美しい海と砂浜を描かないではいられず、前号に引き続きますが、描きました。海の色々なブルーはもちろんですが、波と風によって作られた砂の型と色（自然の造形美）に魅かれたのです。（宮道明子）

特集の企画募集

「順天堂醫事雑誌」では，医学界の最新知識を紹介するために，特集として総説を毎号に掲載しています．
読者の皆様には，特集として相応しい企画等がございましたら，編集室宛にご提案下さいますようお願い申し上げます．

順天堂醫事雑誌
JUNTENDO MEDICAL JOURNAL
第68巻　第5号（通刊940）
令和4年（2022年）10月31日発行
明治8年（1875年）創刊

発行人　順天堂医学会
発行責任者　長　岡　　功
〒113-8421 東京都文京区本郷2-1-1 順天堂大学内
順天堂医学会事務局：電話 03-5802-1586
E-mail: j-igaku@juntendo.ac.jp

編集・印刷　株式会社　広稜社
〒113-0034　東京都文京区湯島2-31-25-4F
電話 03-3868-3352　E-mail: jmj@koryo-co.com

順天堂醫事雑誌編集室
（一財）国際医学情報センター内
電話 03-5361-7089　E-mail: jmj@imic.or.jp

抄　録

順天堂醫事雑誌
2022. 68(5), 564

順天堂大学40年間における泌尿器科診療の変遷

坂　本　善　郎

順天堂大学医学部附属練馬病院泌尿器科

私は1982年に順天堂大学泌尿器科学講座に入局し，2022年に定年退職するまで40年間順天堂で勤務いたしました．泌尿器科学の歩みは近年までゆっくりとしたものでしたが，この20～30年の間に急激な進歩を遂げました．順天堂での40年間を振り返り，この稿で簡単に記述してみます．特に，前立腺癌の診断と治療における進歩は目覚ましいもので，この点については，順天堂練馬病院での経験を中心に解説します．

キーワード：前立腺癌，経会陰的前立腺生検，ロボット支援前立腺全摘除術

この抄録は，順天堂醫事雑誌68巻5号，p454–458，2022掲載の『The Transition of Urological Practice for Forty Years in Juntendo University』の和文抄録です．

抄　録

順天堂醫事雑誌
2022. 68(5), 565

脳定位照射の歴史的変遷

直　居　　豊

順天堂大学附属練馬病院放射線科

順天堂病院はリニアックによる頭部定位照射をわが国で2番目に開始した病院です．開始当時から最近の定位照射の歴史的な変遷と治療技術の進歩，治療法の変化について私の勤務した順天堂医院と練馬病院を中心に報告する．順天堂医院がコバルトからリニアックに変わったのは1993年に新1号館がオープンした時で当時東芝製のリニアックが導入され，同時に白血病などに行う全身照射も開始いたしました．その1年後の1994年にリニアックによる頭部定位照射(いわゆるピンポイント照射)を開始しました．2005年には順天堂大学練馬病院が開院し，その年の9月から放射線治療が始まりました．当時の最新機種で順天堂関連病院では最初にIMRTと画像誘導放射線治療を開始した病院であります．2014年には本郷順天堂に2台目のリニアックが入り，本郷でもIMRT，画像誘導照射が可能となりました．そして最近の2021年には練馬病院で15年使用したリニアックが更新となり，最新式のリニアック治療装置が稼働し新しい方法で頭部の定位照射も開始しました．本稿では私が順天堂を中心に経験してきた頭部定位照射のその時々の手技と進歩について画像を提示しながら紹介します．

キーワード： 定位手術的照射，定位放射線治療，リニアック，ガンマナイフ

この抄録は，順天堂醫事雑誌68巻5号，p459–464，2022掲載の『Historical Review of Stereotactic Radiosurgery in Juntendo University』の和文抄録です．

抄　録

順天堂醫事雑誌
2022. 68(5), 566

With/afterコロナ時代の新たな感染対策：二酸化塩素は有効かつ安全か？

大 日 方　薫

順天堂大学医学部集団感染予防学講座

最近の新型コロナウイルス(SARS-CoV-2)感染症(COVID-19)の世界的な大流行から有効で安全な感染予防対策が求められるようになった．気道感染症ウイルスは主にエアロゾルを介して速やかに伝播するためクラスターや集団感染を引き起こす．室内のエアロゾル感染対策としてオゾン，二酸化塩素ガスが有用とされている．しかし，オゾンは比較的高濃度が除菌に必要となるため，人体に対する毒性が問題となる．一方，低濃度の二酸化塩素は有人環境下であっても有効かつ安全な感染対策に用いることが可能である．さらにHEPAフィルターの併用により，より効果的で安全な感染対策になることが期待される．

キーワード：二酸化塩素，COVID-19，エアロゾル感染，除菌

この抄録は，順天堂醫事雑誌68巻5号，p465-472，2022掲載の『New Countermeasures Against Infections with/after COVID-19: Is Chlorine Dioxide a Useful and Safe Disinfectant?』の和文抄録です．

順天堂医学会 会員の皆様

順 天 堂 医 学 会
会長　服部　信孝

順天堂医学会短期海外留学時助成金給付制度

順天堂医学会では短期海外留学時助成金給付制度を開始いたしました。

1. 要件

下記すべての要件を満たす者

(1) 順天堂大学（大学院を含む）の学生で 1 か月以上 12 か月未満の海外留学をする者

(2) 留学先の研究機関または財団などからの援助がない者

(3) 医学会の正会員として 1 年以上の経歴を有し、医学会費を完納している者

2. 申請書類

(1) 順天堂医学会短期海外留学時助成金申込書

(2) 所属長の推薦書

(3) 申請者の主な研究テーマ・研究業績

(4) 留学受け入れ機関の指導者からの推薦状

3. 助成金の給付金額

留学期間	助成金額
1 か月以上 4 か月未満	10 万円
4 か月以上 7 か月未満	20 万円
7 か月以上 12 か月未満	30 万円

4. 申請スケジュール（年 2 回）

申請期限	助成決定時期
6 月末	8 月
12 月末	2 月

5. 選考機関：順天堂医学会短期海外留学時助成金選考委員会

6. 助成後の義務

(1) 帰国後直近の順天堂医学会学術集会において研究成果の発表および、その内容を「順天堂醫事雑誌」に報告する。

(2) 帰国後は、順天堂大学またはその関連機関に原則として 3 年以上勤務する。

7. 本件の照会先

HP：https://www.juntendo.ac.jp/journal/membership/benefit_plan.html

順天堂医学会事務局（順天堂大学総務部総務課内）

TEL：03-5802-1586　　E-Mail：j-igaku@juntendo.ac.jp

以上

The Juntendo Medical Society

2-1-1 Hongo Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo, 113-8421 JAPAN
Tel：+81-3-5802-1586　E-mail：j-igaku@juntendo.ac.jp